

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| Abandonment (Board of Transportation) | Board of Transportation authority to change, alter, add to, or abandon and substitute new sections | | | 136-54 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Abandonment (controlled access) | Authority for agreements between the federal government, NCDOT, municipalities, and/or counties regarding controlled access facilities; public hearings required | | | 136-89.54 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Abandonment (frontage roads) | NCDOT authority to vacate local service or frontage roads | | | 136-89.55 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Abandonment (general) | NCDOT authority to abandon roads, procedures, regulations, notices | | | 136-55.1 | | 1993-0533 | | |
| Abandonment (grade crossings) | NCDOT authority (railroads) | | | 136-18 (11) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Abandonment (non-use) | Requirement to abandon after 15 years; tenants; partitioning for sale; exceptions | | | 136-96 | | 1987-0428 | | |
| Abandonment (secondary roads) | Board of Transportation requirement to consider requests from boards of county commissioners regarding changes or abandonments of secondary roads; Board of Transportation requirement to make such changes and abandonments if the public interest demands it; Board of Transportation requirement to provide notice to municipalities | | | 136-63 | | 1993-0533 | | |
| Abandonment (service roads) | NCDOT authority to vacate local service or frontage roads | | | 136-89.55 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Administrative Code (rules) | Administrative rule making and adjudicatory procedures (Administrative Procedure Act, Office of Administrative Hearings) | | | 150B | | 2021-0138 | Entire chapter | |
| Adopt-A-Highway Program (general) | Agreements, requirements | | | | 2D.1004 | 1993-1101 | | Adopt-A-Highway Program |
| Adopt-A-Highway Program (general) | Definitions | | | | 2D.1002 | 1993-1101 | | Adopt-A-Highway Program |
| Adopt-A-Highway Program (general) | Eligibility, locations, conditions, considerations, exceptions, signs | | | | 2D.1006 | 1993-1101 | | Adopt-A-Highway Program |
| Adopt-A-Highway Program (general) | Modifications, renewals, termination | | | | 2D.1007 | 1993-1101 | | Adopt-A-Highway Program |
| Adopt-A-Highway Program (general) | Participation, approvals, safety, requirements, time frame, releases, liability, proceeds | | | | 2D.1003 | 2002-0801 | | Adopt-A-Highway Program |
| Adopt-A-Highway Program (general) | Purpose | | | | 2D.1001 | 1991-1101 | | Adopt-A-Highway Program |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Adopt-A-Highway Program (general) | Responsibilities, requirements | | | | 2D.1005 | 1993-1101 | | Adopt-A-Highway Program |
| Advertising (billboards) | Obstructing views, exceptions, penalties, fines | | | 136-102 | | 1994-0024 | | |
| Advertising (historic areas) | outdoor advertising devices along highways adjacent to scenic and historical areas, restrictions, distances, signs, National Highway System | | | 136-129.2 | | 1993-0524 | | |
| Advertising (lights) | Reasonable use of lights or lighting devices (if not prohibited) | | | 136-32.2 (c) | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Advertising (LOGO) | EXPIRED: Appeal of decision of Division Engineer to Secretary | | | | 2E.0223 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | |
| Advertising (LOGO) | EXPIRED: Composition of business panels and LOGO signs | | | | 2E.0220 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | TEPPL Topic L-12 |
| Advertising (LOGO) | EXPIRED: Eligibility for program | | | | 2E.0219 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | TEPPL Topic L-12 |
| Advertising (LOGO) | Fees | | | | 2E.0221 | 2004-0201 | | TEPPL Topic L-12 |
| Advertising (LOGO) | Overview | | | | 2E.0216 | 2004-0101 | | TEPPL Topic L-12 |
| Advertising (LOGO) | REPEALED: Contracts with the Department | | | | 2E.0222 | 2004-0101 | Repealed effective 1/1/2004 | TEPPL Topic L-12 |
| Advertising (LOGO) | REPEALED: Location of panels | | | | 2E.0218 | 2004-0101 | Repealed effective 1/1/2004 | TEPPL Topic L-12 |
| Advertising (LOGO) | REPEALED: Specific information program definitions | | | | 2E.0217 | 2004-0101 | Repealed effective 1/1/2004 | TEPPL Topic L-12 |
| Advertising (national parks) | outdoor advertising devices along highways adjacent to scenic and historical areas, restrictions, distances, signs, National Highway System | | | 136-129.2 | | 1993-0524 | | |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Applications, permits, process, requirements | | | | 2E.0206 | 2000-0801 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Condemnation (procedures) | | | 136-132 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Construction (stop work orders) | | | 136-133 (b) | | 2011-0397 | | |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Control | | 23 USC 131 (o) | | | 2015-1204 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Controlled routes, sign requirements | | | | 2E.0203 | 2000-0801 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Definition | | | 136-128 (3) | | 2000-0101 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Definitions | | | | 2E.0201 | 2000-0801 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | General policy for regulation and control | | | 136-127 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Illegal, removal | | | 136-134 | | 1999-0404 | | TEPPL Topic B-27 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Illegal, removal | | | 136-134 | | 1999-0404 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Interstates, NHS routes, federal aid primary routes, USDOT, agreement | | | | 2E.0202 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Limitations beyond 660 feet of the state right-of-way | | | 136-129.1 | | 1999-0404 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Limitations within 660 feet of the state right-of-way | | | 136-129 | | 1999-0404 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Advertising (outdoor) | outdoor advertising devices along highways adjacent to scenic and historical areas, restrictions, distances, signs, National Highway System | | | 136-129.2 | | 1993-0524 | | |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Permit (appeal of denial or revocation) | | | | 2E.0213 | 2000-0801 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Permit (emblem, time frame) | | | | 2E.0208 | 2000-0801 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Permit (notice of revocation) | | | | 2E.0212 | 2000-0801 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Permit (revocation) | | | | 2E.0210 | 2012-1101 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Permit (stop work) | | | | 2E.0226 | 2021-0101 | Repealed effective 1/1/2021 | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Permit (transfer of ownership, change of address) | | | | 2E.0209 | 2000-0801 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Permits, fees | | | 136-133 (a) | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Permits, fees, renewals, invoices, revocation | | | | 2E.0207 | 2000-0801 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Prohibition on planting, cutting, trimming, pruning, or removing vegetation (including trees, shrubs, and underbrush) without a permit; exception | | | 136-93 (b) | | 2014-0115 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Prohibition on planting, cutting, trimming, pruning, or removing vegetation (including trees, shrubs, and underbrush) without a permit; exception | | | 136-93 (b) | | 2014-0115 | | TEPPL Topic T-61 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Prohibitions for interstate and primary highway systems; exceptions | | | 136-129.1 | | 1999-0404 | | |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Regulation | | | 136-130 | | 1993-0524 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Removal, acquisition, purchase, condemnation, compensation | | | 136-131 | | 1993-0524 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | REPEALED: Permit (denial) | | | | 2E.0211 | 2012-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/2012 | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Scenic byways | | | | 2E.0224 | 2000-0801 | | |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Sign repairs, maintenance, and alterations | | | | 2E.0225 | 2000-0801 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | The Secretary of Transportation is delegated the authority by the Board of Transportation to adopt rules to control and regulate outdoor advertising | | | | 4A.0107 | 1993-1201 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Vegetation removal (permits) | | | 136-133.1 | | 2013-0413 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Vegetation removal (permits) | | | 136-133.2 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Vegetation removal (permits, decisions) | | | 136-133.3 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (outdoor) | Vegetation removal (permits, penalties, denials) | | | 136-133.5 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Advertising (outdoor) | Vegetation removal (permits, traffic control, damages, requirements, penalties) | | | 136-133.4 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (public roads) | Prohibition against painting, printing, placing, putting, or affixing, or causing to be painted, printed, placed, or affixed any business or commercial advertisement on or to any stone, tree, fence, stump, pole, mile-board, milestone, danger-sign, danger-signal, guide-sign, guide-post, automobile, building or other object within the limits of a public highway; penalty | | | 14-145 | | 1994-0024es | | TEPPL Topic P-39 |
| Advertising (rest areas) | Authority of civic, nonprofit, and charitable corporations and organizations to serve nonalcoholic refreshments at rest areas and welcome centers located on control-access facilities; conditions; permits; violations; advertising; signs; rules and regulations | | | 136-89.59 | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Advertising (right-of-way) | Unlawful to erect, place, or allow signs not approved by NCDOT in, or over, the right-of-way | | | | 2E.0415 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic B-27 |
| Advertising (scenic highways) | outdoor advertising devices along highways adjacent to scenic and historical areas, restrictions, distances, signs, National Highway System | | | 136-129.2 | | 1993-0524 | | |
| Advertising (signs) | outdoor advertising devices along highways adjacent to scenic and historical areas, restrictions, distances, signs, National Highway System | | | 136-129.2 | | 1993-0524 | | |
| Advertising (State highway system) | NCDOT powers, municipal powers, permits, bonds, vegetation, advertising, right-of-way, intersections, structures, utilities, railways, prohibitions, exceptions, violations, penalties | | | 136-93 | | 2014-0115 | | |
| Advertising (state parks) | outdoor advertising devices along highways adjacent to scenic and historical areas, restrictions, distances, signs, National Highway System | | | 136-129.2 | | 1993-0524 | | |
| Advertising (vegetation) | Selective vegetation removal, permits, outdoor advertising, applications, process | | | | 2E.0608 | 2015-0101 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (vegetation) | Selective vegetation removal, permits, outdoor advertising, approvals, denials | | | | 2E.0609 | 2015-0101 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Advertising (vegetation) | Selective vegetation removal, permits, outdoor advertising, conditions | | | | 2E.0610 | 2015-0101 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (vegetation) | Selective vegetation removal, permits, outdoor advertising, modified cut zones, ramps, conditions, appeals | | | | 2E.0612 | 2015-0101 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Advertising (welcome centers) | Authority of civic, nonprofit, and charitable corporations and organizations to serve nonalcoholic refreshments at rest areas and welcome centers located on control-access facilities; conditions; permits; violations; advertising; signs; rules and regulations | | | 136-89.59 | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Agricultural Tourism (signs) | Requirements | | | 106-22.5 | | 2014-0058 | | TEPPL Topic A-07 |
| Agricultural Tourism (vegetation) | Selective vegetation removal, applications, process, bonds, fees, insurance, permits | | | | 2E.0602 | 2015-0101 | | |
| Aircraft (Chief Engineer powers) | Authority to allow aircraft to take-off or land on the State highway system, considerations | | | | 2E.0412 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Aircraft (general) | Markings on roads (guidance, protection) | | | 136-18 (14) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Aircraft (general) | Signals on roads (guidance, protection) | | | 136-18 (14) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Aircraft (law enforcement) | REPEALED: Used in patrolling vehicles | | | 20-196.1 | | 1998-0212 | Repealed effective 7/1/1998 | TEPPL Topic H-09 |
| Aircraft (law enforcement) | The State Highway Patrol is permitted the use of aircraft to discover violations relating to operation of motor vehicles and rules of the road; policy | | | 20-196.2 | | 1998-0212 | | TEPPL Topic H-09 |
| Aircraft (State highway system) | Unlawful for aircraft to take-off or land on the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0412 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Airports (construction) | Construction or alteration of airports or aircraft landing areas near public highways requirements and permits, exceptions | | | | 2E.0423 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Airports (permits) | Construction or alteration of airports or aircraft landing areas near public highways requirements and permits, exceptions | | | | 2E.0423 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Airports (permits) | Permits for construction and alterations (preservation of safe clearances between highways and airways) | | | 136-18 (22) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Airports (roads) | Connecting roads | | | 136-18 (14) | | 2019-0199 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Airports (signs) | Publicly owned airports; requirement for regulatory traffic signs to conform to the Uniform Manual; exemption for informational and directional signs | | | 136-30 (e) | | 1993-0051 | | TEPPL Topic A-08 |
| Animals (approaching) | Motor vehicle operators shall use reasonable care when approaching or passing a horse or other draft animal whether ridden or otherwise under control | | | 20-216 | | 1969-0401 | | |
| Animals (cattle) | Requirement to erect signs giving adequate warning of the presence and crossing of cattle | | | 136-33.1 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Animals (controlled access) | It is unlawful for persons to ride animals, or to operate bicycles, horse drawn wagons, or nonmotorized vehicles or mopeds on interstates or controlled access highways; exceptions | | | | 2E.0409 | 1981-0615 | | |
| Animals (dead) | Dogs (notification of owner) | | | 136-18 (21) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Animals (dead) | General (removal from right-of-way and disposal) | | | 136-18 (21) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Animals (drawing vehicles) | Traffic laws are applicable to every person riding an animal or driving any animal drawing a vehicle upon a highway; exceptions | | | 20-171 | | 1939-0275 | | |
| Animals (interstates) | It is unlawful for persons to ride animals, or to operate bicycles, horse drawn wagons, or nonmotorized vehicles or mopeds on interstates or controlled access highways; exceptions | | | | 2E.0409 | 1981-0615 | | |
| Animals (passing) | Motor vehicle operators shall use reasonable care when approaching or passing a horse or other draft animal whether ridden or otherwise under control | | | 20-216 | | 1969-0401 | | |
| Animals (riders) | Traffic laws are applicable to every person riding an animal or driving any animal drawing a vehicle upon a highway; exceptions | | | 20-171 | | 1939-0275 | | |
| Animals (runaway truck ramps) | Unlawful for vehicles, mopeds, bicycles, pedestrians, animals, or animal powered vehicles to park on, stand upon, obstruct, or otherwise use runaway truck ramps, exceptions | | | | 2E.0422 | 1981-0810 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Annexations (speed limits) | Posted speed limits on the State highway system remain in effect following annexations until both NCDOT and the municipality pass concurrent ordinances to change the speed limit | | | 20-141 (f) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Annexations (State highway system) | Posted speed limits on the State highway system remain in effect following annexations until both NCDOT and the municipality pass concurrent ordinances to change the speed limit | | | 20-141 (f) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Autocycles (lane use) | Shall not be operated more than one abreast in a single lane | | | 20-146.1 (b) | | 2015-0163 | | |
| Barriers (closings) | NCDOT authority to erect barriers and/or obstructions at closed infrastructure; violations; exceptions | | | 136-26 | | 2019-0084 | | |
| Barriers (pedestrians) | Prohibition for pedestrians to circumnavigate gates and barriers at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.1 (b) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Barriers (railroads) | Prohibition for vehicles and pedestrians to circumnavigate crossing gates and barriers | | | 20-142.1 (b) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Bicycles (controlled access) | It is unlawful for persons to ride animals, or to operate bicycles, horse drawn wagons, or nonmotorized vehicles or mopeds on interstates or controlled access highways; exceptions | | | | 2E.0409 | 1981-0615 | | |
| Bicycles (general) | Bicycle and Bikeway Act of 1974 | | | 136-71.6 | | 1973-1447 | | TEPPL Topic B-06 |
| Bicycles (general) | Definition | | | 20-171.1 | | 2016-0090 | | TEPPL Topic B-06 |
| Bicycles (interstates) | It is unlawful for persons to ride animals, or to operate bicycles, horse drawn wagons, or nonmotorized vehicles or mopeds on interstates or controlled access highways; exceptions | | | | 2E.0409 | 1981-0615 | | |
| Bicycles (lamps) | Requirements for lamps on the front and on the rear when operated at night | | | 20-129 (e) | | 2017-0211 | | |
| Bicycles (multi-use paths) | Authorization for municipal multi-use paths in the State highway system right-of-way, encroachment agreements, conditions, approvals, requirements | | | | 2E.0427 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Bicycles (racing) | Racing on highways prohibited; exceptions; requirements | | | 20-171.2 | | 1977-1123 | | |
| Bicycles (rumble strips) | Practice | | | | | 2012-0305 | | TEPPL Topic R-44 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Bicycles (runaway truck ramps) | Unlawful for vehicles, mopeds, bicycles, pedestrians, animals, or animal powered vehicles to park on, stand upon, obstruct, or otherwise use runaway truck ramps, exceptions | | | | 2E.0422 | 1981-0810 | | |
| Bikeways (designations) | Allowed on public roads | | | 136-71.11 | | 1973-1447 | | TEPPL Topic B-06 |
| Bikeways (designations) | Allowed on public roads | | | 136-71.11 | | 1973-1447 | | TEPPL Topic B-31 |
| Bikeways (general) | Bicycle and Bikeway Act of 1974 | | | 136-71.6 | | 1973-1447 | | TEPPL Topic B-06 |
| Billboards (advertising) | Obstructing views, exceptions, penalties, fines | | | 136-102 | | 1994-0024 | | |
| Board of Transportation (general) | Organization, powers, duties, membership, terms, meetings, delegations, limitations, ethics | | | 143B-350 | | 2020-0091 | | |
| Board of Transportation (junkyards) | The Secretary of Transportation is delegated the authority by the Board of Transportation to adopt all necessary rules to control and regulate junkyards | | | | 4A.0108 | 1993-1201 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Board of Transportation (legal immunity) | Prohibition of court action against the Board of Transportation to determine the location of any State highways or portion thereof | | | 136-59 | | 1973-0507 | | |
| Board of Transportation (NCDMV) | The Secretary of Transportation is delegated the authority by the Board of Transportation to adopt all necessary rules concerning the Division of Motor Vehicles | | | | 4A.0109 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Board of Transportation (ordinances) | The Secretary of Transportation is delegated the authority by the Board of Transportation to adopt all necessary rules for the use of and to police traffic on state highways | | | | 4A.0104 (a) | 1995-1201 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Board of Transportation (outdoor advertising) | The Secretary of Transportation is delegated the authority by the Board of Transportation to adopt rules to control and regulate outdoor advertising | | | | 4A.0107 | 1993-1201 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Board of Transportation Powers (animals) | Authority to allow persons to ride animals and/or to operate bicycles, horse drawn wagons, and/or nonmotorized vehicles and/or mopeds on interstates and controlled access highways | | | | 2E.0409 | 1981-0615 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Board of Transportation Powers (bicycles) | Authority to allow persons to ride animals and/or to operate bicycles, horse drawn wagons, and/or nonmotorized vehicles and/or mopeds on interstates and controlled access highways | | | | 2E.0409 | 1981-0615 | | |
| Board of Transportation Powers (closures) | Authority to hear an appeal of the denial of an application for intermittent road closures | | | | 2D.0709 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Board of Transportation Powers (contracts) | Authority to reject proposals | | | 136-28.1 (f) | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Board of Transportation Powers (contracts) | Authority to rescind an award, timeframe | | | | 2D.0820 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Board of Transportation Powers (controlled access) | Authority to allow persons to ride animals and/or to operate bicycles, horse drawn wagons, and/or nonmotorized vehicles and/or mopeds on interstates and controlled access highways | | | | 2E.0409 | 1981-0615 | | |
| Board of Transportation Powers (ferries) | Authority to change toll rates and toll-setting methodology; reporting requirements | | | 136-82 (c) | | 2018-0136 | | |
| Board of Transportation Powers (flooding) | Authority to hear an appeal of the denial of an application for intermittent road closures | | | | 2D.0709 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Board of Transportation Powers (general) | Organization, powers, duties, membership, terms, meetings, delegations, limitations, ethics | | | 143B-350 | | 2020-0091 | | |
| Board of Transportation Powers (interstates) | Authority to allow persons to ride animals and/or to operate bicycles, horse drawn wagons, and/or nonmotorized vehicles and/or mopeds on interstates and controlled access highways | | | | 2E.0409 | 1981-0615 | | |
| Board of Transportation Powers (LOGO) | Authority to set fees for LOGO signs | | | 136-89.56 | | 2015-0239 | | TEPPL Topic L-12 |
| Board of Transportation Powers (maps/plats) | Authority to adopt roadway corridor maps, purpose, responsibilities, requirements, process | | | | 2B.0317 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Board of Transportation Powers (pedestrians) | Authority to install special pedestrian control signals on State highways exhibiting the words or symbols "WALK" or "DON'T WALK"; requirements | | | 20-172 (a) | | 1987-0125 | | |
| Board of Transportation Powers (scenic byways) | Authority to designate scenic byways | | | | 2E.1005 | 1995-0301 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Board of Transportation Powers (scenic byways) | Authority to remove scenic byways | | | | 2E.1007 | 1995-0301 | | |
| Board of Transportation Powers (signals) | Authority to install special pedestrian control signals on State highways exhibiting the words or symbols "WALK" or "DON'T WALK"; requirements | | | 20-172 (a) | | 1987-0125 | | |
| Board of Transportation Powers (State highway system) | Authority to change, alter, add to, or abandon and substitute new sections | | | 136-54 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Board of Transportation Requirements (general) | Organization, powers, duties, membership, terms, meetings, delegations, limitations, ethics | | | 143B-350 | | 2020-0091 | | |
| Board of Transportation Requirements (scenic byways) | Responsibility to review and evaluate the scenic byway program annually, requirements | | | | 2E.1009 | 1995-0301 | | |
| Board of Transportation Requirements (secondary roads) | Requirement to adopt uniform statewide or regional standards and criteria for the addition of secondary roads | | | 136-44.10 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Board of Transportation Requirements (secondary roads) | Requirement to consider requests from boards of county commissioners regarding changes or abandonments of secondary roads; requirement to make such changes and abandonments if the public interest demands it; requirement to provide notice to municipalities | | | 136-63 | | 1993-0533 | | |
| Bridges (Atlantic Beach) | REPEALED: Bridge between Morehead City and Atlantic Beach | | | | 2D.0416 | 1991-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1991 | |
| Bridges (Beaufort) | REPEALED: Bridge on US 70 over Beaufort Channel at Beaufort | | | | 2D.0426 | 1993-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1993 | |
| Bridges (construction) | Drainage districts; minimum space; funds and costs; court actions and appeals; maintenance, removal, and construction of bridges; | | | 156-88 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Bridges (damages) | Objects, vehicles, and/or equipment that may damage roads, shoulders, and/or bridges on the State highway system are prohibited without written permission from the Chief Engineer | | | | 2E.0405 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Bridges (drawbridges) | REPEALED: Drawbridges open only upon advance notice | | | | 2D.0420 | 1993-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1993 | |
| Bridges (drawbridges) | REPEALED: General regulations for drawbridges | | | | 2D.0415 | 2019-0201 | Repealed effective 2/1/2019 | |
| Bridges (firefighting equipment) | NCDOT authority to exempt firefighting equipment from posted bridge limits | | | 20-118.4 (b) | | 2012-0078 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Bridges (fishing) | County and municipal regulations, requests, signs | | | 136-102.5 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic F-11 |
| Bridges (fishing) | Fishing from bridges on interstates and controlled access highways is prohibited | | | | 2E.0408 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic F-11 |
| Bridges (fishing) | Municipal authority to prohibit or regulate fishing from bridges; requirement for county agreement if outside corporate limits; fishing from drawspans of drawbridges prohibited; enforcement; subject to the authority of NCDOT for the State highway system | | | 160A-302.1 | | 1973-0507 | | TEPPL Topic F-11 |
| Bridges (Hertford) | REPEALED: Bridge on US 17B over Perquimans River at Hertford | | | | 2D.0419 | 1993-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1993 | |
| Bridges (jumping) | REPEALED: Jumping from bridges | | | | 2E.0411 | 2019-0701 | Repealed effective 7/1/2019 | TEPPL Topic B-20 |
| Bridges (load limits) | Gross weight limits determination by Chief Engineer or designee, required to be posted at each end of the bridge | | | | 4A.0105 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Bridges (load limits) | Inspection of bridges, temporary lowering of authorized weight limits, closures, duration, analysis | | | | 2D.0408 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Bridges (load limits) | NCDOT authority to determine the safe load-carrying capacity of bridges on the State highway system; penalty for violations | | | 136-72 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Bridges (maintenance) | Drainage districts; minimum space; funds and costs; court actions and appeals; maintenance, removal, and construction of bridges; | | | 156-88 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Bridges (maintenance) | Funds generated by overweight and oversize permit fees in excess of the cost of administering the program shall be used for highway and bridge maintenance required as a result of damages caused from overweight or oversize loads. | | | 20-119.1 | | 2005-0276 | | |
| Bridges (Morehead City) | REPEALED: Bridge between Morehead City and Atlantic Beach | | | | 2D.0416 | 1991-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1991 | |
| Bridges (New Bern) | REPEALED: Bridge on US 17 over Neuse River at New Bern | | | | 2D.0417 | 1993-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1993 | |
| Bridges (New Bern) | REPEALED: Bridge on US 70 over Trent River at New Bern | | | | 2D.0418 | 1993-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1993 | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Bridges (permits) | Weights, bridges, bonds, single items, annual, single trip, non-divisible loads, superloads, houses, mobile or modular homes | | | | 2D.0602 | 2002-0801 | | |
| Bridges (replacement program) | NCDOT requirement to replace all long through truss spans on the State highway system; limitations; exclusions | | | 136-76.1 | | 1981-0861 | | |
| Bridges (signs) | Gross weight limits determination by Chief Engineer or designee, required to be posted at each end of the bridge | | | | 4A.0105 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Bridges (speed limits) | Prohibition against driving vehicles on public bridges, causeways or viaducts at speeds greater than can be safely accommodated by the structures; requests; procedures; signs | | | 20-144 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Bridges (subdivisions) | REPEALED: Requirements | | | | 2C.0206 | 1993-1229 | Repealed effective 12/29/1993 | |
| Bridges (Sunset Beach) | REPEALED: Bridge on SR 1172 over Intercoastal Waterway at Sunset Beach | | | | 2D.0429 | 1993-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1993 | |
| Bridges (Surf City) | REPEALED: Bridge on NC 50 over Intercoastal Waterway at Surf City | | | | 2D.0427 | 1993-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1993 | |
| Bridges (tolls) | County boards of commissioners authority to establish, operate, maintain, and supervise toll bridges on public roads not under the supervision and control of NCDOT | | | 136-88 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Bridges (utilities) | Unlawful to construct utility wires or cables over the State highway system, exceptions, requirements | | | | 2E.0421 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Bridges (vessels) | Illegal to fasten any decked vessel or steamer to any bridge that crosses a navigable stream | | | 136-80 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Bridges (weights) | Gross weight limits determination by Chief Engineer or designee, required to be posted at each end of the bridge | | | | 4A.0105 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Bridges (weights) | Inspection of bridges, temporary lowering of authorized weight limits, closures, duration, analysis | | | | 2D.0408 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Bridges (Wrightsville Beach) | REPEALED: Bridge on US 74/76 over Intercoastal Waterway at Wrightsville Beach | | | | 2D.0428 | 1993-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1993 | |
| Buttons (intersections) | NCDOT and municipal authority to modify turning methods at intersections through the use of buttons, markers, or other direction signs | | | 20-153 (c) | | 1997-0405 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Buttons (turns) | NCDOT and municipal authority to modify turning methods at intersections through the use of buttons, markers, or other direction signs | | | 20-153 (c) | | 1997-0405 | | |
| Canals (drainage) | NCDOT authority to construct and maintain canals for drainage in both the right-of-way and across the lands of other landowners | | | 136-21 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Cargo (explosives) | Persons operating vehicles transporting explosives shall comply with the rules and regulations of the USDOT | | | 20-167 | | 1985-0454 | | |
| Cartways (compensation) | Provisions for affected landowners | | | 136-69 (b) | | 2019-0215 | | |
| Cartways (easements) | Special proceedings for establishment, alteration or discontinuance; petitions; appeals | | | 136-68 | | 1995-0513 | | |
| Cartways (obstructions) | Prohibition; violations; penalties | | | 136-90 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Cartways (property access) | Alterations, changes, or abandonments | | | 136-70 | | 1995-0513 | | |
| Cartways (property access) | Cultivation, timber removal, quarries, mines, minerals, manufacturing plants, cemeteries; procedures | | | 136-69 | | 2019-0215 | | |
| Cemeteries (public and church) | NCDOT authority for connecting roads | | | 136-18 (20) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (aircraft) | Authority to allow aircraft to take-off or land on the State highway system, considerations | | | | 2E.0412 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (bridge load limits) | Gross weight limits determination by Chief Engineer or designee, required to be posted at each end of the bridge | | | | 4A.0105 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (closures) | Authority to deny an application for intermittent road closures | | | | 2D.0709 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (closures) | NCDOT authority to issue permits for intermittent closings when secondary roads will be intermittently subject to inundation by floodwaters retained by an approved watershed improvement project; requirement for public notice | | | 136-64.1 | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (construction) | Authority to allow persons or firms to construct, place, or erect poles, signboards, fences, pipelines, wires, cables, or other obstructions, or any combination thereof, in or over the right-of-way of the State highway system | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | TEPPL Topic R-25 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Chief Engineer Powers (damages) | Authority to permit objects, vehicles, and/or equipment that may damage roads, shoulders, and/or bridges on the State highway system, considerations | | | | 2E.0405 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (fences) | Authority to allow persons or firms to construct, place, or erect fences in the right-of-way of the State highway system | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (fences) | Authority to allow persons to erect fences within the right-of-way, requirements | | | | 2E.0418 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (flooding) | Authority to deny an application for intermittent road closures | | | | 2D.0709 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (garbage collection containers) | Authority to authorize containers in the right-of-way | | | 136-18.3 (a) | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (general) | Listing of specific duties and responsibilities | | | | 2A.0102 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (light traffic roads) | Maximum axle weight, record keeping, status reviews, exceptions | | | | 4A.0106 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (obstructions) | Authority to allow persons or firms to construct, place, or erect obstructions in or over the right-of-way of the State highway system | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (permits) | Authority to issue permits for housemoving, oversize vehicles, and overweight vehicles | | | | 2D.0601 | 2019-0701 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (permits) | Authority to revoke permits for refreshments at rest areas and welcome centers for violations | | | 136-89.59 (1) | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (refreshments) | Authority to revoke permits for refreshments at rest areas and welcome centers for violations | | | 136-89.59 (1) | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (rest areas) | Authority to revoke permits for refreshments at rest areas and welcome centers for violations | | | 136-89.59 (1) | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (right-of-way) | Authority to allow persons or firms to construct, place, or erect poles, signboards, fences, pipelines, wires, cables, or other obstructions, or any combination thereof, in or over the right-of-way of the State highway system | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | TEPPL Topic R-25 |
| Chief Engineer Powers (right-of-way) | Authority to allow persons to erect fences within the right-of-way, requirements | | | | 2E.0418 | 2012-1201 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Chief Engineer Powers (right-of-way) | Authority to allow persons to plant, cultivate, or grow crops, or to maintain pastures or pasture grass, within the right-of-way, requirements | | | | 2E.0419 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (signs) | Authority to allow persons or firms to construct, place, or erect signboards in or over the right-of-way of the State highway system | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (State highway system) | Authority to allow aircraft to take-off or land on the State highway system, considerations | | | | 2E.0412 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (State highway system) | Authority to allow persons or firms to construct, place, or erect poles, signboards, fences, pipelines, wires, cables, or other obstructions, or any combination thereof, in or over the right-of-way of the State highway system | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | TEPPL Topic R-25 |
| Chief Engineer Powers (utilities) | Authority to allow persons or firms to construct, place, or erect poles, signboards, fences, pipelines, wires, cables, or other obstructions, or any combination thereof, in or over the right-of-way of the State highway system | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | TEPPL Topic R-25 |
| Chief Engineer Powers (vegetation) | Authority to allow persons to plant, cultivate, or grow crops, or to maintain pastures or pasture grass, within the right-of-way, requirements | | | | 2E.0419 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Chief Engineer Powers (welcome centers) | Authority to revoke permits for refreshments at rest areas and welcome centers for violations | | | 136-89.59 (1) | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Church Roads (easements) | Special proceedings for establishment, alteration or discontinuance; petitions; appeals | | | 136-68 | | 1995-0513 | | |
| Church Roads (obstructions) | Prohibition; violations; penalties | | | 136-90 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Citizen Powers (secondary roads) | Authority to present petitions to the board of county commissioners; authority to discuss any aspect of secondary road additions, maintenance, and construction with NCDOT; authority to elevate discussions to the division engineer, the Secretary of Transportation, and the Board of Transportation in turn | | | 136-62 | | 1977-0464 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Closures (appeal) | Process for appealing the denial of an application for intermittent road closures | | | | 2D.0709 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Closures (bridges) | Inspection of bridges, temporary lowering of authorized weight limits, closures, duration, analysis | | | | 2D.0408 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Closures (crossings) | Proposals, requirements, process | | | | 2B.0155 (c) | 1993-1001 | | |
| Closures (flooding) | Application procedure for intermittent road closing, requirements | | | | 2D.0704 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Closures (flooding) | NCDOT required to erect warning signs if a permit for flooding is approved and issued, applicant to reimburse NCDOT for associated costs | | | | 2D.0708 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Closures (flooding) | Permit issuance, form, and process | | | | 2D.0707 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Closures (flooding) | Process for appealing the denial of an application for intermittent road closures | | | | 2D.0709 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Closures (flooding) | REPEALED: Public notice | | | | 2D.0706 | 1993-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1993 | |
| Closures (flooding) | Review procedures and requirements for completed applications, restrictions | | | | 2D.0705 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Closures (grade crossings) | Proposals, requirements, process | | | | 2B.0155 (c) | 1993-1001 | | |
| Closures (railroads) | Proposals, requirements, process | | | | 2B.0155 (c) | 1993-1001 | | |
| Closures (roads) | Municipal authority to streets and alleys; process; right-of-way ownership; extraterritorial jurisdiction; exceptions for State highway System; easements | | | 160A-299 | | 2015-0103 | | |
| Closures (roads) | NCDOT authority to consent to State highway system road closures within municipalities | | | 160A-299 (e) | | 2015-0103 | | |
| Closures (roads) | REPEALED: Applications for intermittent road closing | | | | 2D.0701 | 1993-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1993 | |
| Commercial Enterprises (controlled access) | Prohibitions; exceptions | | | 136-89.56 | | 2015-0239 | | |
| Commercial Enterprises (general) | Prohibitions, exceptions, offenses | | | 136-18 (9) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Commercial Enterprises (rest areas) | NCDOT requirement to regulate vending machines and items dispensed | | | 136-89.56 | | 2015-0239 | | |
| Commissioner of DMV Powers (crash reports) | Authority to approve the format of reports for submitting crash data | | | 20-166.1 (h) | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Commissioner of Motor Vehicles Powers (other vehicles) | Authority to approve reflectors to be used on certain vehicles in lieu of white lights | | | 20-129 (f) | | 2017-0211 | | |
| Commissioner of Motor Vehicles Powers (reflectors) | Authority to approve red reflectors to be used on trailers in lieu of rear lamps | | | 20-129 (d) | | 2017-0211 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Commissioner of Motor Vehicles Powers (reflectors) | Authority to approve reflectors to be used on certain vehicles in lieu of white lights | | | 20-129 (f) | | 2017-0211 | | |
| Commissioner of Motor Vehicles Powers (trailers) | Authority to approve red reflectors to be used on trailers in lieu of rear lamps | | | 20-129 (d) | | 2017-0211 | | |
| Commissioner of Motor Vehicles Powers (windshield wipers) | Requirement to incorporate windshield wiper requirements into driver education programs and driver licensing programs instruction | | | 20-129 (a) (4) | | 2017-0211 | | |
| Communications (collaboration improvement) | NCDOT shall study and report on right-of-way acquisition and condemnation procedures to improve collaboration and address the concerns of impacted persons and entities, with a focus on projects that impact businesses or commercial properties | | | | | 2021-1118 | Session Law 2021-185, Section 1 | |
| Communications (impacted persons and entities) | NCDOT shall study and report on right-of-way acquisition and condemnation procedures to improve collaboration and address the concerns of impacted persons and entities, with a focus on projects that impact businesses or commercial properties | | | | | 2021-1118 | Session Law 2021-185, Section 1 | |
| Communications (nonutility) | NCDOT authority for right-of-way (data transmission infrastructure) | | | 136-18 (2) (c) (2) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Communications (right-of-way) | NCDOT shall study and report on right-of-way acquisition and condemnation procedures to improve collaboration and address the concerns of impacted persons and entities, with a focus on projects that impact businesses or commercial properties | | | | | 2021-1118 | Session Law 2021-185, Section 1 | |
| Communications (utilities) | NCDOT authority for right-of-way | | | 136-18 (2) (c) (1) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Comprehensive Transportation Plans (CTPs) | Cooperation between NCDOT and municipalities outside of MPOs; cooperation between NCDOT and MPOs; authority to adopt; authority to agree which streets will be part each system (State or municipal) | | | 136-66.2 | | 2001-0168 | | |
| Condemnation | Outdoor advertising (procedures) | | | 136-132 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Condemnation (junkyards) | Condemnation, procedure | | | 136-150 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Congestion Management (municipalities) | NCDOT and municipal authority to enter into contracts for improvement projects which facilitate the flow of people and goods; funding; maintenance | | | 136-66.5 | | 2009-0266 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Congestion Management (spot mobility program) | Mobility, modernization, congestion, delay, requirements, considerations, selection, schools | | | 136-189.20 | | 2019-0231 | | TEPPL Topic S-81 |
| Connecting Piers | Waters (navigable, nonnavigable) | | | 136-18 (15) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Connecting Roads | Adjoining states | | | 136-18 (23) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Connecting Roads | Airports | | | 136-18 (14) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Connecting Roads | Cemeteries (public and church) | | | 136-18 (20) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Connecting Roads | Public schools (shall maintain and repair) | | | 136-18 (17) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Connecting Roads | Road materials (material deposits) | | | 136-18 (3) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Connecting Roads | Waters (navigable, nonnavigable) | | | 136-18 (15) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Connecting Roads (changes) | Board of Transportation authority to change, alter, add to, or abandon and substitute new sections | | | 136-54 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Connecting Roads (federal parks) | NCDOT authority to construct | | | 136-19 (g) | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Connecting Roads (municipal system) | NCDOT authority to build connecting links with a municipal street system | | | 136-27 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Construction (airports) | Construction or alteration of airports or aircraft landing areas near public highways requirements and permits, exceptions | | | | 2E.0423 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Construction (bridges) | Drainage districts; minimum space; funds and costs; court actions and appeals; maintenance, removal, and construction of bridges; | | | 156-88 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Construction (bridges) | NCDOT requirement to replace all long through truss spans on the State highway system; limitations; exclusions | | | 136-76.1 | | 1981-0861 | | |
| Construction (bridges) | NCTA authority to construct toll bridges | | | 136-89.182 (a) | | 2011-0145 | | |
| Construction (canals) | NCDOT authority to construct and maintain canals for drainage in both the right-of-way and across the lands of other landowners | | | 136-21 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Construction (closings) | NCDOT authority to close transportation infrastructure for construction; violations; exceptions | | | 136-26 | | 2019-0084 | | |
| Construction (contracts) | Thresholds, construction, maintenance, repairs, process, ferryboats, rest areas, weight stations, welcome centers, exceptions, emergencies, research and development, public utility companies, public-private participation | | | 136-28.1 | | 2018-0005 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Construction (controlled access) | NCDOT, counties, municipalities, and/or the federal government can enter into agreements regarding controlled access facilities | | | 136-89.54 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Construction (curb and gutter) | Projects, costs, requirements, prohibited on unpaved roads | | | | 2D.0402 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Construction (curb cuts/ramps) | Requirements; guidelines | | | 136-44.14 | | 1973-0718 | | |
| Construction (curb ramps) | Guidelines | | | | 2D.0104 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Construction (design-build) | NCDOT authority for contracts; requirements | | | 136-28.11 | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Construction (detours) | Requirement to select, lay out, maintain and keep in as good repair as possible suitable detours, and to provide explicit directions; expenses to come from the State Highway Fund | | | 136-25 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Construction (drainage) | NCDOT authority to construct and maintain canals for drainage in both the right-of-way and across the lands of other landowners | | | 136-21 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Construction (emergency landing fields) | NCDOT authority (aircraft) | | | 136-18 (18) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Construction (federal aid) | NCDOT authority to contract | | | 136-18 (12) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Construction (fences) | Unlawful for persons or firms to construct, place, or erect fences in the right-of-way of the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Construction (ferries) | NCDOT authority to provide for the establishment and maintenance of ferries connecting the parts of the State highway system | | | 136-82 (a) | | 2018-0136 | | |
| Construction (flight strips) | NCDOT authority (aircraft) | | | 136-18 (18) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Construction (footways) | NCDOT authority to erect and maintain adequate footways, in connection with the use of the highways, for the safety and convenience of the public | | | 136-81 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Construction (frontage roads) | NCDOT authority to establish local service or frontage roads | | | 136-89.55 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Construction (general) | NCDOT (general authority) | | | 136-18 (1) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Construction (general) | REPEALED: Examples of construction and maintenance activities | | | | 2D.0405 | 2019-0601 | Repealed effective 6/1/2019 | |
| Construction (general) | REPEALED: Signing | | | | 2B.0211 | 1993-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1993 | |
| Construction (general) | REPEALED: Supplement | | | | 2B.0206 | 1981-0403 | Repealed effective 4/3/1981 | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Construction (interstates) | NCDOT authority enter into reciprocal agreements with other states and the USDOT to perform inspection work and to pay reasonable fees for inspection work performed by others in connection with supplies and materials used in transportation construction and repair | | | 136-35 | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Construction (landfill roads) | County landfill roads, financing, construction, improvements, right-of-way, process, requirements | | | | 2C.0111 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Construction (markings) | Requirement to mark center lines and edge lines on eligible roads within thirty (30) days of the completion of construction, resurfacing, or paving projects | | | 136-30.1 (b) | | 1991-0530 | | |
| Construction (municipal system) | NCDOT authority to build connecting links with a municipal street system | | | 136-27 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Construction (municipalities) | NCDOT authority to contract for maintenance and construction of streets; NCDOT authority to perform maintenance and construction of non-system streets for municipalities with a population of less than 5,000 | | | 136-41.3 (d) | | 2017-0057 | | TEPPL Topic C-25 |
| Construction (obstructions) | Prohibition; violations; penalties | | | 136-90 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Construction (obstructions) | Unlawful for persons or firms to construct, place, or erect obstructions in or over the right-of-way of the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Construction (overpasses) | NCDOT authority to require at railroad crossings | | | 136-20 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Construction (pavement) | Juvenile correction centers | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Construction (pavement) | Mental health hospitals and developmental centers | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Construction (pavement) | Schools for the blind | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Construction (pavement) | Schools for the deaf | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Construction (pavement) | State institutions of higher education | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Construction (pavement) | State-owned hospitals for the treatment of tuberculosis | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Construction (pavement) | State-owned orthopedic hospitals | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Construction (public roads) | NCDOT authority for the exclusive control and management and responsibility of all public roads | | | 136-51 | | 2007-0428 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------|
| Construction (public-private partnerships) | Development of public or private facilities (definitions, requirements, advertisements, public hearings, selection, bonds, leases and other agreements, restrictions) | | | 143-128.1C | | 2021-0058 | | |
| Construction (purpose) | NCDOT requirement to construct a statewide system of hard-surfaced and other dependable highways at the expense of the entire State | | | 136-45 | | 2007-0428 | | |
| Construction (railroads) | Construction or maintenance of State highway system causing it to intersect a railroad at-grade, responsibilities, requirements, closures | | | | 2B.0155 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Construction (right-of-way) | NCDOT authority to acquire right-of-way (mineral deposits, timber, utilities, projects, federal parkways) | | | 136-19 | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Construction (roads) | NCTA authority to construct toll roads | | | 136-89.182 (a) | | 2011-0145 | | |
| Construction (roads) | Towns of less than 3,000 population by the last census | | | 136-18 (7) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Construction (secondary roads) | Improvements, paving, unpaved roads, construction, maintenance, safety, structures, acquisition, bonds | | | | 2C.0108 | 2004-0101 | | |
| Construction (secondary roads) | NCDOT requirement to consider citizen petitions concerning additions and improvements, and associated county recommendations; NCDOT requirement to report back to the board of county commissioners | | | 136-62 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Construction (service roads) | NCDOT authority to establish local service or frontage roads | | | 136-89.55 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Construction (sidewalks) | NCDOT shall replace sidewalks removed as part of widening projects, NCDOT shall evaluate the need for sidewalks in the planning stage of a project, requirements | | | | 2D.0406 | 1999-0501 | | |
| Construction (signs) | Unlawful for persons or firms to construct, place, or erect signboards in or over the right-of-way of the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Construction (subdivision roads) | Dedication, applications, requirements | | | | 2C.0202 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Construction (subdivision roads) | Right-of-way, plans, approvals, maintenance, acceptance, maps/plats, time frame | | | 136-102.6 (d) | | 2021-0121 | | |
| Construction (tolls) | Purpose | | | 136-89.180 | | 2002-0133 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Construction (traffic census) | Based on a traffic census (relative use, cost, value, importance, and necessity of roads) | | | 136-18 (6) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Construction (underpasses) | NCDOT authority to require at railroad crossings | | | 136-20 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Construction (utilities) | Unlawful for persons or firms to construct, place, or erect poles, signboards, fences, pipelines, wires, cables, or other obstructions, or any combination thereof, in or over the right-of-way of the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | TEPPL Topic R-25 |
| Contracts (adjoining states) | Connecting the State highway system with public roads in adjoining states | | | 136-18 (23) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Contracts (archaeological objects) | Authority to contract with NCDNCR | | | 136-42.1 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Contracts (bids, estimates) | Departmental cost estimates are confidential until bids are opened | | | | 2D.0825 | 2008-0201 | | |
| Contracts (bids, non-collusion) | Non-collusion certifications, forms, location, penalties | | | | 2D.0818 | 2017-0701 | | |
| Contracts (bids, openings) | Public openings, evaluations, rejections, irregularities, awards, revisions, withdrawals | | | | 2D.0812 | 2008-0201 | | |
| Contracts (bids, submittals) | Submittal requirements, acceptance, rejection | | | | 2D.0810 | 2008-0201 | | |
| Contracts (Board of Transportation powers) | Authority to reject proposals | | | 136-28.1 (f) | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Contracts (buildings) | Erection, construction, alteration or repair of buildings; specifications; award methods; separate-primes, single-primes; dual bidding; dispute resolutions; exceptions | | | 143-128 | | 2013-0401 | | |
| Contracts (construction) | Thresholds, construction, maintenance, repairs, process, ferryboats, rest areas, weight stations, welcome centers, exceptions, emergencies, research and development, public utility companies, public-private participation | | | 136-28.1 | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Contracts (design-build) | Design and construction separate (definitions, requirements, public notices, selection, bonds) | | | 143-128.1B | | 2014-0042 | | |
| Contracts (design-build) | Design and construction together (definitions, requirements, public notices, selection, bonds) | | | 143-128.1A | | 2014-0042 | | |
| Contracts (design-build) | NCDOT authority construction projects; requirements | | | 136-28.11 | | 2013-0360 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Contracts (federal aid) | NCDOT authority for surveys, construction, improvements, maintenance | | | 136-18 (12) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Contracts (ferries) | NCDOT may negotiate and enter into contracts with public utility companies for the lease, purchase, installation, and maintenance of generators for electricity for its ferry repair facilities | | | 136-28.1 (i) | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Contracts (ferries) | The construction, maintenance, and repair of ferryboats and all other marine floating equipment deemed highway construction, maintenance, or repair | | | 136-28.1 (c) | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Contracts (financial) | Adoption of federal contract guidelines, purpose, non-federally funded projects | | | | 5B.0301 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Contracts (financial) | Definitions | | | | 5B.0209 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Contracts (financial) | Desk audits, field audits, decision criteria | | | | 5B.0204 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Contracts (financial) | Exemptions for certain projects from selection of architectural, engineering, and surveying services without regard to fee if estimated amount is below a certain threshold | | | 143-64.32 | | 2013-0401 | | |
| Contracts (financial) | Pre-award audits, accounting systems, contracting firms and agencies, recipients of grants, costs | | | | 5B.0202 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Contracts (financial) | Pre-award audits, financial capabilities, contracting firms and agencies, recipients of grants or loans, exceptions, reporting | | | | 5B.0201 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Contracts (financial) | Pre-award audits, proposed costs | | | | 5B.0203 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Contracts (financial) | REPEALED: Information in lieu of airport pre-audit | | | | 5B.0206 | 1991-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1991 | |
| Contracts (financial) | REPEALED: Partial, interim, or final audit; desk or field | | | | 5B.0207 | 1993-1201 | Repealed effective 12/1/1993 | |
| Contracts (financial) | REPEALED: Performance of partial and final audits | | | | 5B.0208 | 1993-1201 | Repealed effective 12/1/1993 | |
| Contracts (financial) | REPEALED: Waiver of airport pre-audit | | | | 5B.0205 | 1991-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1991 | |
| Contracts (financial) | Selection of architectural, engineering, and surveying services based on demonstrated competence and qualification without regard to fee, resident firms, exceptions | | | 143-64.31 | | 2014-0042 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Contracts (firms) | Firms shall be prequalified, requirements, updates, requalification, disqualification | | | | 2E.0703 | 2014-1001 | | |
| Contracts (firms) | NCDOT required to maintain a directory of firms with necessary expertise and experience, prequalifications, requirements, solicitations, awards, supplementals | | | | 2E.0702 | 2014-1001 | Private Consulting Firms Requirements | TEPPL Topic L-17 |
| Contracts (firms) | Professional and/or specialized services, firms, conditions | | | | 2E.0701 | 2012-0801 | | |
| Contracts (general) | Definitions | | | | 2D.0830 | 2008-0201 | | |
| Contracts (general) | NCDOT (general authority) | | | 136-18 (1) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Contracts (littering) | NCDOT may contract for litter removal, process, sponsors, signs, guidelines, rules, policies | | | 136-28.1 (l) | | 2018-0005 | | TEPPL Topic S-85 |
| Contracts (maintenance) | Thresholds, construction, maintenance, repairs, process, ferryboats, rest areas, weight stations, welcome centers, exceptions, emergencies, research and development, public utility companies, public-private participation | | | 136-28.1 | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Contracts (material deposits) | Road materials (material deposits) | | | 136-18 (3) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Contracts (municipalities) | NCDOT authority to contract with municipalities for maintenance and construction of streets; NCDOT authority to perform maintenance and construction of non-system streets for municipalities with a population of less than 5,000 | | | 136-41.3 (d) | | 2017-0057 | | TEPPL Topic C-25 |
| Contracts (NCDOT powers) | Thresholds, construction, maintenance, repairs, process, ferryboats, rest areas, weight stations, welcome centers, exceptions, emergencies, research and development, public utility companies, public-private participation | | | 136-28.1 | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Contracts (prequalifications) | Firms shall be prequalified, requirements, updates, requalification, disqualification | | | | 2E.0703 | 2014-1001 | Private Consulting Firms Requirements | TEPPL Topic L-17 |
| Contracts (prequalifications) | Requirements | | | | 2D.0801 (b) | 2008-0201 | Private Consulting Firms Requirements | TEPPL Topic L-17 |
| Contracts (professional services) | Firms shall be prequalified, requirements, updates, requalification, disqualification | | | | 2E.0703 | 2014-1001 | | |
| Contracts (professional services) | Professional and/or specialized services, firms, conditions | | | | 2E.0701 | 2012-0801 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Contracts (public-private partnerships) | Development of public or private facilities (definitions, requirements, advertisements, public hearings, selection, bonds, leases and other agreements, restrictions) | | | 143-128.1C | | 2021-0058 | | |
| Contracts (public-private partnerships) | NCDOT may contract for litter removal, process, sponsors, signs, guidelines, rules, policies | | | 136-28.1 (l) | | 2018-0005 | | TEPPL Topic S-85 |
| Contracts (public-private partnerships) | NCDOT may contract for participation at rest areas, process, sponsors, acknowledgments, revenues, guidelines, rules, policies | | | 136-28.1 (m) | | 2018-0005 | | TEPPL Topic S-85 |
| Contracts (rescinds) | Board of Transportation authority to rescind an award, timeframe | | | | 2D.0820 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Contracts (research and development) | Contracts for applied research and experimental work are excluded from soliciting bids or proposals, exceptions | | | 136-28.1 (h) | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Contracts (research and development) | Contracts for research and development with educational institutions and nonprofit organizations are excluded from soliciting bids or proposals | | | 136-28.1 (g) | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Contracts (rest areas) | NCDOT may contract for participation at rest areas, process, sponsors, acknowledgments, revenues, guidelines, rules, policies | | | 136-28.1 (m) | | 2018-0005 | | TEPPL Topic S-85 |
| Contracts (rest areas) | The construction, maintenance, and repair of the highway rest area buildings and facilities deemed highway construction, maintenance, or repair | | | 136-28.1 (d) | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Contracts (Secretary of Transportation) | Authority to approve contracts and supplements exceeding \$50,000; authority to waive solicitations in emergency situations | | | | 2E.0702 | 2014-1001 | | |
| Contracts (Secretary of Transportation) | Authority to waive bidding for contracts in emergencies, definition, requirements | | | 136-28.1 (e) | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Contracts (specialized services) | Firms shall be prequalified, requirements, updates, requalification, disqualification | | | | 2E.0703 | 2014-1001 | | |
| Contracts (specialized services) | Professional and/or specialized services, firms, conditions | | | | 2E.0701 | 2012-0801 | | |
| Contracts (tolls) | NCTA authority to contract for projects; incentives | | | 136-89.183 | | 2015-0241 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Contracts (utilities) | NCDOT may negotiate and enter into contracts with public utility companies for the lease, purchase, installation, and maintenance of generators for electricity for its ferry repair facilities | | | 136-28.1 (i) | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Contracts (weight stations) | The construction, maintenance, and repair of weight stations deemed highway construction, maintenance, or repair | | | 136-28.1 (d) | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Contracts (welcome centers) | The construction of welcome center buildings deemed highway construction, maintenance, or repair | | | 136-28.1 (d) | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Controlled Access (advertising) | Authority of civic, nonprofit, and charitable corporations and organizations to serve nonalcoholic refreshments at rest areas and welcome centers located on control-access facilities; conditions; permits; violations; advertising; signs; rules and regulations | | | 136-89.59 | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Controlled Access (animals) | It is unlawful for persons to ride animals, or to operate bicycles, horse drawn wagons, or nonmotorized vehicles or mopeds on interstates or controlled access highways; exceptions | | | | 2E.0409 | 1981-0615 | | |
| Controlled Access (bicycles) | It is unlawful for persons to ride animals, or to operate bicycles, horse drawn wagons, or nonmotorized vehicles or mopeds on interstates or controlled access highways; exceptions | | | | 2E.0409 | 1981-0615 | | |
| Controlled Access (commercial enterprises) | Prohibitions; exceptions | | | 136-89.56 | | 2015-0239 | | |
| Controlled Access (contracts) | NCDOT, counties, municipalities, and/or the federal government can enter into agreements regarding controlled access facilities | | | 136-89.54 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Controlled Access (design) | NCDOT authority to design so as to regulate, restrict, or prohibit access as best to serve the traffic for which such facility is intended | | | 136-89.51 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic A-02 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Controlled Access (designation) | NCDOT authority to designate, establish, abandon, improve, construct, maintain and regulate controlled-access facilities as a part of the State highway system, National System of Interstate Highways, and Federal Aid Primary System | | | 136-89.50 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic A-02 |
| Controlled Access (designations) | NCDOT authority to designate and establish controlled-access highways; NCDOT requirement for compensation; NCDOT authority to eliminate at-grade road intersections | | | 136-89.53 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic A-02 |
| Controlled Access (fences) | Unlawful to willfully damage, remove, climb, cross or breach any fence erected within the rights-of-way | | | 136-89.58 (6) | | 1999-0330 | | TEPPL Topic U-06 |
| Controlled Access (fishing) | Fishing from bridges on interstates and controlled access highways is prohibited | | | | 2E.0408 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic F-11 |
| Controlled Access (garbage containers) | Garbage collection containers prohibited on full controlled access highways | | | 136-18.3 (a) | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Controlled Access (general) | Definition | | | 136-89.49 (2) | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic A-21 |
| Controlled Access (hitchhiking) | It is unlawful for persons to hitchhike or solicit rides, or for drivers to stop for the purpose of picking up one who is hitchhiking or soliciting a ride; exceptions | | | | 2E.0410 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Controlled Access (lane use) | Unlawful to drive any vehicle except in the proper lane provided for that purpose and in the proper direction and to the right of the central dividing curb, separation section, or line | | | 136-89.58 (3) | | 1999-0330 | | TEPPL Topic T-39 |
| Controlled Access (lane use) | Unlawful to drive any vehicle into the main travel lanes or lanes of connecting ramps or interchanges except through an opening or connection provided for that purpose | | | 136-89.58 (4) | | 1999-0330 | | |
| Controlled Access (markings) | NCDOT authority to designate separate roadways by signs, markers, or stripes, and the proper lane for such traffic by appropriate signs, markers, stripes, and other devices | | | 136-89.51 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Controlled Access (medians) | NCDOT authority to divide and separate into separate roadways | | | 136-89.51 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic A-21 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Controlled Access (medians) | Unlawful to drive a vehicle over, upon or across any curb, central dividing section or other separation or dividing line | | | 136-89.58 (1) | | 1999-0330 | | |
| Controlled Access (medians) | Unlawful to make a left turn or a semicircular or U-turn in the dividing curb section, separation, or line; exception | | | 136-89.58 (2) | | 1999-0330 | | |
| Controlled Access (mopeds) | It is unlawful for persons to ride animals, or to operate bicycles, horse drawn wagons, or nonmotorized vehicles or mopeds on interstates or controlled access highways; exceptions | | | | 2E.0409 | 1981-0615 | | |
| Controlled Access (parking) | Prohibition to stop, park, or leave standing on the right-of-way of interstates and controlled access roads; exceptions | | | 20-140.3 (5) | | 1999-0330 | | |
| Controlled Access (parking) | Unlawful to stop, park, or leave standing any vehicle, whether attended or unattended, on any part or portion of the right-of-way; exceptions | | | 136-89.58 (5) | | 1999-0330 | | |
| Controlled Access (plans) | Right-of-way (plans, registration, fees) | | | 136-19.4 | | 2001-0390 | | |
| Controlled Access (policy) | Declaration of policy; purpose | | | 136-89.48 | | 1957-0993 | | TEPPL Topic A-21 |
| Controlled Access (refreshments) | Authority of civic, nonprofit, and charitable corporations and organizations to serve nonalcoholic refreshments at rest areas and welcome centers located on control-access facilities; conditions; permits; violations; advertising; signs; rules and regulations | | | 136-89.59 | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Controlled Access (right-of-way) | NCDOT authority to acquire property for controlled access facilities and service or frontage roads, including rights of access, air, view, and light; easements; right-of-way | | | 136-89.52 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic A-02 |
| Controlled Access (roads) | Prohibition of farm equipment on fully controlled access highways and interstates; exceptions | | | 20-116 (j) (8) | | 2015-0286 | | TEPPL Topic F-28 |
| Controlled Access (signs) | NCDOT authority to designate separate roadways by signs, markers, or stripes, and the proper lane for such traffic by appropriate signs, markers, stripes, and other devices | | | 136-89.51 | | 1977-0464 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|--|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Controlled Access (speed limits) | NCDOT authority to lower or raise speed limits on controlled access highways; maximum; engineering and traffic investigations; signs | | | 20-141 (d) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic S-40 |
| Controlled Access (standing) | Unlawful to stop, park, or leave standing any vehicle, whether attended or unattended, on any part or portion of the right-of-way; exceptions | | | 136-89.58 (5) | | 1999-0330 | | |
| Controlled Access (stopping) | Unlawful to stop, park, or leave standing any vehicle, whether attended or unattended, on any part or portion of the right-of-way; exceptions | | | 136-89.58 (5) | | 1999-0330 | | |
| Controlled Access (temporary peak traffic) | NCDOT authority to modify, upgrade, and designate shoulders of controlled access facilities as temporary travel lanes during peak traffic periods, markings, restrictions, emergency parking areas | | | 20-146.2 (b) | | 2012-0194 | | |
| Controlled Access (turns) | Unlawful to make a left turn or a semicircular or U-turn in the dividing curb section, separation, or line; exception | | | 136-89.58 (2) | | 1999-0330 | | |
| Controlled Access (unlawful use) | Medians, left turns, U-turns, openings, lane use, stopping, parking, standing, fences | | | 136-89.58 | | 1999-0330 | | |
| Controlled Access (vegetation) | Process for requesting planting on controlled access facilities | | | | 2D.0423 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Correction Enterprises (NCDOT responsibilities) | NCDOT shall give preference to purchasing articles, products, and commodities from Correction Enterprises manufactured or produced in the State prison system; exceptions; prices | | | 148-134 | | 2021-0180 | | |
| Correction Enterprises (signs) | NCDOT shall give preference to purchasing articles, products, and commodities from Correction Enterprises manufactured or produced in the State prison system; exceptions; prices | | | 148-134 | | 2021-0180 | | |
| County Powers (abandonment) | Authority to request abandonments from the State highway system | | | 136-55.1 | | 1993-0533 | | |
| County Powers (bridges) | Authority to agree to municipal ordinances regulating or prohibiting fishing from bridges outside, but within one mile, of corporate limits | | | 160A-302.1 | | 1973-0507 | | TEPPL Topic F-11 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| County Powers (bridges) | Authority to request maximum safe speed limit investigations for bridges, causeways, and viaducts; signs | | | 20-144 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| County Powers (commissioners) | Requests for construction and improvements (secondary roads right-of-way) | | | 136-18 (26) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| County Powers (complaints) | Authority to file complaints with NCDOT for failure to maintain roads in good condition; authority to appeal to the Governor if aggrieved by NCDOT's actions | | | 136-64 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| County Powers (comprehensive transportation plans) | Authority to develop comprehensive transportation plans; requirement for NCDOT to cooperate | | | 136-66.2 (b3) | | 2001-0168 | | |
| County Powers (contracts) | Authority to enter into agreements with the NCDOT and/or any municipality regarding controlled access facilities; public hearings required | | | 136-89.54 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| County Powers (controlled access) | Authority to enter into agreements with the NCDOT and/or any municipality regarding controlled access facilities; public hearings required | | | 136-89.54 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| County Powers (fishing) | Authority to agree to municipal ordinances regulating or prohibiting fishing from bridges outside, but within one mile, of corporate limits | | | 160A-302.1 | | 1973-0507 | | TEPPL Topic F-11 |
| County Powers (golf carts) | Authority to regulate, register, charge fees; age restriction | | | 153A-245 | | 2009-0459 | | TEPPL Topic G-05 |
| County Powers (maintenance) | Relieved of all responsibility and liability for the upkeep and maintenance of the State highway system | | | 136-97 (a) | | 1991-0689 | | |
| County Powers (neighborhood public roads) | Authority for board of county commissioners to request NCDOT to place neighborhood public roads into a passable condition | | | 136-67 | | 1997-0443 | | |
| County Powers (public roads) | Authority to levy taxes on property or persons within the respective county, district, or township for which bonds or other indebtedness were issued or incurred and to provide for the payment of such obligations | | | 136-51 | | 2007-0428 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------|
| County Powers (public roads) | Authority to participate in the cost of rights-of-way, construction, and maintenance of roads on the State highway system under agreement with the NCDOT | | | 136-51 | | 2007-0428 | | |
| County Powers (secondary roads) | Authority to receive petitions from citizens concerning additions and improvements; authority to provide recommendations to the NCDOT | | | 136-62 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| County Powers (secondary roads) | Authority to request the Board of Transportation change or abandon any secondary road | | | 136-63 | | 1993-0533 | | |
| County Powers (speed limits) | Authority to lower speed limits on school property; requests and consent; signs; penalties | | | 20-141 (e1) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| County Powers (speed limits) | Authority to request maximum safe speed limit investigations for bridges, causeways, and viaducts; signs | | | 20-144 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| County Powers (structures) | Authority to request maximum safe speed limit investigations for bridges, causeways, and viaducts; signs | | | 20-144 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| County Powers (tolls) | Authority to establish, operate, maintain, and supervise ferries and toll bridges on public roads not under the supervision and control of NCDOT | | | 136-88 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| County Powers (vehicles) | Authority to prohibit vehicles, or restrict the weights of vehicles, by ordinance on their highway system due to climatic conditions; requirement for signs | | | 20-121 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| County Powers (weights) | Authority to prohibit vehicles, or restrict the weights of vehicles, by ordinance on their highway system due to climatic conditions; requirement for signs | | | 20-121 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Crashes (fixed objects) | Requirement to report damage to law enforcement or owner | | | 20-166 (c1) | | 2008-0128 | | |
| Crashes (general) | Definition | | | 20-4.01 (4c) | | 2021-0033 | | |
| Crashes (general) | Duty to stop and remain with vehicle, provide information, rendering first aid or emergency assistance, injuries, removal of vehicles prohibited, penalties, exceptions | | | 20-166 | | 2008-0128 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---|----------------------|
| Crashes (general) | Report on the number of fatal accidents and the number of persons killed in fatal accidents published monthly by NCDMV's Collision Reports/General Services Section | | | | 3F.0202 | 1991-1101 | Crash Facts and Reporting | |
| Crashes (general) | Requirement to notify law enforcement of accidents, insurance, parked or unattended vehicles, investigations and reports, evidence, public records, statistical information and research, penalties, exceptions | | | 20-166.1 | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Crashes (general) | Special holiday reports giving information on prior year fatalities, injuries, accidents and driver violations published by NCDMV's Collision Reports/General Services Section | | | | 3F.0203 | 1991-1101 | | |
| Crashes (general) | Summary of motor vehicle traffic accidents published monthly and annually by NCDMV's Collision Reports/General Services Section | | | | 3F.0201 | 1991-1101 | | |
| Crashes (good Samaritan law) | Protection of individuals rendering first aid or emergency services, exceptions | | | 20-166 (d) | | 2008-0128 | | |
| Crashes (move over law) | Requirement to move vehicle(s) from travel lanes if no injuries, deaths, and can be driven normally and safely | | | 20-166 (c2) | | 2008-0128 | | |
| Crashes (parked vehicles) | Requirement to notify owner | | | 20-166.1 (c) | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Crashes (reportable) | Definition | | | 20-4.01 (33b) | | 2021-0033 | | |
| Crashes (reports) | Evidence, public records, exceptions | | | 20-166.1 (i) | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Crashes (unattended vehicles) | Requirement to notify owner | | | 20-166.1 (c) | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Crashes (utilities) | Requirement to report damage to law enforcement or owner | | | 20-166 (c1) | | 2008-0128 | | |
| Crossings (closures) | Proposals, requirements, process | | | | 2B.0155 (c) | 1993-1001 | | |
| Crossings (commercial vehicles) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.1 (e) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Crossings (commercial vehicles) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.3 (f) | | 2019-0036 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------|
| Crossings (commercial vehicles) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.4 (g) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Crossings (commercial vehicles) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.5 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Crossings (commercial vehicles) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings; penalties | | | 20-142.2 | | 2005-0349 | | |
| Crossings (eminent domain) | Highways or turnpikes may be carried under or over railroads where they cross, lines, eminent domain, ownership | | | 136-191 | | 1998-0128 | | |
| Crossings (maintenance) | NCDOT required to pave railroad track crossings during surfacing and resurfacing if requested by railroads | | | | 2B.0156 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Crossings (pedestrians) | Pedestrians shall yield the right-of-way if crossing other than at intersection crosswalks or at a marked crosswalk between intersections; pedestrians required to use sidewalks when provided; pedestrians to walk on left facing, and yielding to, oncoming traffic | | | 20-174 | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Crossings (pedestrians) | Prohibition for pedestrians to circumnavigate gates and barriers at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.1 (b) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Crossings (railroads) | Authority to designate dangerous railroad crossings; signs; penalties; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.2 | | 2005-0349 | | |
| Crossings (railroads) | Construction or maintenance of State highway system causing it to intersect a railroad at-grade, responsibilities, requirements, closures | | | | 2B.0155 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Crossings (railroads) | Highways or turnpikes may be carried under or over railroads where they cross, lines, eminent domain, ownership | | | 136-191 | | 1998-0128 | | |
| Crossings (railroads) | NCDOT required to pave railroad track crossings during surfacing and resurfacing if requested by railroads | | | | 2B.0156 | 1993-1001 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Crossings (railroads) | NCDOT required to pay for changes in track elevation if crossing grade changes due to road work; exceptions | | | | 2B.0157 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Crossings (railroads) | Obstructions, construction, repairs | | | 136-192 | | 1998-0128 | Recodified from 62-224 | |
| Crossings (railroads) | Prohibition against drivers entering railroad crossings without sufficient space to accommodate their vehicle; penalties; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.5 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Crossings (railroads) | Prohibition against operating or moving any crawler-type tractor, crane, or roller or any equipment or structure upon or across railroad crossings; requirements; exceptions; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.4 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Crossings (railroads) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.1 (e) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Crossings (railroads) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.3 (f) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Crossings (railroads) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.4 (g) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Crossings (railroads) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.5 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Crossings (railroads) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings; penalties | | | 20-142.2 | | 2005-0349 | | |
| Crossings (railroads) | Railroads required to pay for changes in road elevation if crossing grade changes due to track work; requirements | | | | 2B.0158 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Crossings (railroads) | RECODIFIED: Obstructions, construction, repairs | | | 62-224 | | 1998-0128 | Recodified as 136-192 | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Crossings (railroads) | REPEALED: Stopping | | | 20-143 | | 1991-0368 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Crossings (railroads) | REPEALED: Stopping | | | 20-143.1 | | 1991-0368 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Crossings (railroads) | Requirement for drivers of certain vehicles to stop prior to crossing railroads; requirements; exceptions; penalties; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.3 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Crossings (railroads) | Requirement for vehicles to stop at railroad crossings if signals, gates, or a human flagman are active, or if trains or on-track equipment are approaching; prohibition to circumnavigate crossing gates and barriers; pedestrians; penalties; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.1 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Crossings (railroads) | Requirements and restrictions on overtaking and passing | | | 20-150 (c) | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Crossings (railroads) | Safety and unreasonable interference (at-grade, underpasses, overpasses); safety devices; construction; maintenance; costs | | | 136-20 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Crossings (railroads) | Separations, requirements, costs, widenings | | | | 2B.0154 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Crossings (railroads) | Vehicles shall travel on the right when crossing; exceptions | | | 20-147 | | 1937-0407 | | |
| Crosswalks (marked) | Prohibition against drivers entering marked crosswalks without sufficient space to accommodate their vehicle; penalties; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.5 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Crosswalks (marked) | Yielding requirements; exceptions | | | 20-155 (c) | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Crosswalks (pedestrians) | Pedestrians' right-of-way at crosswalks and on sidewalks and walkways; marked and unmarked crosswalks; overtaking and passing other vehicles at crosswalks; vehicles emerging from alleys, entrances, private roads, and driveways | | | 20-173 | | 1973-1330 | | TEPPL Topic C-36 |
| Crosswalks (pedestrians) | Yielding requirements; exceptions | | | 20-155 (c) | | 1973-1330 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Crosswalks (right-of-way) | Pedestrians' right-of-way at crosswalks and on sidewalks and walkways; marked and unmarked crosswalks; overtaking and passing other vehicles at crosswalks; vehicles emerging from alleys, entrances, private roads, and driveways | | | 20-173 | | 1973-1330 | | TEPPL Topic C-36 |
| Crosswalks (unmarked) | Yielding requirements; exceptions | | | 20-155 (c) | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Damage (federal disaster assistance) | REPEALED: Federal disaster assistance | | | | 2D.0425 | 2019-0601 | Repealed effective 6/1/2019 | |
| Damage (fences) | Unlawful to willfully damage, remove, climb, cross or breach any fence erected within the rights-of-way | | | 136-89.58 (6) | | 1999-0330 | | TEPPL Topic U-06 |
| Damage (signs) | Prohibition on damaging, removing, or possessing signs posted under the authority of the General Statutes (exceptions, violations, enforcement) | | | 136-33 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Damages (bridges) | Objects, vehicles, and/or equipment that may damage roads, shoulders, and/or bridges on the State highway system are prohibited without written permission from the Chief Engineer | | | | 2E.0405 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Damages (highways) | Objects, vehicles, and/or equipment that may damage roads, shoulders, and/or bridges on the State highway system are prohibited without written permission from the Chief Engineer | | | | 2E.0405 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Damages (roads) | Objects, vehicles, and/or equipment that may damage roads, shoulders, and/or bridges on the State highway system are prohibited without written permission from the Chief Engineer | | | | 2E.0405 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Damages (roadways) | Objects, vehicles, and/or equipment that may damage roads, shoulders, and/or bridges on the State highway system are prohibited without written permission from the Chief Engineer | | | | 2E.0405 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Damages (shoulders) | Objects, vehicles, and/or equipment that may damage roads, shoulders, and/or bridges on the State highway system are prohibited without written permission from the Chief Engineer | | | | 2E.0405 | 2012-1201 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Damages (State highway system) | Objects, vehicles, and/or equipment that may damage roads, shoulders, and/or bridges on the State highway system are prohibited without written permission from the Chief Engineer | | | | 2E.0405 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Definitions (general) | Various definitions | | | 20-4.01 | | 2021-0033 | | |
| Definitions (highways) | Entire width between property or right-of-way lines | | | 20-4.01 (13) | | 2021-0033 | | |
| Definitions (house trailers) | Any trailer or semitrailer designed and equipped to provide living or sleeping facilities and drawn by a motor vehicle | | | 20-4.01 (14) | | 2021-0033 | | |
| Definitions (public vehicular area) | (PVA) Any area that meets one or more of the following requirements: is used by the public for vehicular traffic at any time, is a beach area used by the public for vehicular traffic, is a road used by vehicular traffic within or leading to a gated or non-gated subdivision or community, and/or is a portion of private property used by vehicular traffic and designated by the private property owner as a public vehicular area in accordance with G.S. 20-219.4 | | | 20-4.01 (32) | | 2021-0033 | | TEPPL Topic P-25 |
| Design (bridges) | NCTA authority to undertake preliminary design work | | | 136-89.183 (a) (2) | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Design (curb ramps) | Guidelines | | | | 2D.0104 | 1993-1201 | | Roadway Design Manual |
| Design (drainage) | REPEALED: Handbook of design for highway surface drainage structures | | | | 2D.0422 | 1981-0403 | Repealed effective 4/3/1981 | Roadway Design Manual |
| Design (general) | NCDOT (general authority) | | | 136-18 (1) | | 2019-0199 | | Roadway Design Manual |
| Design (roads) | NCTA authority to undertake preliminary design work | | | 136-89.183 (a) (2) | | 2015-0241 | | Roadway Design Manual |
| Design (structures) | REPEALED: Handbook of design for highway surface drainage structures | | | | 2D.0422 | 1981-0403 | Repealed effective 4/3/1981 | Roadway Design Manual |
| Designations (business routes) | REPEALED: Business and bypass route designations; services | | | | 2B.0214 | 1980-0411 | Repealed effective 4/11/1980 | |
| Designations (bypass routes) | REPEALED: Business and bypass route designations; services | | | | 2B.0214 | 1980-0411 | Repealed effective 4/11/1980 | |
| Designations (frontage roads) | NCDOT authority to designate local service or frontage roads | | | 136-89.55 | | 1977-0464 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Designations (NCTA powers) | NCTA may designate one or more lanes of any highway, or portion thereof, including lanes that may previously have been designated as HOV lanes, as high-occupancy toll (HOT) or other type of managed lanes; requirements; conditions, reporting | | | 136-89.199 | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Designations (one-way traffic) | Authority of NCDOT to designate and sign roadways for one-way traffic | | | 20-165.1 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Designations (railroad crossings) | Authority to designate dangerous railroad crossings; signs; penalties; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.2 | | 2005-0349 | | |
| Designations (scenic byways) | Applications, requirements, Roadside Environmental Unit | | | | 2E.1006 | 1995-0301 | | |
| Designations (scenic byways) | Criteria, requirements, preferences | | | | 2E.1004 | 1995-0301 | | |
| Designations (scenic byways) | Process, approvals, denials, Roadside Environmental Unit, Board of Transportation | | | | 2E.1005 | 1995-0301 | | |
| Designations (service roads) | NCDOT authority to designate local service or frontage roads | | | 136-89.55 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Design-Build (construction) | NCDOT authority; requirements | | | 136-28.11 | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Design-Build (contracts) | Design and construction separate (definitions, requirements, public notices, selection, bonds) | | | 143-128.1B | | 2014-0042 | | |
| Design-Build (contracts) | Design and construction together (definitions, requirements, public notices, selection, bonds) | | | 143-128.1A | | 2014-0042 | | |
| Detours | Requirement to select, lay out, maintain and keep in as good repair as possible, and to provide explicit directions; expenses to come from the State Highway Fund | | | 136-25 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Detours (permits) | Drivers shall check with the office issuing a permit prior to proceeding on officially detoured routes from the specified route on the permit | | | 20-364 | | 2004-0124 | | |
| Disabilities (employment) | Employment of Individuals with Disabilities | | 29 USC 791 | | | 2010-1005 | | |
| District Engineer Powers (housemoving) | Authority to approve or deny permits for housemoving | | | | 2D.0601 | 2019-0701 | | |
| District Engineer Powers (housemoving) | Authority to issue permits for structures with widths ≤ 36 feet, authority to waive time period requirements, review requirements | | | 20-361 | | 1991-0813 | | |
| District Engineer Powers (outdoor advertising) | Vegetation removal (permits, penalties, denials) | | | 136-133.5 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| District Engineer Powers (school improvements) | Reimbursement for transportation improvements completed on the State highway system are initiated here | | | | 2C.0116 | 2018-0223 | | |
| District Engineer Powers (school improvements) | Shall evaluate and recommend compliance of selected school site access points | | | | 2C.0116 (d) | 2018-0223 | | |
| District Engineer Powers (subdivision roads) | Right-of-way, design, maps/plats, construction standards, approvals | | | 136-102.6 (c) | | 2021-0121 | | |
| District Engineer Powers (subdivision roads) | Transportation corridors | | | 136-102.6 (i) | | 2021-0121 | | |
| Division Engineer Powers (access roads) | Authority to determine the standards of access roads constructed by others being considered for addition to the State highway system | | | | 2C.0110 (c) | 1993-1229 | | |
| Division Engineer Powers (Adopt-A-Highway program) | Authority to approve applications | | | | 2D.1003 | 2002-0801 | | Adopt-A-Highway Program |
| Division Engineer Powers (contracts) | Authority to agree to annual work plans submitted by municipalities for their maintenance of the State highway system | | | 136-66.1 (3) | | 2005-0382 | | |
| Division Engineer Powers (housemoving) | Authority to approve or deny permits for housemoving | | | | 2D.0601 | 2019-0701 | | |
| Division Engineer Powers (housemoving) | Authority to issue permits for structures with widths ≤ 36 feet, authority to waive time period requirements, review requirements | | | 20-361 | | 1991-0813 | | |
| Division Engineer Powers (multi-use paths) | Authorization for municipal multi-use paths in the State highway system right-of-way, encroachment agreements, conditions, approvals, requirements | | | | 2E.0427 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Division Engineer Powers (obstructions) | Authority to remove obstructions interfering with traffic or maintenance | | | | 2E.0404 (c) | 1993-1101 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| Division Engineer Powers (permits) | Authority to approve or deny permits for selective vegetation removal | | | | 2E.0603 | 2015-0101 | | |
| Division Engineer Powers (permits) | Requirement to issue 30-day permits without cost for refreshments at rest areas and welcome centers | | | 136-89.59 (1) | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Division Engineer Powers (refreshments) | Requirement to issue 30-day permits without cost for refreshments at rest areas and welcome centers | | | 136-89.59 (1) | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Division Engineer Powers (rest areas) | Requirement to issue 30-day permits without cost for refreshments at rest areas and welcome centers | | | 136-89.59 (1) | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Division Engineer Powers (vegetation) | Authority to approve or deny permits for selective vegetation removal | | | | 2E.0603 | 2015-0101 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Division Engineer Powers (welcome centers) | Requirement to issue 30-day permits without cost for refreshments at rest areas and welcome centers | | | 136-89.59 (1) | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Drainage (canals) | NCDOT authority to construct and maintain canals for drainage in both the right-of-way and across the lands of other landowners | | | 136-21 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Drainage (design) | REPEALED: Handbook of design for highway surface drainage structures | | | | 2D.0422 | 1981-0403 | Repealed effective 4/3/1981 | Roadway Design Manual |
| Drainage (drainage districts) | Minimum space; funds and costs; court actions and appeals; maintenance, removal, and construction of bridges; | | | 156-88 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Drainage (obstructions) | Obstructions on right-of-way, highways, State highway system, roads, roadways, and/or drainage prohibited | | | | 2E.0402 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| Drainage (obstructions) | Prohibition; penalty | | | 136-92 | | 1995-0163 | | |
| Drainage (obstructions) | Unlawful to obstruct any drainage ditch within the right-of-way of any road or the State highway system | | | | 2E.0416 (b) | 1978-0701 | | |
| Drainage (public roads) | Requirement to cut another ditch or drain to take water from a road when any ditch or drain turns water into any public road | | | 136-95 | | 1887-0261 | | |
| Drainage (right-of-way) | Unlawful to obstruct any drainage ditch within the right-of-way of any road or the State highway system | | | | 2E.0416 (b) | 1978-0701 | | |
| Drainage (roads) | Unlawful to obstruct any drainage ditch within the right-of-way of any road or the State highway system | | | | 2E.0416 (b) | 1978-0701 | | |
| Drainage (secondary roads) | Minimum standards | | | | 2C.0102 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Drainage (State highway system) | Unlawful to obstruct any drainage ditch within the right-of-way of any road or the State highway system | | | | 2E.0416 (b) | 1978-0701 | | |
| Drainage (structures) | REPEALED: Handbook of design for highway surface drainage structures | | | | 2D.0422 | 1981-0403 | Repealed effective 4/3/1981 | |
| Drainage (subdivision roads) | Requirements | | | | 2C.0205 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Drilling/Boring (right-of-way) | Filing record of results, written authorization, public record | | | 136-102.2 | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Driveways (fire stations) | The Board of Transportation may finance the construction of entrance driveways to vehicle bays of rural volunteer firehouses and at rural rescue squad facilities, and may provide maintenance; cost, requirements | | | | 2C.0115 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Driveways (firehouses) | NCDOT authority to pave | | | 136-18 (24) | | 2019-0199 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Driveways (general) | Construction, permits, exceptions, local ordinances | | | | 2B.0601 | 1993-1001 | | TEPPL Topic A-21 |
| Driveways (general) | REPEALED: Channelization for entrances and exits to property | | | | 2B.0240 | 2019-0201 | Repealed effective 2/1/2019 | TEPPL Topic A-21 |
| Driveways (NCDOT powers) | Authority to approve intersecting the State highway system with private driveways and roadways, requirements | | | | 2E.0416 (a) | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic A-21 |
| Driveways (parking) | Parking in front of a private driveway is prohibited | | | 20-162 (a) | | 1981-0574 | | |
| Driveways (permits) | Application approval process | | | | 2B.0604 | 1993-1001 | | TEPPL Topic A-21 |
| Driveways (permits) | Application review period | | | | 2B.0605 | 1993-1001 | | TEPPL Topic A-21 |
| Driveways (permits) | Application, requirements | | | | 2B.0602 | 1993-1229 | | TEPPL Topic A-21 |
| Driveways (permits) | Permits required to construct any commercial entrance with the right-of-way of the State highway system | | | | 2E.0417 | 1993-1101 | | TEPPL Topic A-21 |
| Driveways (permits) | Requirements, exceptions | | | | 2B.0601 | 1993-1001 | | TEPPL Topic A-21 |
| Driveways (permits) | Special commercial property | | | | 2B.0603 | 1995-0101 | | |
| Driveways (pipes) | Installation of driveway pipe, cost, requirements, applications, permits | | | | 2D.0421 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Driveways (rescue squads) | NCDOT authority to pave | | | 136-18 (24) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Driveways (rescue squads) | The Board of Transportation may finance the construction of entrance driveways to vehicle bays of rural volunteer firehouses and at rural rescue squad facilities, and may provide maintenance; cost, requirements | | | | 2C.0115 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Driveways (right-of-way) | Unlawful to revise or construct any commercial entrance with the right-of-way of the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0417 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Driveways (school buses) | Construct, pave, and maintain facilities (public schools - may condition) | | | 136-18 (17) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Driveways (schools) | The Board of Transportation shall pave a school bus drive and stabilize a school bus parking area at public schools. | | | | 2C.0114 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Driveways (standing) | Standing in front of a private driveway is prohibited | | | 20-162 (a) | | 1981-0574 | | |
| Driveways (State highway system) | Unlawful to intersect the State highway system with private driveways or roadways, exceptions, requirements | | | | 2E.0416 (a) | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic A-21 |
| Driveways (State highway system) | Unlawful to revise or construct any commercial entrance with the right-of-way of the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0417 | 1993-1101 | | TEPPL Topic A-21 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| Driveways (structures) | Installation of driveway pipe, cost, requirements, applications, permits | | | | 2D.0421 | 1993-1101 | | Roadway Design Manual |
| Easements (material deposits) | Road materials (material deposits) | | | 136-18 (3) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Easements (property access) | NCDOT authority to acquire property for controlled access facilities and service or frontage roads, including rights of access, air, view, and light; easements; right-of-way | | | 136-89.52 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Easements (property access) | Special proceedings for establishment, alteration or discontinuance of cartways, church roads, mill roads, tramways, railways, etc.; petitions; appeals | | | 136-68 | | 1995-0513 | | |
| Eminent Domain (crossings) | Highways or turnpikes may be carried under or over railroads where they cross, lines, eminent domain, ownership | | | 136-191 | | 1998-0128 | | |
| Eminent Domain (NCDOT authority) | Right-of-way acquisition (NCDOT authority) | | | 136-18 (16) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Eminent Domain (railroads) | Highways or turnpikes may be carried under or over railroads where they cross, lines, eminent domain, ownership | | | 136-191 | | 1998-0128 | | |
| Eminent Domain (secondary roads) | Improvements, paving, unpaved roads, construction, maintenance, safety, structures, acquisition, bonds | | | | 2C.0108 | 2004-0101 | | |
| Eminent Domain (tolls) | NCTA authority for eminent domain | | | 136-89.183 (a) (4) | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Eminent Domain (utilities) | Providers of electric power or hydroelectric power may exercise the right of eminent domain after consent; requirements | | | 62-181 | | 1963-1165 | | |
| Equipment (damages) | Objects, vehicles, and/or equipment that may damage roads, shoulders, and/or bridges on the State highway system are prohibited without written permission from the Chief Engineer | | | | 2E.0405 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Equipment (heavy) | Prohibition against moving equipment upon or across railroad crossings; requirements; exceptions; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.4 | | 2019-0036 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Equipment (permits) | Movement and travel requirements, day and time restrictions, self-propelled equipment, attachments, speeds, traffic and weather considerations, loading, parking, obstructions, safety devices, escort vehicles | | | | 2D.0607 | 2012-0801 | | |
| Equipment (rental) | NCDOT may rent privately-owned equipment | | | | 2D.0410 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Erosion Control (general) | Title (Sedimentation Pollution Control Act of 1973) | | | 113A-50 | | 1973-0392 | | |
| Erosion Control (plants) | Acceptable trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, and legumes | | | 136-18 (9) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Erosion Control (plants) | Maintaining stability and aesthetics | | | 136-18 (9) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Erosion Control (plants) | Native plants (classification, strong preference for using) | | | 136-18 (9) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Erosion Control (standards) | Land-disturbing activities | | | 113A-57 | | 2013-0413 | | |
| Erosion Control (violations) | Violations, damages, civil relief | | | 113A-66 | | 2002-0165 | | |
| Escort Driver Program (certification) | Requirements | | | | 2D.0643 | 2003-0401 | | TEPPL Topic E-13 |
| Escort Driver Program (general) | Certification process, reciprocity, restrictions, requirements, Community College System, term, revocation, appeals | | | | 2D.0644 | 2009-0401 | | TEPPL Topic E-13 |
| Escort Driver Program (rules) | NCDOT requirement to issue rules establishing an escort driver training and certification program | | | 20-119 (f) | | 2017-0097 | | TEPPL Topic E-13 |
| Experience Rate Modifiers (confidentiality) | Confidential | | | 58-36-16 | | 2012-0135 | | TEPPL Topic E-14 |
| Experience Rate Modifiers (definitions) | Definition | | | 95-250 | | 1991-0962 | | TEPPL Topic E-14 |
| Experience Rate Modifiers (general) | Modifications | | | 58-36-1 (4) | | 2001-0423 | | TEPPL Topic E-14 |
| Experience Rate Modifiers (reporting) | Reporting (NCDOL) | | | 95-255 | | 1991-0962 | | TEPPL Topic E-14 |
| Experience Rate Modifiers (safety and health committees) | Requirement for employee safety and health committees | | | | | 1993-0802 | 13 NCAC 07A.0601 | TEPPL Topic E-14 |
| Experience Rate Modifiers (safety and health committees) | Safety and health committees (establishment, requirements) | | | 95-252 | | 1991-0962 | | TEPPL Topic E-14 |
| Experience Rate Modifiers (safety and health programs) | Safety and health program (establishment, requirements) | | | 95-251 | | 1991-0962 | | TEPPL Topic E-14 |
| Explosives (cargo) | Persons operating vehicles transporting explosives shall comply with the rules and regulations of the USDOT | | | 20-167 | | 1985-0454 | | |
| Explosives (general) | Definition | | | 20-4.01 (10) | | 2021-0033 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Farm Equipment (controlled access) | NCDOT authority to allow farm equipment on fully controlled access highways and interstates; process; requirements; publishing of routes and conditions | | | 20-116 (j) (8) | | 2015-0286 | | TEPPL Topic F-28 |
| Farm Equipment (damages) | Objects, vehicles, and/or equipment that may damage roads, shoulders, and/or bridges on the State highway system are prohibited without written permission from the Chief Engineer | | | | 2E.0405 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Farm Equipment (lights) | Requirement for white lamps and red lamps on farm tractors, exception for red reflectors | | | 20-129 (f) | | 2017-0211 | | |
| Farm Equipment (operation) | Self-propelled grain combines or other self-propelled farm equipment shall be operated to the right of the centerline; exceptions | | | 20-146 (a1) | | 2015-0263 | | |
| Farm Equipment (reflectors) | Requirement for white lamps and red lamps on farm tractors, exception for red reflectors | | | 20-129 (f) | | 2017-0211 | | |
| Farm Equipment (routes) | NCDOT authority to allow farm equipment on fully controlled access highways and interstates; process; requirements; publishing of routes and conditions | | | 20-116 (j) (8) | | 2015-0286 | | TEPPL Topic F-28 |
| Farm Equipment (self-propelled) | Exceptions to size and weight restrictions; specifications; requirements | | | 20-116 (j) | | 2015-0286 | | TEPPL Topic F-28 |
| Farm Equipment (self-propelled) | NCDOT authority to allow farm equipment on fully controlled access highways and interstates; process; requirements; publishing of routes and conditions | | | 20-116 (j) (8) | | 2015-0286 | | TEPPL Topic F-28 |
| Farm Equipment (tractors) | Requirement for white lamps and red lamps, exception for red reflectors | | | 20-129 (f) | | 2017-0211 | | |
| Farm Equipment (trailers) | Exceptions, requirements | | | 20-123 (a) | | 1997-0148 | | |
| Farm Tractors (general) | Definition | | | 20-4.01 (11) | | 2021-0033 | | |
| Farm Tractors (impeding traffic) | Exceptions for impeding the normal and reasonable movement of traffic | | | 20-141 (h) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Fences (Chief Engineer powers) | Authority to allow persons or firms to construct, place, or erect fences in the right-of-way of the State highway system | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Fences (Chief Engineer powers) | Authority to allow persons to erect fences within the right-of-way, requirements | | | | 2E.0418 | 2012-1201 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Fences (construction) | Unlawful for persons or firms to construct, place, or erect fences in the right-of-way of the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Fences (controlled access) | Unlawful to willfully damage, remove, climb, cross or breach any fence erected within the rights-of-way | | | 136-89.58 (6) | | 1999-0330 | | TEPPL Topic U-06 |
| Fences (damage) | Unlawful to willfully damage, remove, climb, cross or breach any fence erected within the rights-of-way | | | 136-89.58 (6) | | 1999-0330 | | TEPPL Topic U-06 |
| Fences (general) | NCDOT authority for rules, regulations, ordinances | | | 136-18 (10) | | 2019-0199 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Fences (right-of-way) | Unlawful for persons to erect fences within the right-of-way, exceptions | | | | 2E.0418 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Ferries (baby carriages) | Space availability, liability | | | | 2D.0526 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Ferries (baggage) | In vehicles, allowances, requirements | | | | 2D.0529 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Ferries (baggage) | Liability | | | | 2D.0514 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Ferries (baggage) | Right to refuse baggage and other property, liability | | | | 2D.0530 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Ferries (cancellations) | Notices, conditions, liability | | | | 2D.0505 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Ferries (carrier) | Definition | | | | 2D.0503 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Ferries (claims) | Claims for loss or injury to persons or property | | | | 2D.0515 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Ferries (contracts) | NCDOT may negotiate and enter into contracts with public utility companies for the lease, purchase, installation, and maintenance of generators for electricity for its ferry repair facilities | | | 136-28.1 (i) | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Ferries (contracts) | The construction, maintenance, and repair of ferryboats and all other marine floating equipment deemed highway construction, maintenance, or repair | | | 136-28.1 (c) | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Ferries (corpses) | Transported in vehicles only | | | | 2D.0527 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Ferries (general) | Application of rules | | | | 2D.0501 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Ferries (general) | NCDOT authority to provide for the establishment and maintenance of ferries connecting the parts of the State highway system; tolls; vessels, boats, and terminals; operation; contracts; proceeds; NCDOT authority to generate certain receipts | | | 136-82 | | 2018-0136 | | |
| Ferries (hand baggage) | Definition | | | | 2D.0504 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Ferries (hand baggage) | Excessive, arrangements, assistance | | | | 2D.0528 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Ferries (inoperative vehicles) | Not accepted, trailers, disabled vehicles, towing, exceptions | | | | 2D.0522 | 1978-0701 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Ferries (insurance) | Liability, insurance, obligations | | | | 2D.0516 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Ferries (landing) | Definitions | | | | 2D.0508 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Ferries (liability) | Conditions | | | | 2D.0511 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Ferries (livestock) | Convenience, liability, specifications | | | | 2D.0523 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Ferries (mail trucks) | Priority privileges | | | | 2D.0536 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Ferries (medical care) | Treatment, liability, conditions | | | | 2D.0510 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Ferries (operation of vehicles) | Prohibited by employees | | | | 2D.0521 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Ferries (operations) | EXPIRED: Free operations | | | | 2D.0531 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | |
| Ferries (operations) | EXPIRED: Toll operations | | | | 2D.0532 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | |
| Ferries (permits) | Maximum physical dimensions of vehicles, vehicles requiring oversize or overweight permits | | | | 2D.0539 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Ferries (personal property) | Responsibility, liability | | | | 2D.0512 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Ferries (pets) | Liability | | | | 2D.0525 | 1991-1101 | | |
| Ferries (pets) | Requirements for transport | | | | 2D.0524 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Ferries (reservations) | Routes, process, limitations, cancellations | | | | 2D.0535 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Ferries (right to refuse transport) | Affecting rules pertaining to safe and efficient operations | | | | 2D.0518 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Ferries (right to refuse transport) | Cargo | | | | 2D.0519 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Ferries (right to refuse transport) | Under the influence, incapable of self-care, conduct, exceptions | | | | 2D.0517 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Ferries (schedules) | Locations | | | | 2D.0537 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Ferries (theft) | Liability | | | | 2D.0513 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Ferries (tickets) | Limitations | | | | 2D.0533 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Ferries (tickets) | Redemption, unused, altered, mutilated | | | | 2D.0534 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Ferries (tickets) | Tickets, requirements | | | | 2D.0502 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Ferries (tolls) | Board of Transportation authority to change toll rates and toll-setting methodology; reporting requirements | | | 136-82 (c) | | 2018-0136 | | |
| Ferries (tolls) | County boards of commissioners authority to establish, operate, maintain, and supervise ferries on public roads not under the supervision and control of NCDOT | | | 136-88 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Ferries (tolls) | NCDOT requirement to establish tolls on certain routes | | | 136-82 (b) | | 2018-0136 | | |
| Ferries (tolls) | Secretary of Transportation authority to suspend tolls | | | 136-82 (b2) | | 2018-0136 | | |
| Ferries (vehicle brakes) | Emergency brakes, parking gear, engines | | | | 2D.0520 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Ferries (vehicle dimensions) | Maximum physical dimensions of vehicles, vehicles requiring oversize or overweight permits | | | | 2D.0539 | 1993-1201 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------|
| Ferries (vehicle weight) | Ferry class, weight limits by axle | | | | 2D.0538 | 1991-1101 | | |
| Ferries (vessel master) | Responsibility | | | | 2D.0509 | 1991-1101 | | |
| Ferries (vessels) | Substitutes, liability | | | | 2D.0507 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Ferries (voyages) | Completion, failure, conditions, refunds | | | | 2D.0506 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Ferries (wild animals) | Liability | | | | 2D.0525 | 1991-1101 | | |
| Ferries (wild animals) | Requirements for transport | | | | 2D.0524 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Financial (archaeological objects) | NCDOT authority to expend funds for the recording and preservation of archaeological objects | | | 136-42.1 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Financial (bonds) | NCDOT authority to require a bond before issuing a permit | | | 136-93 (a) | | 2014-0115 | | |
| Financial (bridges) | Drainage districts; minimum space; funds and costs; court actions and appeals; maintenance, removal, and construction of bridges; | | | 156-88 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Financial (budget and appropriations) | Budget and appropriations, proposed expenditures for the State highway system and the State parks system, requirements, enumeration, unreserved credit balance, excess, restrictions, reporting, carryforward, credit reserve, unallotted balances, unencumbered balances, unexpended balances, inactive projects, major events | | | 136-44.2 | | 2021-0180 | | |
| Financial (comprehensive transportation plans) | NCDOT authority to provide financial assistance to non-MPO municipalities | | | 136-66.2 | | 2001-0168 | | |
| Financial (congestion management) | NCDOT authority to deduct the cost of maintenance from municipal allotments if municipalities fail to maintain improvement projects which facilitate the flow of people and goods | | | 136-66.5 (c) | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Financial (congestion management) | NCDOT authority to fund, and restrictions, contracts with municipalities which facilitate the flow of people and goods | | | 136-66.5 (a) | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Financial (congestion management) | NCDOT authority to reimburse municipalities for improvement projects on the State highway system which facilitate the flow of people and goods | | | 136-66.5 (b) | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Financial (contracts) | Adoption of federal contract guidelines, purpose, non-federally funded projects | | | | 5B.0301 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Financial (contracts) | Definitions | | | | 5B.0209 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Financial (contracts) | Desk audits, field audits, decision criteria | | | | 5B.0204 | 1993-1201 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Financial (contracts) | Exemptions for certain projects from selection of architectural, engineering, and surveying services without regard to fee if estimated amount is below a certain threshold | | | 143-64.32 | | 2013-0401 | | |
| Financial (contracts) | Pre-award audits, accounting systems, contracting firms and agencies, recipients of grants, costs | | | | 5B.0202 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Financial (contracts) | Pre-award audits, financial capabilities, contracting firms and agencies, recipients of grants or loans, exceptions, reporting | | | | 5B.0201 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Financial (contracts) | Pre-award audits, proposed costs | | | | 5B.0203 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Financial (contracts) | REPEALED: Information in lieu of airport pre-audit | | | | 5B.0206 | 1991-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1991 | |
| Financial (contracts) | REPEALED: Partial, interim, or final audit; desk or field | | | | 5B.0207 | 1993-1201 | Repealed effective 12/1/1993 | |
| Financial (contracts) | REPEALED: Performance of partial and final audits | | | | 5B.0208 | 1993-1201 | Repealed effective 12/1/1993 | |
| Financial (contracts) | REPEALED: Waiver of airport pre-audit | | | | 5B.0205 | 1991-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1991 | |
| Financial (contracts) | Selection of architectural, engineering, and surveying services based on demonstrated competence and qualification without regard to fee, resident firms, exceptions | | | 143-64.31 | | 2014-0042 | | |
| Financial (controlled access) | NCDOT authority to designate and establish controlled-access highways; NCDOT requirement for compensation; NCDOT authority to eliminate at-grade road intersections | | | 136-89.53 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Financial (controlled access) | NCDOT, counties, municipalities, and/or the federal government can enter into agreements regarding controlled access facilities | | | 136-89.54 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Financial (detours) | Expenses to come from the State Highway Fund | | | 136-25 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Financial (drainage) | Drainage districts; minimum space; funds and costs; court actions and appeals; maintenance, removal, and construction of bridges; | | | 156-88 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Financial (equipment rental) | NCDOT authority to furnish municipalities road maintenance equipment through rental agreements; minimum cost; exception | | | 136-34 | | 1977-0464 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Financial (excess permit fees) | Funds generated by overweight and oversize permit fees in excess of the cost of administering the program shall be used for highway and bridge maintenance required as a result of damages caused from overweight or oversize loads. | | | 20-119.1 | | 2005-0276 | | |
| Financial (federal aid) | NCDOT authority to contract (survey, construction, improvement, maintenance) | | | 136-18 (12) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Financial (fees) | NCDOT authority to charge fees for permits for the operation or movement of vehicles of excessive size or weight | | | 20-119 (b) | | 2017-0097 | | |
| Financial (fees) | NCDOT requirement to review and recommend adjustments to permit fees at least every two (2) years | | | 20-119 (e) | | 2017-0097 | | |
| Financial (ferries) | Board of Transportation authority to establish and change toll rates or toll-setting methodology; Secretary of Transportation authority to suspend tolls; proceeds; NCDOT authority to generate certain receipts; use of proceeds and receipts; reserve accounts; fees | | | 136-82 | | 2018-0136 | | |
| Financial (GARVEE bonds) | NCDOT authority to issue | | | 136-18 (12b) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Financial (historical markers) | NCDOT requirement to transfer funds to NCDNCR for the purchase of historical markers; requirement to erect markers on sites selected by NCDNCR; maintenance funds; authority to use federal funds | | | 136-42.3 | | 2021-0180 | | TEPPL Topic H-38 |
| Financial (inspection work) | NCDOT authority enter into reciprocal agreements with other states and the USDOT to perform inspection work and to pay reasonable fees for inspection work performed by others in connection with supplies and materials used in transportation construction and repair | | | 136-35 | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Financial (junkyards) | Funding, requirements, exceptions | | | 136-155 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Financial (LOGO) | NCDOT authority to collect fees; Board of Transportation authority to set fees | | | 136-89.56 | | 2015-0239 | | TEPPL Topic L-12 |
| Financial (metropolitan planning funds) | Metropolitan planning (PL) funds agreements and requirements | | | | 2B.0314 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Financial (metropolitan planning funds) | Metropolitan planning (PL) funds allocation | | | | 2B.0311 | 1993-0726 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Financial (metropolitan planning funds) | Metropolitan planning (PL) funds matching | | | | 2B.0312 | 1993-0726 | | |
| Financial (metropolitan planning funds) | Metropolitan planning (PL) funds programming | | | | 2B.0313 | 1991-1101 | | |
| Financial (metropolitan planning funds) | Metropolitan planning (PL) funds purpose and administration | | | | 2B.0309 | 1993-0301 | | |
| Financial (metropolitan planning funds) | Metropolitan planning (PL) funds recipients and definitions | | | | 2B.0310 | 1993-0726 | | |
| Financial (municipal assessments) | Municipal authority to require property owners, including railroads, to pay a portion of maintenance costs | | | 136-27 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Financial (municipal powers) | Municipal authority to financially participate in transportation projects, requirements | | | | 2B.0315 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Financial (municipalities) | Authority to pay for contracts with municipalities for the maintenance and construction of streets on the State highway system | | | 136-66.1 (3) | | 2005-0382 | | |
| Financial (municipalities) | NCDOT authority to adopt policies allowing small municipalities to accumulate funds | | | 136-41.3 (c) | | 2017-0057 | | |
| Financial (municipalities) | NCDOT authority to deduct the cost of maintenance from municipal allotments if municipalities fail to maintain improvement projects which facilitate the flow of people and goods | | | 136-66.5 (c) | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Financial (municipalities) | NCDOT authority to fund, and restrictions, contracts with municipalities which facilitate the flow of people and goods | | | 136-66.5 (a) | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Financial (municipalities) | NCDOT authority to reimburse municipalities for improvement projects on the State highway system which facilitate the flow of people and goods | | | 136-66.5 (b) | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Financial (outdoor advertising) | Outdoor advertising (removal, acquisition, purchase, condemnation, compensation) | | | 136-131 | | 1993-0524 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Financial (outdoor advertising) | Outdoor advertising and directional signs (permits, fees) | | | 136-133 (a) | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|--|----------------------|
| Financial (permits) | NCDOT requirement to develop and implement an express review program for permits, approvals, or certifications for connections to the State highway system (driveways, streets, signals, drainage, and any other encroachment); procedure, staffing; fees | | | 136-93.1 | | 2011-0145 | | |
| Financial (PL funds) | PL (metropolitan planning) funds agreements and requirements | | | | 2B.0314 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Financial (PL funds) | PL (metropolitan planning) funds allocation | | | | 2B.0311 | 1993-0726 | | |
| Financial (PL funds) | PL (metropolitan planning) funds matching | | | | 2B.0312 | 1993-0726 | | |
| Financial (PL funds) | PL (metropolitan planning) funds programming | | | | 2B.0313 | 1991-1101 | | |
| Financial (PL funds) | PL (metropolitan planning) funds purpose and administration | | | | 2B.0309 | 1993-0301 | | |
| Financial (PL funds) | PL (metropolitan planning) funds recipients and definitions | | | | 2B.0310 | 1993-0726 | | |
| Financial (Powell Bill) | Municipal requirements to establish eligibility for allocations | | | | 2B.0306 | 1993-0726 | State Street-Aid (Powell Bill) Program | |
| Financial (Powell Bill) | NCDOT requirement to pay state street aid allocations to eligible and qualifying municipalities | | | | 2B.0305 | 1993-0726 | State Street-Aid (Powell Bill) Program | |
| Financial (purpose) | NCDOT requirement to construct a statewide system of hard-surfaced and other dependable highways at the expense of the entire State | | | 136-45 | | 2007-0428 | | |
| Financial (railroads) | Cost (installation and maintenance of safety devices, construction and maintenance of underpasses and overpasses) | | | 136-20 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Financial (reimbursements) | NCDOT work in adjoining states; work by adjoining states in NC | | | 136-18 (23) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Financial (right-of-way) | NCDOT shall study and report on right-of-way acquisition and condemnation procedures to improve collaboration and address the concerns of impacted persons and entities, with a focus on projects that impact businesses or commercial properties | | | | | 2021-1118 | Session Law 2021-185, Section 1 | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Financial (school improvements) | Reimbursement for transportation improvements completed on the State highway system, requirements, costs, studies, analyses, prequalification, exceptions | | | | 2C.0116 | 2018-0223 | | |
| Financial (secondary roads) | Improvements, paving, unpaved roads, construction, maintenance, safety, structures, acquisition, bonds | | | | 2C.0108 | 2004-0101 | | |
| Financial (spot mobility program) | Mobility, modernization, congestion, delay, requirements, considerations, selection, schools | | | 136-189.20 | | 2019-0231 | | TEPPL Topic S-81 |
| Financial (state aid) | State aid to municipalities; appropriations by population and mileage; requirements | | | 136-41.1 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Financial (State highway system) | NCDOT powers, municipal powers, permits, bonds, vegetation, advertising, right-of-way, intersections, structures, utilities, railways, prohibitions, exceptions, violations, penalties | | | 136-93 | | 2014-0115 | | |
| Financial (State parks system) | Budget and appropriations, proposed expenditures for the State highway system and the State parks system, requirements, enumeration, unreserved credit balance, excess, restrictions, reporting, carryforward, credit reserve, unallotted balances, unencumbered balances, unexpended balances, inactive projects, major events | | | 136-44.2 | | 2021-0180 | | |
| Financial (strategic prioritization) | Definitions | | | 136-189.10 | | 2018-0097 | | |
| Financial (strategic prioritization) | Investments (funds, formula, formula variance, incentives, reporting, improvement) | | | 136-189.11 | | 2018-0097 | | |
| Financial (tolls) | NCTA authority to issue bonds and notes | | | 136-89.183 (a) (6) | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Financial (tolls) | REPEALED: NCDOT authority to charge tolls for bridges; requirements; specifications; reporting | | | 136-82.2 | | 2010-0133 | Repealed effective 12/1/2010 | |
| Fire Hydrants (parking) | Parking within 15-feet of a fire hydrant is prohibited; exceptions | | | 20-162 (a) | | 1981-0574 | | |
| Fire Hydrants (standing) | Standing within 15-feet of a fire hydrant is prohibited; exceptions | | | 20-162 (a) | | 1981-0574 | | |
| Fire Lanes (parking) | Parking in any area designated as a fire lane is prohibited; exceptions | | | 20-162 (b) | | 1981-0574 | | |
| Fire Lanes (standing) | Standing in any area designated as a fire lane is prohibited; exceptions | | | 20-162 (b) | | 1981-0574 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Fire Stations (driveways) | The Board of Transportation may finance the construction of entrance driveways to vehicle bays of rural volunteer firehouses and at rural rescue squad facilities, and may provide maintenance; cost, requirements | | | | 2C.0115 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Fire Stations (parking) | Parking within 15-feet of the entrance to a fire stations is prohibited | | | 20-162 (a) | | 1981-0574 | | |
| Fire Stations (signals) | Municipalities shall pay for special signal equipment used at or adjacent to fire stations, designs shall be approved by NCDOT | | | | 2B.0231 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Fire Stations (standing) | Standing within 15-feet of the entrance to a fire stations is prohibited | | | 20-162 (a) | | 1981-0574 | | |
| Fishing (bridges) | County and municipal regulations, requests, signs | | | 136-102.5 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic F-11 |
| Fishing (bridges) | Fishing from bridges on interstates and controlled access highways is prohibited | | | | 2E.0408 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic F-11 |
| Fishing (bridges) | Municipal authority to prohibit or regulate fishing from bridges; requirement for county agreement if outside corporate limits; fishing from drawspans of drawbridges prohibited; enforcement; subject to the authority of NCDOT for the State highway system | | | 160A-302.1 | | 1973-0507 | | TEPPL Topic F-11 |
| Fishing (controlled access) | Fishing from bridges on interstates and controlled access highways is prohibited | | | | 2E.0408 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic F-11 |
| Fishing (interstates) | Fishing from bridges on interstates and controlled access highways is prohibited | | | | 2E.0408 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic F-11 |
| Fixed Objects (crashes) | Requirement to report damage to law enforcement or owner | | | 20-166 (c1) | | 2008-0128 | | |
| Footways | NCDOT authority to erect and maintain adequate footways, in connection with the use of the highways, for the safety and convenience of the public | | | 136-81 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Frontage Roads (abandonment) | NCDOT authority to vacate local service or frontage roads | | | 136-89.55 | | 1977-0464 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Frontage Roads (acquisition) | Authority to acquire property for controlled access facilities and service or frontage roads, including rights of access, air, view, and light; easements; right-of-way | | | 136-89.52 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Frontage Roads (construction) | NCDOT authority to establish local service or frontage roads | | | 136-89.55 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Frontage Roads (designation) | NCDOT authority to designate local service or frontage roads | | | 136-89.55 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Frontage Roads (general) | Definition | | | 136-89.49 (3) | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Frontage Roads (maintenance) | NCDOT authority to maintain local service or frontage roads | | | 136-89.55 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Garbage Collection (container sites) | Garbage collection container sites in State highway right-of-way, requirements, process, guidelines, compliance | | | | 2D.0414 | 2013-0301 | | |
| Garbage Collection (containers) | NCDOT authority to issue and revoke permits, promulgate rules and regulations for the location thereof, and removal of unauthorized or illegal containers | | | 136-18.3 | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Garbage Collection (right-of-way) | Garbage collection container sites in State highway right-of-way, requirements, process, guidelines, compliance | | | | 2D.0414 | 2013-0301 | | |
| Gates (pedestrians) | Prohibition for pedestrians to circumnavigate gates and barriers at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.1 (b) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Gates (railroad crossings) | NCDOT authority to direct railroads to protect grade crossings with electric signals or other safety devices, requirements, discontinuance of services | | | | 2B.0243 | 1998-0801 | | TEPPL Topic R-05 |
| Gates (railroads) | Prohibition for vehicles and pedestrians to circumnavigate crossing gates and barriers | | | 20-142.1 (b) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Gates (railroads) | Requirement for vehicles to stop at railroad crossings if signals, gates, or a human flagman are active, or if trains or on-track equipment are approaching | | | 20-142.1 (a) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Gates (right-of-way) | Prohibition for persons, firms or corporations to erect, maintain or operate any gate which, when opened, will project over the right-of-way; penalty | | | 136-94 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Golf Carts (general) | Definition | | | 20-4.01 (12b) | | 2021-0033 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Golf Carts (regulations) | County authority to regulate, register, charge fees; age restriction | | | 153A-245 | | 2009-0459 | | TEPPL Topic G-05 |
| Golf Carts (regulations) | Municipal authority to regulate, register, charge fees; age restriction | | | 160A-300.6 | | 2009-0459 | | TEPPL Topic G-05 |
| Good Samaritan Law (crashes) | Protection of individuals rendering first aid or emergency services, exceptions | | | 20-166 (d) | | 2008-0128 | | |
| Governor Powers (maintenance) | Requirement to adjust the differences between the board of county commissioners and NCDOT regarding complaints of poor maintenance (if NCDOT actions are appealed by the board of county commissioners) | | | 136-64 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Governor Powers (state-owned vehicles) | Authority to approve NCDOA's adoption and enforcement of rules and to coordinate policies regarding assignments, use, and reimbursement of state-owned passenger motor vehicles | | | 143-341 (8) (i) (7a) | | 2020-0090 | | |
| Governor Powers (truck lengths) | Authority to decide if a segment of interstate is not capable of safely accommodating a commercial motor vehicle of a certain length; procedures; requirements | | 49 USC 31111 | | | 2015-1204 | Recodified from 49 USC 2311 on 7/5/1994 | |
| Governor Powers (truck lengths) | RECODIFIED: Authority to decide if a segment of interstate is not capable of safely accommodating a commercial motor vehicle of a certain length; procedures; requirements | | 49 USC 2311 | | | 1991-1218 | Recodified as 49 USC 31111 and 31112 on 7/5/1994 | |
| Governor Powers (truck widths) | Authority to decide if a segment of interstate is not capable of safely accommodating a commercial motor vehicle of a certain width; procedures; requirements; authority to agree to new designations | | 49 USC 31113 | | | 1984-1030 | Recodified from 49 USC 2316 on 7/5/1994 | |
| Governor Powers (truck widths) | RECODIFIED: Authority to decide if a segment of interstate is not capable of safely accommodating a commercial motor vehicle of a certain width; procedures; requirements; authority to agree to new designations | | 49 USC 2316 | | | 1984-1030 | Recodified as 49 USC 31113 on 7/5/1994 | |
| Grade Crossings (closures) | Proposals, requirements, process | | | | 2B.0155 (c) | 1993-1001 | | |
| Grade Crossings (railroads) | Construction or maintenance of State highway system causing it to intersect a railroad at-grade, responsibilities, requirements, closures | | | | 2B.0155 | 1993-1001 | | TEPPL Topic R-06 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Grade Crossings (railroads) | NCDOT authority to direct railroads to protect grade crossings with electric signals or other safety devices, requirements, discontinuance of services | | | | 2B.0243 | 1998-0801 | | TEPPL Topic R-05 |
| Grade Crossings (railroads) | NCDOT authority to regulate, abandon, close | | | 136-18 (11) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Grade Crossings (railroads) | New crossings, approvals, considerations, requirements, costs, notices | | | | 2B.0153 | 1993-1201 | | TEPPL Topic R-06 |
| Grade Crossings (railroads) | REPEALED: Signalization of existing railroad grade crossings | | | | 2B.0152 | 2019-0601 | Repealed effective 6/1/2019 | TEPPL Topic R-05 |
| Grade Crossings (railroads) | REPEALED: Signs and signals at railroad grade crossings | | | | 2B.0151 | 1993-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1993 | TEPPL Topic R-05 |
| Grade Crossings (railroads) | REPEALED: Signs and signals at railroad grade crossings | | | | 2B.0151 | 1993-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1993 | TEPPL Topic R-05 |
| Handicapped Persons | Nondiscrimination on the basis of disability in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance | 49 CFR 27 | | | | Various | | |
| High Occupancy Vehicles (lane use) | NCDOT and municipal authority to designate high occupancy vehicle (HOV) lanes, signs, markers, pavement markings, restrictions, exceptions | | | 20-146.2 (a) | | 2012-0194 | | TEPPL Topic H-05 |
| High Occupancy Vehicles (toll lanes) | NCTA may designate one or more lanes of any highway, or portion thereof, including lanes that may previously have been designated as HOV lanes, as high-occupancy toll (HOT) or other type of managed lanes; requirements; conditions, reporting | | | 136-89.199 | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Highway Division Powers (municipalities) | Requirement to develop annual work plans for maintenance; requirement to consider special needs or information provided by municipalities | | | 136-66.1 (1) | | 2005-0382 | | |
| Highways (damages) | Objects, vehicles, and/or equipment that may damage roads, shoulders, and/or bridges on the State highway system are prohibited without written permission from the Chief Engineer | | | | 2E.0405 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Highways (definition) | Entire width between property or right-of-way lines | | | 20-4.01 (13) | | 2021-0033 | | |
| Highways (general) | Definition | | | 20-4.01 (13) | | 2021-0033 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|--|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Highways (maintenance) | Funds generated by overweight and oversize permit fees in excess of the cost of administering the program shall be used for highway and bridge maintenance required as a result of damages caused from overweight or oversize loads. | | | 20-119.1 | | 2005-0276 | | |
| Highways (obstructions) | Obstructions on right-of-way, highways, State highway system, roads, roadways, and/or drainage prohibited | | | | 2E.0402 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| Highways (toll lanes) | NCTA may designate one or more lanes of any highway, or portion thereof, including lanes that may previously have been designated as HOV lanes, as high-occupancy toll (HOT) or other type of managed lanes; requirements; conditions, reporting | | | 136-89.199 | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Historical Markers (corrections) | NCDNCR authority for the correction and relocation of historical markers; procedures | | | 136-43.1 | | 2015-0241 | | TEPPL Topic H-38 |
| Historical Markers (erection) | NCDOT requirement to transfer funds to NCDNCR for the purchase of historical markers; requirement to erect markers on sites selected by NCDNCR; maintenance funds; authority to use federal funds | | | 136-42.3 | | 2021-0180 | | TEPPL Topic H-38 |
| Historical Markers (general) | NCDOT authority to cooperate with NCDNCR in marking historic spots | | | 136-42.2 | | 2015-0241 | | TEPPL Topic H-38 |
| Historical Markers (NCDNCR powers) | NCDNCR authority to purchase historical markers, NCDNCR authority to select sites to erect historical markers | | | 136-42.3 | | 2021-0180 | | TEPPL Topic H-38 |
| Historical Markers (NCDOT requirements) | NCDOT requirement to transfer funds to NCDNCR for the purchase of historical markers; requirement to erect markers on sites selected by NCDNCR; maintenance funds; authority to use federal funds | | | 136-42.3 | | 2021-0180 | | TEPPL Topic H-38 |
| Historical Markers (right-of-way) | EXPIRED: Placement of historical markers in the right-of-way | | | | 2B.0241 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | TEPPL Topic H-38 |
| House Trailers (definition) | Any trailer or semitrailer designed and equipped to provide living or sleeping facilities and drawn by a motor vehicle | | | 20-4.01 (14) | | 2021-0033 | | |
| Housemoving (escort vehicles) | Required for housemoving | | | 20-360 (d) | | 2005-0354 | | |
| Housemoving (general) | Definitions | | | 20-356 | | 2008-0089 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Housemoving (licenses) | Qualifications for licensure, equipment inspection, fee | | | 20-358 | | 2008-0089 | | |
| Housemoving (licenses) | Requirement for licensure | | | 20-357 | | 1977-0720 | | |
| Housemoving (permits) | Application, process, requirements, approvals | | | | 2D.0601 | 2019-0701 | | |
| Housemoving (permits) | Movement and travel requirements, day and time restrictions, self-propelled equipment, attachments, speeds, traffic and weather considerations, loading, parking, obstructions, safety devices, escort vehicles | | | | 2D.0607 | 2012-0801 | | |
| Housemoving (permits) | Requirement for applications to divisions or district engineers, time periods, fee, maximum delay requirements, travel plans, alternate routes, considerations, appeals | | | 20-361 | | 1991-0813 | | |
| Housemoving (permits) | Requirements, surety bonds, equipment, violations, exceptions, escort vehicles | | | 20-360 | | 2005-0354 | | |
| Housemoving (speed limits) | Reasonable and prudent for the load, considering weight and bulk, under conditions existing at the time | | | 20-370 | | 1977-0720 | | |
| Hurricanes (evacuations) | Standard time frame (bridge and highway construction projects) | | | 136-102.7 | | 2005-0275 | | |
| Hurricanes (federal disaster assistance) | REPEALED: Federal disaster assistance | | | | 2D.0425 | 2019-0601 | Repealed effective 6/1/2019 | |
| IMAP (lights) | Exception to use rear-facing red lights while stopped to provide assistance or incident management | | | 20-130.1 (b) (17) | | 2015-0276 | | |
| Improvements (federal aid) | NCDOT authority to contract | | | 136-18 (12) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Improvements (financial) | Budget and appropriations, proposed expenditures for the State highway system and the State parks system, requirements, enumeration, unreserved credit balance, excess, restrictions, reporting, carryforward, credit reserve, unallotted balances, unencumbered balances, unexpended balances, inactive projects, major events | | | 136-44.2 | | 2021-0180 | | |
| Improvements (landfill roads) | County landfill roads, financing, construction, improvements, right-of-way, process, requirements | | | | 2C.0111 | 1993-1229 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Improvements (municipal powers) | Municipalities are authorized to participate in the right-of-way and construction on the State highway system, process, types, funds, pedestrians, development, reimbursements, changes, proceedings | | | 136-66.3 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Improvements (schools) | Reimbursement for transportation improvements completed on the State highway system, requirements, costs, studies, analyses, prequalification, exceptions | | | | 2C.0116 | 2018-0223 | | |
| Improvements (secondary roads) | Improvements, paving, unpaved roads, construction, maintenance, safety, structures, acquisition, bonds | | | | 2C.0108 | 2004-0101 | | |
| Improvements (secondary roads) | Requirements, exceptions | | | | 2C.0104 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Industrial Commission (tort claims) | Court, determination of claims, scope, liability, negligence | | | 143-291 | | 2007-0345 | | |
| Information Centers | Definition | | | 136-128 (1b) | | 2000-0101 | | |
| Intersections (controlled access) | NCDOT authority to designate and establish controlled-access highways; NCDOT requirement for compensation; NCDOT authority to eliminate at-grade road intersections | | | 136-89.53 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Intersections (curb ramps) | Guidelines | | | | 2D.0104 | 1993-1201 | | TEPPL Topic C-53 |
| Intersections (general) | Prohibition against drivers entering intersections without sufficient space to accommodate their vehicle; penalties; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.5 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Intersections (general) | Vehicles shall travel on the right when crossing; exceptions | | | 20-147 | | 1937-0407 | | |
| Intersections (obstructions) | Clearing of hazards (acquisition of right-of-way by eminent domain) | | | 136-18 (16) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Intersections (overtaking) | Requirements and restrictions on overtaking and passing | | | 20-150 (c) | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Intersections (parking) | Parking within 25-feet from the intersection of curb lines is prohibited | | | 20-162 (a) | | 1981-0574 | | |
| Intersections (passing) | Requirements and restrictions on overtaking and passing | | | 20-150 (c) | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Intersections (right-of-way) | Yielding requirements; pedestrians, crosswalks; traffic circles; vehicles | | | 20-155 | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Intersections (standing) | Standing within 25-feet from the intersection of curb lines is prohibited | | | 20-162 (a) | | 1981-0574 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Intersections (State highway system) | NCDOT powers, municipal powers, permits, bonds, vegetation, advertising, right-of-way, intersections, structures, utilities, railways, prohibitions, exceptions, violations, penalties | | | 136-93 | | 2014-0115 | | |
| Intersections (State highway system) | Prohibited; exceptions; permits; bonds; violations; penalties | | | 136-93 (a) | | 2014-0115 | | |
| Intersections (subdivision roads) | REPEALED: Requirements | | | | 2C.0211 | 1993-1229 | Repealed effective 12/29/1993 | |
| Intersections (traffic circles) | Yielding requirements | | | 20-155 (d) | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Intersections (turns) | Requirements, restrictions, modifications, buttons, markers, signs | | | 20-153 | | 1997-0405 | | |
| Interstates (animals) | It is unlawful for persons to ride animals, or to operate bicycles, horse drawn wagons, or nonmotorized vehicles or mopeds on interstates or controlled access highways; exceptions | | | | 2E.0409 | 1981-0615 | | |
| Interstates (bicycles) | It is unlawful for persons to ride animals, or to operate bicycles, horse drawn wagons, or nonmotorized vehicles or mopeds on interstates or controlled access highways; exceptions | | | | 2E.0409 | 1981-0615 | | |
| Interstates (buses) | Width restrictions | | | 20-116 (k) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Interstates (fishing) | Fishing from bridges on interstates and controlled access highways is prohibited | | | | 2E.0408 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic F-11 |
| Interstates (hitchhiking) | It is unlawful for persons to hitchhike or solicit rides, or for drivers to stop for the purpose of picking up one who is hitchhiking or soliciting a ride; exceptions | | | | 2E.0410 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Interstates (mopeds) | It is unlawful for persons to ride animals, or to operate bicycles, horse drawn wagons, or nonmotorized vehicles or mopeds on interstates or controlled access highways; exceptions | | | | 2E.0409 | 1981-0615 | | |
| Interstates (parking) | Prohibition to stop, park, or leave standing on the right-of-way of interstates and controlled access roads; exceptions | | | 20-140.3 (5) | | 1999-0330 | | |
| Interstates (speed limits) | Minimum speed limits for interstates and primary highways; exceptions; signs | | | 20-141 (c) | | 2013-0360 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Interstates (speed limits) | NCDOT authority to lower or raise speed limits on controlled access highways; maximum; engineering and traffic investigations; signs | | | 20-141 (d) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic S-40 |
| Interstates (vehicle weights) | Vehicle weight limitations on interstates | | 23 USC 127 | | | 2015-1218 | | |
| Junkyards (acquisition) | Relocation, removal, disposal | | | 136-148 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Junkyards (condemnation) | Condemnation, procedure | | | 136-150 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Junkyards (fees) | Applications, permits, process, requirements, renewals | | | | 2E.0303 | 1993-1201 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Junkyards (financial) | Funding, requirements, exceptions | | | 136-155 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Junkyards (general) | Article, title | | | 136-141 | | 1967-1198 | | |
| Junkyards (general) | Definitions | | | 136-143 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Junkyards (general) | Definitions, unzoned industrial area, industrial activity | | | | 2E.0301 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Junkyards (general) | Enforcement, right-of-way, abatement | | | 136-145 | | 1994-0024 | | |
| Junkyards (general) | Grievances, judicial review, process | | | 136-149.1 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Junkyards (general) | Industrial zone changes, notification to NCDOT, requirements | | | 136-153 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Junkyards (general) | Locations, restrictions | | | 136-144 | | 1993-0493 | | |
| Junkyards (general) | NCDOT authority for acquisition of real property to control the establishment and maintenance of junkyards | | | 136-154 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Junkyards (general) | NCDOT authorization to acquire for relocation, removal, or disposal | | | 136-148 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Junkyards (general) | NCDOT authorized to enter into agreements with other governmental authorities | | | 136-152 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Junkyards (general) | Policy statement | | | 136-142 | | 1993-0493 | | |
| Junkyards (general) | Requirements, removal of junk | | | 136-146 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Junkyards (general) | Requirements, screening | | | 136-147 | | 1993-0493 | | |
| Junkyards (general) | The Secretary of Transportation is delegated the authority by the Board of Transportation to adopt all necessary rules to control and regulate junkyards | | | | 4A.0108 | 1993-1201 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Junkyards (locations) | Enforcement | | | 136-145 | | 1994-0024 | | |
| Junkyards (locations) | Restrictions, exceptions | | | 136-144 | | 1993-0493 | | |
| Junkyards (ordinances) | Ordinances authorized for the regulation of junkyards, delegation to Secretary | | | 136-151 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Junkyards (permits) | Permits, fees, right-of-way | | | 136-149 | | 1993-0493 | | |
| Junkyards (permits) | Permits, requirements | | | 136-149 | | 1993-0493 | | |
| Junkyards (permits) | REPEALED: Permits | | | | 2E.0302 | 1993-1201 | Repealed effective 12/1/1993 | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Junkyards (rules) | The Secretary of Transportation is delegated the authority by the Board of Transportation to adopt all necessary rules to control and regulate junkyards | | | | 4A.0108 | 1993-1201 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Junkyards (screening) | Right-of-way | | | 136-147 | | 1993-0493 | | |
| Junkyards (violations) | Illegal, violations, removal of junk | | | 136-146 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Landscaping (general) | Definition | | | 105-164.3 (117) | | 2020-0006 | | |
| Landscaping (municipalities) | REPEALED: Highway and street planting in municipalities | | | | 2D.0407 | 1991-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1991 | |
| Landscaping (plants) | Acceptable trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, and legumes | | | 136-18 (9) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Landscaping (plants) | Maintaining stability and aesthetics | | | 136-18 (9) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Landscaping (plants) | Native plants (classification, strong preference for using) | | | 136-18 (9) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Lane Use (autocycles) | Shall not be operated more than one abreast in a single lane | | | 20-146.1 (b) | | 2015-0163 | | |
| Lane Use (blockages) | NCDOT and municipalities shall ensure traffic lanes are kept open | | | | 2D.0404 (b) (11) | 1993-1101 | | |
| Lane Use (controlled access) | Unlawful to drive any vehicle except in the proper lane provided for that purpose and in the proper direction and to the right of the central dividing curb, separation section, or line | | | 136-89.58 (3) | | 1999-0330 | | TEPPL Topic T-39 |
| Lane Use (controlled access) | Unlawful to drive any vehicle into the main travel lanes or lanes of connecting ramps or interchanges except through an opening or connection provided for that purpose | | | 136-89.58 (4) | | 1999-0330 | | |
| Lane Use (directional flow peak traffic) | NCDOT and municipal authority to designate directional flow peak traffic lanes | | | 20-146.2 (c) | | 2012-0194 | | |
| Lane Use (general) | HOV lanes, transitway lanes, temporary peak traffic shoulder lanes, directional flow peak traffic lanes, designations, signs, markers, pavement markings, restrictions, exceptions, shoulders, controlled access facilities, NCDOT authority, municipal authority | | | 20-146.2 | | 2012-0194 | | TEPPL Topic H-05 |
| Lane Use (high occupancy vehicles) | NCDOT and municipal authority to designate high occupancy vehicle (HOV) lanes, signs, markers, pavement markings, restrictions, exceptions | | | 20-146.2 (a) | | 2012-0194 | | TEPPL Topic H-05 |
| Lane Use (HOV) | NCDOT and municipal authority to designate high occupancy vehicle (HOV) lanes, signs, markers, pavement markings, restrictions, exceptions | | | 20-146.2 (a) | | 2012-0194 | | TEPPL Topic H-05 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Lane Use (managed lanes) | NCTA may designate one or more lanes of any highway, or portion thereof, including lanes that may previously have been designated as HOV lanes, as high-occupancy toll (HOT) or other type of managed lanes; requirements; conditions, reporting | | | 136-89.199 | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Lane Use (motorcycles) | Entitled to full use of a lane; allowed to operate two abreast in a single lane; excludes autocycles | | | 20-146.1 | | 2015-0163 | | |
| Lane Use (rush hour traffic) | HOV lanes, transitway lanes, temporary peak traffic shoulder lanes, directional flow peak traffic lanes, designations, signs, markers, pavement markings, restrictions, exceptions, shoulders, controlled access facilities, NCDOT authority, municipal authority | | | 20-146.2 | | 2012-0194 | | TEPPL Topic H-05 |
| Lane Use (temporary peak traffic) | NCDOT authority to modify, upgrade, and designate shoulders of controlled access facilities as temporary travel lanes during peak traffic periods, markings, restrictions, emergency parking areas | | | 20-146.2 (b) | | 2012-0194 | | |
| Lane Use (tolls) | NCTA may designate one or more lanes of any highway, or portion thereof, including lanes that may previously have been designated as HOV lanes, as high-occupancy toll (HOT) or other type of managed lanes; requirements; conditions, reporting | | | 136-89.199 | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Lane Use (transitways) | NCDOT and municipal authority to designate transitways, signs, markers, restrictions | | | 20-146.2 (a1) | | 2012-0194 | | |
| Lanes (rumble strips) | Standard drawings, in-lane, thermoplastic | | | | | 2013-0000 | | TEPPL Topic R-45 |
| Law Enforcement Powers (aircraft) | REPEALED: Used in patrolling vehicles | | | 20-196.1 | | 1998-0212 | Repealed effective 7/1/1998 | TEPPL Topic H-09 |
| Law Enforcement Powers (aircraft) | The State Highway Patrol is permitted the use of aircraft to discover violations relating to operation of motor vehicles and rules of the road; policy | | | 20-196.2 | | 1998-0212 | | TEPPL Topic H-09 |
| Law Enforcement Powers (permits) | Authority of officers to alter routes shown on permits | | | 20-364 | | 2004-0124 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Law Enforcement Powers (quick clearance) | Law enforcement authority, with the concurrence of NCDOT, to immediately remove or cause to be removed from the State highway system any wrecked, abandoned, disabled, unattended, burned, or partially dismantled vehicle, cargo, or other personal property interfering with the regular flow of traffic or which otherwise constitutes a hazard | | | 20-161 (f) | | 2015-0231 | | TEPPL Topic Q-01 |
| Law Enforcement Powers (quick clearance) | Law enforcement authority, with the concurrence of NCDOT, to immediately remove or cause to be removed from the State highway system any wrecked, abandoned, disabled, unattended, burned, or partially dismantled vehicle, cargo, or other personal property interfering with the regular flow of traffic or which otherwise constitutes a hazard | | | 20-161 (f) | | 2015-0231 | | TEPPL Topic V-03 |
| Legal Action (BOT immunity) | Prohibition of court action against the Board of Transportation to determine the location of any State highways or portion thereof | | | 136-59 | | 1973-0507 | | |
| Light Traffic Roads (load limits) | Maximum axle weight, record keeping, status reviews, exceptions | | | | 4A.0106 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Light Traffic Roads (weights) | Maximum axle weight, record keeping, status reviews, exceptions | | | | 4A.0106 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Lights (blue) | Prohibition against red and blue lights not sealed or installed during initial manufacture of a vehicle, exceptions, penalties | | | 20-130.1 | | 2015-0276 | | |
| Lights (general) | Prohibitions, exceptions, offenses, enforcement | | | 136-32.2 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Lights (prohibitions) | Prohibition on placing blinding, deceptive, or distracting lights | | | 136-32.2 (a) | | 1994-0024es | | TEPPL Topic B-11 |
| Lights (red) | Prohibition against red and blue lights not sealed or installed during initial manufacture of a vehicle, exceptions, penalties | | | 20-130.1 | | 2015-0276 | | |
| Lights (roads) | NCDOT shall maintain street lighting on freeways, interstate systems, and other controlled access highways if determined to be for public safety | | | | 2D.0404 (b) (10) (A) | 1993-1101 | | TEPPL Topic L-09 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Lights (safety) | NCDOT or other properly constituted State or local authorities authority to erect or maintain lights or lighting devices to effect or implement traffic control and safety | | | 136-32.2 (c) | | 1994-0024es | | TEPPL Topic L-09 |
| Lights (traffic control) | NCDOT or other properly constituted State or local authorities authority to erect or maintain lights or lighting devices to effect or implement traffic control and safety | | | 136-32.2 (c) | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Lights (vehicles) | Spot lamps, auxiliary driving lamps, restrictions, electronically modulated headlamps, motorcycles, emergency vehicles, high mounted flashing deceleration lamps, public transit, light bar lighting device | | | 20-130 | | 2017-0112 | | |
| Littering (contracts) | NCDOT may contract for litter removal, process, sponsors, signs, guidelines, rules, policies | | | 136-28.1 (l) | | 2018-0005 | | TEPPL Topic S-85 |
| Littering (general) | Prohibition; presumption of guilt; exceptions; penalties; definitions; enforcement | | | 14-399 | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Littering (public-private partnerships) | NCDOT may contract for litter removal, process, sponsors, signs, guidelines, rules, policies | | | 136-28.1 (l) | | 2018-0005 | | TEPPL Topic S-85 |
| Littering (vehicles) | Penalties (drivers license points) | | | 14-399 (f1) | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Littering (vehicles) | Penalties (subject to seizure) | | | 14-399 (g) | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Load Limits (bridges) | Gross weight limits determination by Chief Engineer or designee, required to be posted at each end of the bridge | | | | 4A.0105 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Load Limits (bridges) | Inspection of bridges, temporary lowering of authorized weight limits, closures, duration, analysis | | | | 2D.0408 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Load Limits (bridges) | NCDOT authority to determine the safe load-carrying capacity of bridges on the State highway system; penalty for violations | | | 136-72 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Load Limits (bridges) | Weights, bridges, bonds, single items, annual, single trip, non-divisible loads, superloads, houses, mobile or modular homes | | | | 2D.0602 | 2002-0801 | | |
| Load Limits (light traffic roads) | Maximum axle weight, record keeping, status reviews, exceptions | | | | 4A.0106 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Loads (baled hay) | Width restrictions; exceptions; requirements | | | 20-116 (o) | | 2015-0286 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------|
| Loads (explosives) | Persons operating vehicles transporting explosives shall comply with the rules and regulations of the USDOT | | | 20-167 | | 1985-0454 | | |
| Loads (extensions) | Restrictions on extended loads; self-propelled vehicles; rear overhangs; lights; exceptions | | | 20-116 (f) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Loads (general) | Weights, bridges, bonds, single items, annual, single trip, non-divisible loads, superloads, houses, mobile or modular homes | | | | 2D.0602 | 2002-0801 | | |
| Loads (heights) | Restrictions on the widths of vehicles and loads; restrictions on the height and length of vehicles; exceptions | | | 20-116 | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Loads (hogsheads of tobacco) | Vehicle width restrictions; exceptions | | | 20-116 (a) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Loads (permits) | Movement and travel requirements, day and time restrictions, self-propelled equipment, attachments, speeds, traffic and weather considerations, loading, parking, obstructions, safety devices, escort vehicles | | | | 2D.0607 | 2012-0801 | | |
| Loads (poultry and livestock) | Exceptions to loss of loads | | | 20-116 (g) (4) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Loads (restrictions) | Loss of load; rock, gravel, sand; coverings; exceptions | | | 20-116 (g) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Loads (safety) | Parts and accessories necessary for safe operation; requirements for safety equipment on commercial motor vehicles; exceptions | 49 CFR 393 | | | | Various | | |
| Loads (safety) | Requirements for safety equipment; exceptions | | | 20-117 | | 2009-0376 | | |
| Loads (secondary roads) | NCDOT authority to allow higher weight limitations at reduced speeds when transporting property on the secondary system | | | 20-118.2 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Loads (seed cotton) | Exceptions to loss of loads | | | 20-116 (g) (4) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Loads (sheet and bale tobacco) | Width restrictions | | | 20-116 (a) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Loads (silage or other feed grain) | Exceptions to loss of loads | | | 20-116 (g) (4) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Loads (spent nuclear fuel) | Requirement to notify the NC State Highway Patrol prior to transporting, authority for rules and regulations, violations, penalties | | | 20-167.1 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Loads (unprocessed cotton) | Vehicle length restrictions | | | 20-116 (d) (2) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Loads (unprocessed sage) | Vehicle length restrictions | | | 20-116 (d) (2) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Loads (weights) | Definitions, weight limitations, light traffic roads, exceptions, NCDOT authority, penalties, tolerances | | | 20-118 | | 2018-0142 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Loads (weights) | NCDOT authority to allow higher weight limitations at reduced speeds when transporting property on the secondary system | | | 20-118.2 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Loads (widths) | Restrictions on the widths of vehicles and loads; restrictions on the height and length of vehicles; exceptions | | | 20-116 | | 2015-0286 | | |
| LOGO Program | NCDOT authority to set specifications for LOGO signs; NCDOT authority to collect fees; Board of Transportation authority to set fees; Transportation Mobility and Safety Division requirement to administer the program | | | 136-89.56 | | 2015-0239 | | TEPPL Topic L-12 |
| Maintenance (bridges) | Drainage districts; minimum space; funds and costs; court actions and appeals; maintenance, removal, and construction of bridges; | | | 156-88 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Maintenance (bridges) | Funds generated by overweight and oversize permit fees in excess of the cost of administering the program shall be used for highway and bridge maintenance required as a result of damages caused from overweight or oversize loads. | | | 20-119.1 | | 2005-0276 | | |
| Maintenance (bridges) | NCDOT requirement to replace all long through truss spans on the State highway system; limitations; exclusions | | | 136-76.1 | | 1981-0861 | | |
| Maintenance (bridges) | NCDOT responsibility | | | 136-97 (b) | | 1991-0689 | | |
| Maintenance (bridges) | NCTA authority to maintain toll roads | | | 136-89.182 (a) | | 2011-0145 | | |
| Maintenance (canals) | NCDOT authority to construct and maintain canals for drainage in both the right-of-way and across the lands of other landowners | | | 136-21 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Maintenance (closings) | NCDOT authority to close transportation infrastructure for maintenance; violations; exceptions | | | 136-26 | | 2019-0084 | | |
| Maintenance (congestion management) | NCDOT authority to assume maintenance of improvement projects which facilitate the flow of people and goods from municipalities if municipalities fail to maintain | | | 136-66.5 (c) | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Maintenance (connecting roads) | Municipal authority to require property owners, including railroads, to pay a portion of maintenance costs | | | 136-27 | | 1977-0464 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------|
| Maintenance (contracts) | Thresholds, construction, maintenance, repairs, process, ferryboats, rest areas, weight stations, welcome centers, exceptions, emergencies, research and development, public utility companies, public-private participation | | | 136-28.1 | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Maintenance (controlled access) | NCDOT, counties, municipalities, and/or the federal government can enter into agreements regarding controlled access facilities | | | 136-89.54 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Maintenance (curb cuts/ramps) | Requirements; guidelines | | | 136-44.14 | | 1973-0718 | | |
| Maintenance (debris) | NCDOT authority to haul all debris removed from on, under, or around a bridge to an appropriate disposal site for solid waste | | | 136-97 (b) | | 1991-0689 | | |
| Maintenance (detours) | Requirement to select, lay out, maintain and keep in as good repair as possible suitable detours, and to provide explicit directions; expenses to come from the State Highway Fund | | | 136-25 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Maintenance (drainage) | NCDOT authority to construct and maintain canals for drainage in both the right-of-way and across the lands of other landowners | | | 136-21 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Maintenance (emergency landing fields) | NCDOT authority (aircraft) | | | 136-18 (18) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Maintenance (equipment) | NCDOT authority to furnish municipalities road maintenance equipment through rental agreements; minimum cost; exception | | | 136-34 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Maintenance (failure) | Board of county commissioners authority to file complaints with NCDOT for failure to maintain roads in good condition; can be appealed to the Governor | | | 136-64 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Maintenance (federal aid) | NCDOT authority to contract | | | 136-18 (12) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Maintenance (ferries) | NCDOT authority to provide for the establishment and maintenance of ferries connecting the parts of the State highway system | | | 136-82 (a) | | 2018-0136 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Maintenance (financial) | Budget and appropriations, proposed expenditures for the State highway system and the State parks system, requirements, enumeration, unreserved credit balance, excess, restrictions, reporting, carryforward, credit reserve, unallotted balances, unencumbered balances, unexpended balances, inactive projects, major events | | | 136-44.2 | | 2021-0180 | | |
| Maintenance (flight strips) | NCDOT authority (aircraft) | | | 136-18 (18) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Maintenance (footways) | NCDOT authority to erect and maintain adequate footways, in connection with the use of the highways, for the safety and convenience of the public | | | 136-81 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Maintenance (frontage roads) | NCDOT authority to maintain local service or frontage roads | | | 136-89.55 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Maintenance (general) | Definitions, responsibilities, sidewalks, snow and ice control, guard rail, lighting, drainage, patching and resurfacing | | | | 2D.0404 | 1993-1101 | | TEPPL Topic C-25 |
| Maintenance (general) | NCDOT (general authority) | | | 136-18 (1) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Maintenance (general) | REPEALED: Examples of construction and maintenance activities | | | | 2D.0405 | 2019-0601 | Repealed effective 6/1/2019 | |
| Maintenance (general) | REPEALED: Signing | | | | 2B.0211 | 1993-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1993 | |
| Maintenance (general) | REPEALED: Supplement | | | | 2B.0206 | 1981-0403 | Repealed effective 4/3/1981 | |
| Maintenance (highways) | Funds generated by overweight and oversize permit fees in excess of the cost of administering the program shall be used for highway and bridge maintenance required as a result of damages caused from overweight or oversize loads. | | | 20-119.1 | | 2005-0276 | | |
| Maintenance (interstates) | NCDOT authority enter into reciprocal agreements with other states and the USDOT to perform inspection work and to pay reasonable fees for inspection work performed by others in connection with supplies and materials used in transportation construction and repair | | | 136-35 | | 2009-0266 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Maintenance (municipalities) | NCDOT authority to contract for maintenance and construction of streets; NCDOT authority to perform maintenance and construction of non-system streets for municipalities with a population of less than 5,000 | | | 136-41.3 (d) | | 2017-0057 | | TEPPL Topic C-25 |
| Maintenance (municipalities) | NCDOT authority to furnish municipalities road maintenance equipment through rental agreements; minimum cost; exception | | | 136-34 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Maintenance (municipalities) | Requirement for highway divisions to develop annual work plan for maintenance; requirement to consider special needs or information provided by municipalities | | | 136-66.1 (1) | | 2005-0382 | | |
| Maintenance (obstructions) | Obstructions interfering with traffic or maintenance prohibited, removal, exceptions | | | | 2E.0404 | 1993-1101 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| Maintenance (overpasses) | Railroad crossings (costs incurred by NCDOT) | | | 136-20 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Maintenance (pavement) | Juvenile correction centers | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Maintenance (pavement) | Mental health hospitals and developmental centers | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Maintenance (pavement) | Schools for the blind | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Maintenance (pavement) | Schools for the deaf | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Maintenance (pavement) | State institutions of higher education | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Maintenance (pavement) | State-owned hospitals for the treatment of tuberculosis | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Maintenance (pavement) | State-owned orthopedic hospitals | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Maintenance (public roads) | NCDOT authority for the exclusive control and management and responsibility of all public roads | | | 136-51 | | 2007-0428 | | |
| Maintenance (purpose) | NCDOT requirement to maintain a statewide system of hard-surfaced and other dependable highways at the expense of the entire State | | | 136-45 | | 2007-0428 | | |
| Maintenance (railroads) | Construction or maintenance of State highway system causing it to intersect a railroad at-grade, responsibilities, requirements, closures | | | | 2B.0155 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Maintenance (resurfacing) | NCDOT required to pave railroad track crossings during surfacing and resurfacing if requested by railroads | | | | 2B.0156 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Maintenance (right-of-way) | NCDOT authority to acquire right-of-way (mineral deposits, timber, utilities, projects, federal parkways) | | | 136-19 | | 2009-0266 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------|
| Maintenance (right-of-way) | NCDOT authority to acquire right-of-way (mineral deposits, timber, utilities, projects, federal parkways) | | | 136-19 | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Maintenance (roads) | NCTA authority to maintain toll roads | | | 136-89.182 (a) | | 2011-0145 | | |
| Maintenance (roads) | State highway system | | | 136-18 (7) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Maintenance (roads) | Towns of less than 3,000 population by the last census | | | 136-18 (7) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Maintenance (secondary roads) | Improvements, paving, unpaved roads, construction, maintenance, safety, structures, acquisition, bonds | | | | 2C.0108 | 2004-0101 | | |
| Maintenance (secondary roads) | NCDOT requirement to consider citizen petitions concerning additions and improvements, and associated county recommendations; NCDOT requirement to report back to the board of county commissioners | | | 136-62 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Maintenance (secondary roads) | Requirements, exceptions | | | | 2C.0104 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Maintenance (service roads) | NCDOT authority to maintain local service or frontage roads | | | 136-89.55 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Maintenance (sidewalks) | NCDOT shall replace sidewalks removed as part of widening projects, NCDOT shall evaluate the need for sidewalks in the planning stage of a project, requirements | | | | 2D.0406 | 1999-0501 | | |
| Maintenance (signals) | NCDOT is responsible for the cost of upgrading signals and flashers on the State highway system within municipalities and they shall become NCDOT property, exceptions | | | | 2B.0233 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Maintenance (State highway system) | Definitions, responsibilities, sidewalks, snow and ice control, guard rail, lighting, drainage, patching and resurfacing | | | | 2D.0404 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Maintenance (State highway system) | NCDOT requirement to assume all responsibility and liability for the upkeep and maintenance of the State highway system | | | 136-97 (a) | | 1991-0689 | | |
| Maintenance (state parks) | NCDOT requirement to maintain all roads and parking lots in state parks; NCDOT requirement to partner with NCDNCR and use accepted park planning and design principles | | | 136-44.12 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Maintenance (subdivision roads) | Right-of-way, construction plans, approvals, acceptance, maps/plats, time frame | | | 136-102.6 (d) | | 2021-0121 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Maintenance (underpasses) | Railroad crossings (costs incurred by railroads) | | | 136-20 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Maintenance (watercourses) | NCDOT responsibility | | | 136-97 (b) | | 1991-0689 | | |
| Maintenance (weigh stations) | NCDOT shall be responsible for the maintenance and upkeep of all permanent weigh stations | | | 20-183.9 | | 2011-0145 | | |
| Manufactured Homes (general) | Definition | | | 105-164.3 (127) | | 2020-0006 | | |
| Manufactured Homes (permits) | Movement and travel requirements, day and time restrictions, self-propelled equipment, attachments, speeds, traffic and weather considerations, loading, parking, obstructions, safety devices, escort vehicles | | | | 2D.0607 | 2012-0801 | | |
| Manufactured Homes (permits) | NCDOT requirement to issue permits for the transport and delivery of a manufactured or modular home with a maximum width of sixteen (16) feet | | | 20-119 (b2) | | 2017-0097 | | |
| Manufactured Homes (permits) | Requirements | | | | 2D.0602 (g) | 2002-0801 | | |
| Manufactured Homes (permits) | Requirements, exceptions | | | | 2D.0601 | 2019-0701 | | |
| Maps/Plats (Board of Transportation Powers) | Board of Transportation authority to adopt roadway corridor maps, purpose, responsibilities, requirements, process | | | | 2B.0317 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Maps/Plats (general) | Requirements (alternative) | | | 47-30.1 | | 1961-0985 | | |
| Maps/Plats (general) | Requirements; exceptions for boundaries and annexations | | | 47-30 | | 2019-0035 | | |
| Maps/Plats (subdivision roads) | Register of deeds records | | | 136-102.6 (a) | | 2021-0121 | | |
| Maps/Plats (subdivision roads) | Right-of-way, construction plans, approvals, maintenance, acceptance, time frame | | | 136-102.6 (d) | | 2021-0121 | | |
| Maps/Plats (subdivisions) | Requirements (alternative) | | | 47-30.1 | | 1961-0985 | | |
| Maps/Plats (subdivisions) | Requirements; exceptions for boundaries and annexations | | | 47-30 | | 2019-0035 | | |
| Markers (intersections) | NCDOT and municipal authority to modify turning methods at intersections through the use of buttons, markers, or other direction signs | | | 20-153 (c) | | 1997-0405 | | |
| Markers (overtaking) | NCDOT authority to place signs, markers, or markings prohibiting overtaking and passing; exceptions | | | 20-150 (e) | | 2016-0090 | | TEPPL Topic N-12 |
| Markers (passing) | NCDOT authority to place signs, markers, or markings prohibiting overtaking and passing; exceptions | | | 20-150 (e) | | 2016-0090 | | TEPPL Topic N-12 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Markers (rush hour traffic lanes) | HOV lanes, transitway lanes, temporary peak traffic shoulder lanes, directional flow peak traffic lanes, designations, signs, markers, pavement markings, restrictions, exceptions, shoulders, controlled access facilities, NCDOT authority, municipal authority | | | 20-146.2 | | 2012-0194 | | TEPPL Topic H-05 |
| Markers (subdivision names) | Requirements, conditions | | | | 2C.0213 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Markers (turns) | NCDOT and municipal authority to modify turning methods at intersections through the use of buttons, markers, or other direction signs | | | 20-153 (c) | | 1997-0405 | | |
| Markings (center lines) | Requirement to mark all interstates, primary roads, and paved secondary roads with an AADT >= 100 VPD; exceptions | | | 136-30.1 | | 1991-0530 | | |
| Markings (construction) | Requirement to mark center lines and edge lines on eligible roads within thirty (30) days of the completion of construction, resurfacing, or paving projects | | | 136-30.1 (b) | | 1991-0530 | | |
| Markings (controlled access) | NCDOT authority to designate separate roadways by signs, markers, or stripes, and the proper lane for such traffic by appropriate signs, markers, stripes, and other devices | | | 136-89.51 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Markings (edge lines) | Requirement to mark all interstates, primary roads, and paved secondary roads with an AADT >= 100 VPD; exceptions | | | 136-30.1 | | 1991-0530 | | |
| Markings (misleading) | Prohibition of warning or direction signs or markers of the same shape, design, color and size of any official highway sign or marker within 100 feet of any highway right-of-way | | | 136-32.1 | | 1994-0024es | | TEPPL Topic M-23 |
| Markings (overtaking) | NCDOT authority to place signs, markers, or markings prohibiting overtaking and passing; exceptions | | | 20-150 (e) | | 2016-0090 | | TEPPL Topic N-12 |
| Markings (passing) | NCDOT authority to place signs, markers, or markings prohibiting overtaking and passing; exceptions | | | 20-150 (e) | | 2016-0090 | | TEPPL Topic N-12 |
| Markings (roads) | Aircraft (guidance, protection) | | | 136-18 (14) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Markings (roads) | NCDOT authority to mark the State highway system | | | 136-30 (a) | | 1993-0051 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Markings (schools) | Standard signing and marking for school zones is the responsibility of NCDOT within municipalities on State highway system routes. | | | | 2B.0232 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic S-05 |
| Materials (general) | NCDOT (general authority) | | | 136-18 (1) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Medians (controlled access) | NCDOT authority to divide and separate into separate roadways | | | 136-89.51 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic A-21 |
| Medians (controlled access) | Unlawful to drive a vehicle over, upon or across any curb, central dividing section or other separation or dividing line | | | 136-89.58 (1) | | 1999-0330 | | |
| Medians (controlled access) | Unlawful to make a left turn or a semicircular or U-turn in the dividing curb section, separation, or line; exception | | | 136-89.58 (2) | | 1999-0330 | | |
| Medians (general) | REPEALED: Conditions when allowed | | | | 2B.0236 | 1993-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1993 | TEPPL Topic A-21 |
| Medians (roads) | Exceptions for law enforcement, fire, ambulances, and rescue squads to cross medians of divided highways | | | 20-140.3 (7) | | 1999-0330 | | TEPPL Topic M-06 |
| Medians (subdivision roads) | Requirements, conditions | | | | 2C.0212 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Memorials (roadside) | Policy and information | | | | | 2002-0205 | | TEPPL Topic R-37 |
| Mill Roads (easements) | Special proceedings for establishment, alteration or discontinuance; petitions; appeals | | | 136-68 | | 1995-0513 | | |
| Mill Roads (obstructions) | Prohibition; violations; penalties | | | 136-90 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Modular Homes (general) | Definition | | | 105-164.3 (143) | | 2020-0006 | | |
| Modular Homes (permits) | Movement and travel requirements, day and time restrictions, self-propelled equipment, attachments, speeds, traffic and weather considerations, loading, parking, obstructions, safety devices, escort vehicles | | | | 2D.0607 | 2012-0801 | | |
| Modular Homes (permits) | Requirements | | | | 2D.0602 (g) | 2002-0801 | | |
| Modular Homes (permits) | Requirements, exceptions | | | | 2D.0601 | 2019-0701 | | |
| Motorcycles (lane use) | Entitled to full use of a lane; allowed to operate two abreast in a single lane; excludes autocycles | | | 20-146.1 | | 2015-0163 | | |
| Move Over Law (crashes) | Requirement to move vehicle(s) from travel lanes if no injuries, deaths, and can be driven normally and safely | | | 20-166 (c2) | | 2008-0128 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| MPO Powers (comprehensive transportation plans) | Requirement to develop comprehensive transportation plans; requirement to represent municipalities' interests; authority to adopt; authority to agree which streets will be part each system (State or municipal); requirement to provide opportunity for public comments | | | 136-66.2 | | 2001-0168 | | |
| Municipal Powers (abandonment) | Authority to keep open and assume responsibility for maintenance of a road within one mile of its corporate limits once it is abandoned from the State highway system | | | 136-55.1 | | 1993-0533 | | |
| Municipal Powers (annexations) | Authority to pass concurrent ordinances with NCDOT to change posted speed limits on the State highway system following annexation | | | 20-141 (f) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Municipal Powers (assemblages) | Authority to regulate by ordinance use of the highways by processions or assemblages; requirement for signs to be erected | | | 20-169 (3) | | 1999-0310 | | |
| Municipal Powers (bridges) | Authority to prohibit or regulate fishing from bridges; requirement for county agreement if outside corporate limits; fishing from drawspans of drawbridges prohibited; enforcement; subject to the authority of NCDOT for the State highway system | | | 160A-302.1 | | 1973-0507 | | TEPPL Topic F-11 |
| Municipal Powers (bridges) | Authority to request maximum safe speed limit investigations for bridges, causeways, and viaducts; signs | | | 20-144 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Municipal Powers (Butner) | Allocations to the unincorporated area known as the Butner Reservation shall be transferred to the Town of Butner | | | 136-41.1 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Municipal Powers (comprehensive transportation plans) | Requirement to develop comprehensive transportation plans; authority to adopt; authority to agree which streets will be part each system (State or municipal); requirement to provide opportunity for public comments | | | 136-66.2 | | 2001-0168 | | |
| Municipal Powers (congestion management) | Authority to contract with NCDOT for improvement projects on the State highway system which facilitate the flow of traffic | | | 136-66.5 (b) | | 2009-0266 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Municipal Powers (consolidated city-county) | Consolidated city-counties shall be considered eligible municipalities | | | 136-41.1 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Municipal Powers (construction) | Funds, proper use of, restrictions, statements, timeframes, ineligibility, accumulation, interest, deductions, contracts, offsets | | | 136-41.3 | | 2017-0057 | | |
| Municipal Powers (continuous traffic) | Authority to regulate traffic by ordinance using signaling devices where traffic is heavy or continuous; requirement for signs to be erected | | | 20-169 (1) | | 1999-0310 | | |
| Municipal Powers (contracts) | Authority for maintenance and construction of streets; NCDOT authority to perform maintenance and construction of non-system streets for municipalities with a population of less than 5,000 | | | 136-41.3 (d) | | 2017-0057 | | TEPPL Topic C-25 |
| Municipal Powers (contracts) | Authority to contract with NCDOT for the maintenance and construction of streets and traffic control devices on the State highway system; requirement for work to conform to NCDOT standards; requirement to develop and submit an annual work plan to division engineers | | | 136-66.1 (3) | | 2005-0382 | | |
| Municipal Powers (contracts) | Authority to enter into agreements with the NCDOT and/or any county regarding controlled access facilities; public hearings required | | | 136-89.54 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Municipal Powers (controlled access) | Authority to enter into agreements with the NCDOT and/or any county regarding controlled access facilities; public hearings required | | | 136-89.54 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Municipal Powers (designations) | Authority to designate main-traveled or through highways and streets on the municipal highway system by erecting signs at entrances notifying drivers of vehicles to yield the right-of-way; exceptions; violations | | | 20-158.1 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Municipal Powers (financial) | Authority to financially participate in transportation projects, requirements | | | | 2B.0315 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Municipal Powers (financial) | Funds, proper use of, restrictions, statements, timeframes, ineligibility, accumulation, interest, deductions, contracts, offsets | | | 136-41.3 | | 2017-0057 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Municipal Powers (fishing) | Authority to prohibit or regulate fishing from bridges; requirement for county agreement if outside corporate limits; fishing from drawspans of drawbridges prohibited; enforcement; subject to the authority of NCDOT for the State highway system | | | 160A-302.1 | | 1973-0507 | | TEPPL Topic F-11 |
| Municipal Powers (general) | Authority to regulate by ordinance heavy or continuous traffic, one-way traffic, processions or assemblages, speed of vehicles in public parks, and the preemption of traffic signals; requirement for signs to be erected; exceptions | | | 20-169 | | 1999-0310 | | |
| Municipal Powers (golf carts) | Authority to regulate, register, charge fees; age restriction | | | 160A-300.6 | | 2009-0459 | | TEPPL Topic G-05 |
| Municipal Powers (heavy traffic) | Authority to regulate traffic by ordinance using signaling devices where traffic is heavy or continuous; requirement for signs to be erected | | | 20-169 (1) | | 1999-0310 | | |
| Municipal Powers (improvements) | Municipalities are authorized to participate in the right-of-way and construction on the State highway system, process, types, funds, pedestrians, development, reimbursements, changes, proceedings | | | 136-66.3 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Municipal Powers (intersections) | Authority to modify turning methods through the use of buttons, markers, or other direction signs | | | 20-153 (c) | | 1997-0405 | | |
| Municipal Powers (lane use) | Authority to designate HOV lanes, transitway lanes, and directional flow peak traffic lanes; signs; markers; pavement markings; restrictions; exceptions | | | 20-146.2 | | 2012-0194 | | TEPPL Topic H-05 |
| Municipal Powers (lighting) | Authority to erect or maintain lights or lighting devices to effect or implement traffic control and safety | | | 136-32.2 (c) | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Municipal Powers (maintenance costs) | Authority to require property owners, including railroads, to pay a portion of maintenance costs | | | 136-27 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Municipal Powers (maintenance) | Funds, proper use of, restrictions, statements, timeframes, ineligibility, accumulation, interest, deductions, contracts, offsets | | | 136-41.3 | | 2017-0057 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Municipal Powers (multi-use paths) | Authorization for municipal multi-use paths in the State highway system right-of-way, encroachment agreements, conditions, approvals, requirements | | | | 2E.0427 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Municipal Powers (municipal street system) | Definition and responsibilities | | | 136-66.1 (2) | | 2005-0382 | | |
| Municipal Powers (municipal system) | Authority to have and exercise such authority as is necessary to carry out their responsibilities over municipal system roads | | | 136-66.4 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Municipal Powers (one-way traffic) | Authority to prohibit by ordinance other than one-way traffic; requirement for signs to be erected | | | 20-169 (2) | | 1999-0310 | | |
| Municipal Powers (pedestrians) | Authority to enact ordinances restricting or prohibiting persons from soliciting employment, business, or contributions from vehicles; exceptions | | | 20-175 (d) | | 2008-0223 | | |
| Municipal Powers (pedestrians) | Authority to erect or install "WALK" or "DON'T WALK" signals or devices; definitions | | | 20-172 | | 1987-0125 | | |
| Municipal Powers (pedestrians) | Authority to grant authorization for persons in, on, or near a road to solicit charitable contributions; requirements | | | 20-175 (e) | | 2008-0223 | | |
| Municipal Powers (pedestrians) | Authority to install special pedestrian control signals on local highways exhibiting the words or symbols "WALK" or "DON'T WALK"; requirements | | | 20-172 (a) | | 1987-0125 | | |
| Municipal Powers (photographic systems) | Authority to establish standards; requirement to be consistent with NCDOT standards; authority to enforce by ordinance | | | 160A-300.1 | | 2010-0132 | | TEPPL Topic R-15 |
| Municipal Powers (preemption) | Authority to allow by ordinance law enforcement, fire, ambulance, rescue squad, and emergency service vehicles equipped with a siren to preempt traffic signals; requires NCDOT approval on State highways within local boundaries | | | 20-169 (5) | | 1999-0310 | | |
| Municipal Powers (processions) | Authority to regulate by ordinance use of the highways by processions or assemblages; requirement for signs to be erected | | | 20-169 (3) | | 1999-0310 | | |
| Municipal Powers (public parks) | Authority to regulate by ordinance the speed of vehicles in public parks; requirement for signs to be erected | | | 20-169 (4) | | 1999-0310 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------|
| Municipal Powers (railroad crossings) | Authority to determine that trains are not operating during certain periods or seasons of the year; authority to post "Exempt" signs at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.4 (e) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Municipal Powers (road closures) | Authority to streets and alleys; process; right-of-way ownership; extraterritorial jurisdiction; exceptions for State highway System; easements | | | 160A-299 | | 2015-0103 | | |
| Municipal Powers (schools) | Authority to lower speed limits by ordinance for areas adjacent to or near a school on the municipal street system; signs; signals; exceptions; requirements; penalties | | | 20-141.1 | | 2011-0064 | | |
| Municipal Powers (secondary roads) | Authority to keep open and assume responsibility for maintenance of a road within one mile of its corporate limits once it is abandoned from the State highway system | | | 136-63 | | 1993-0533 | | |
| Municipal Powers (signals) | Authority to install special pedestrian control signals on local highways exhibiting the words or symbols "WALK" or "DON'T WALK"; requirements | | | 20-172 (a) | | 1987-0125 | | |
| Municipal Powers (signals) | Authority to regulate traffic by ordinance using signaling devices where traffic is heavy or continuous; requirement for signs to be erected | | | 20-169 (1) | | 1999-0310 | | |
| Municipal Powers (signs) | Authority to designate main-traveled or through highways and streets on the municipal highway system by erecting signs at entrances notifying drivers of vehicles to yield the right-of-way; exceptions; violations | | | 20-158.1 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Municipal Powers (signs) | Authority to prohibit or regulate political signs on the Municipal street system | | | 136-32 (f) | | 2019-0119 | | |
| Municipal Powers (solicitation) | Authority to enact ordinances restricting or prohibiting persons from soliciting employment, business, or contributions from vehicles; exceptions | | | 20-175 (d) | | 2008-0223 | | |
| Municipal Powers (solicitation) | Authority to grant authorization for persons in, on, or near a road to solicit charitable contributions; requirements; exceptions | | | 20-175 (e) | | 2008-0223 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Municipal Powers (speed limits) | Authority to lower speed limits by ordinance for areas adjacent to or near a school on the municipal street system; signs; signals; exceptions; requirements; penalties | | | 20-141.1 | | 2011-0064 | | |
| Municipal Powers (speed limits) | Authority to lower speed limits on school property; requests and consent; signs; penalties | | | 20-141 (e1) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Municipal Powers (speed limits) | Authority to pass concurrent ordinances with NCDOT to change posted speed limits on the State highway system following annexation | | | 20-141 (f) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Municipal Powers (speed limits) | Authority to raise or lower speed limits on the municipal street system by ordinance; maximum; signs | | | 20-141 (e) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Municipal Powers (speed limits) | Authority to raise or lower speed limits on the State highway system with concurring ordinances from NCDOT; engineering and traffic investigations; exceptions; maximum; signs | | | 20-141 (f) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Municipal Powers (speed limits) | Authority to regulate by ordinance the speed of vehicles in public parks; requirement for signs to be erected | | | 20-169 (4) | | 1999-0310 | | |
| Municipal Powers (speed limits) | Authority to request maximum safe speed limit investigations for bridges, causeways, and viaducts; signs | | | 20-144 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Municipal Powers (speed limits) | Authority to set minimum speed limits on the municipal street system on the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation; signs; exceptions | | | 20-141 (g) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Municipal Powers (speed limits) | Authority to set minimum speed limits on the State highway system inside of municipal corporate limits on the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation by concurring ordinances between municipalities and NCDOT; signs; exceptions | | | 20-141 (g) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Municipal Powers (speed limits) | No authority to alter speed limits, or enact or enforce any rules or regulations, contrary to those enacted under Article 3 of Chapter 20; exceptions | | | 20-169 | | 1999-0310 | | |
| Municipal Powers (STAA reasonable access) | Authority to impose reasonable restrictions on municipal streets | | | 20-115.1 (f) | | 2008-0221 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Municipal Powers (state aid) | Requirement of mayors to provide population and mileage information to receive state aid appropriations; requirements; expenditures | | | 136-41.1 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Municipal Powers (State highway system) | Authority to use own funds for improvements; authority to contract with NCDOT for these improvements; authority to have costs assessed against abutting properties | | | 136-66.1 (4) | | 2005-0382 | | |
| Municipal Powers (structures) | Authority to request maximum safe speed limit investigations for bridges, causeways, and viaducts; signs | | | 20-144 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Municipal Powers (traffic control devices) | Requirement for all signs and traffic control devices conform to the Uniform Manual | | | 136-30 (b) | | 1993-0051 | | |
| Municipal Powers (traffic control) | Authority to control vehicles on the municipal highway system with signs, signals, and other devices | | | 20-158 (a) | | 2017-0102 | | |
| Municipal Powers (traffic control) | Authority to establish standards for photographic systems; requirement to be consistent with NCDOT standards for photographic systems; authority to enforce by ordinance | | | 160A-300.1 | | 2010-0132 | | TEPPL Topic R-15 |
| Municipal Powers (traffic) | No authority to alter speed limits, or enact or enforce any rules or regulations, contrary to those enacted under Article 3 of Chapter 20; exceptions | | | 20-169 | | 1999-0310 | | |
| Municipal Powers (truck routes) | Authority to approve NCDOT established truck routes on the municipal street system; authority to establish by ordinance truck routes within municipalities on any system (with NCDOT approval for State highway system routes) | | | | 2B.0213 | 1993-1001 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Municipal Powers (turns) | Authority to modify turning methods through the use of buttons, markers, or other direction signs | | | 20-153 (c) | | 1997-0405 | | |
| Municipal Powers (utilities) | Authority for Metropolitan Sewerage Districts to obtain right-of-way and easements in, along, or across public roads; requirement for any work to be done in accordance with reasonable requirements | | | 162A-74 | | 1977-0464 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|----------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Municipal Powers (utilities) | Authority for reasonable requirements for sewer work done in, along, or across municipal streets | | | 162A-74 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Municipal Powers (vegetation) | Authority to review applications for the planting, cutting, trimming, pruning, or removing vegetation (including trees, shrubs, and underbrush) | | | 136-93 (d) | | 2014-0115 | | TEPPL Topic T-61 |
| Municipal Powers (vehicles) | Authority to prohibit vehicles, or restrict the weights of vehicles, by ordinance on their highway system due to climatic conditions; requirement for signs | | | 20-121 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Municipal Powers (weights) | Authority to prohibit vehicles, or restrict the weights of vehicles, by ordinance on their highway system due to climatic conditions; requirement for signs | | | 20-121 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Municipal Street System (comprehensive transportation plans) | Authority for NCDOT and MPOs/municipalities to adopt comprehensive transportation plans; authority to agree which streets will be part each system (State or municipal) | | | 136-66.2 | | 2001-0168 | | |
| Municipal Street System (Powell Bill) | Municipal requirements to establish eligibility for allocations | | | | 2B.0306 | 1993-0726 | State Street-Aid (Powell Bill) Program | |
| Municipal Street System (Powell Bill) | NCDOT requirement to pay state street aid allocations to eligible and qualifying municipalities | | | | 2B.0305 | 1993-0726 | State Street-Aid (Powell Bill) Program | |
| Municipal Street System (speed limits) | Municipal authority to raise or lower speed limits on the municipal street system by ordinance; maximum; signs | | | 20-141 (e) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Municipal Street System (speed limits) | Municipal authority to set minimum speed limits on the municipal street system on the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation; signs; exceptions | | | 20-141 (g) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Names (roads) | NCDOT authority to name State highways | | | 136-18 (8) | | 2019-0199 | Local Governments - Policies and Procedures | TEPPL Topic N-01 |
| National Network (STAA) | Truck size and weight, route designations - length, width and weight limitations | 23 CFR 658 | | | | Various | | TEPPL Topic T-52 |
| NCDMV Powers (explosives) | Authority to adopt the rules and regulations of the USDOT in the transport of explosives | | | 20-167 | | 1985-0454 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| NCDNCR Powers (archaeological objects) | Requirement to request advice from other agencies or institutions; authority to contract; requirement to assume possession and responsibility for all historical objects; authority to enter into agreements with governments, institutions, and charitable organizations for the preservation of all archaeological objects | | | 136-42.1 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| NCDNCR Powers (historical markers) | Authority for the correction and relocation of historical markers; procedures | | | 136-43.1 | | 2015-0241 | | TEPPL Topic H-38 |
| NCDNCR Powers (historical markers) | Authority to purchase historical markers, authority to select sites to erect historical markers | | | 136-42.3 | | 2021-0180 | | TEPPL Topic H-38 |
| NCDNCR Powers (state parks) | Authority to partner with NCDOT to maintain all roads and parking lots in state parks using accepted park planning and design principles; authority to close state parks | | | 136-44.12 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| NCDOA Powers (general) | Authority over capital improvements, real property, planning, development, general services, for the construction and maintenance of state agency facilities; block grants | | | 143-341 | | 2020-0090 | | |
| NCDOA Powers (general) | Authority to adopt, with approval of the Governor, and to enforce rules and to coordinate policies regarding assignments, use, and reimbursement of state-owned passenger motor vehicles | | | 143-341 (8) (i) (7a) | | 2020-0090 | | |
| NCDOL Powers (assistance) | Technical assistance | | | 95-255.1 | | 1997-0443 | | |
| NCDOL Powers (penalties) | Penalties | | | 95-256 | | 2006-0226 | | |
| NCDOL Powers (reporting) | Reporting (experience rate modifier) | | | 95-255 | | 1991-0962 | | TEPPL Topic E-14 |
| NCDOT Powers (abandonment) | Authority to abandon roads, procedures, regulations, notices | | | 136-55.1 | | 1993-0533 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (adjoining states) | Approval of contracts (reimbursable work in NC by adjoining states) | | | 136-18 (23) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (adjoining states) | Work performed in adjoining states (planning, surveying, locating, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, construction) | | | 136-18 (23) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (Adopt-A-Highway program) | Authority to approve agreement renewals | | | | 2D.1007 (b) | 1993-1101 | | Adopt-A-Highway Program |
| NCDOT Powers (Adopt-A-Highway program) | Authority to approve signs | | | | 2D.1006 (e) | 1993-1101 | | Adopt-A-Highway Program |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| NCDOT Powers (Adopt-A-Highway program) | Authority to modify or alter agreements | | | | 2D.1007 (a) | 1993-1101 | | Adopt-A-Highway Program |
| NCDOT Powers (advertising) | Authority to issue a permit for planting, cutting, trimming, pruning, or removing vegetation (including trees, shrubs, and underbrush) | | | 136-93 (b) | | 2014-0115 | | TEPPL Topic T-61 |
| NCDOT Powers (airports and landing areas) | Airports and aircraft landing areas (permits for construction and alterations; rules, regulations, and ordinances to preserve safe clearances between highways and airways) | | | 136-18 (22) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (animals) | Dead animals (removal and disposal) | | | 136-18 (21) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (animals) | Dead dogs (notification of owners) | | | 136-18 (21) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (animals) | Requirement to erect signs giving adequate warning of the presence and crossing of cattle | | | 136-33.1 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (annexations) | Authority to pass concurrent ordinances with municipalities to change posted speed limits on the State highway system following annexation | | | 20-141 (f) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| NCDOT Powers (archaeological objects) | Authority to expend funds for the recording and preservation of archaeological objects; requirement to consult with NCDNCR; authority to contract with NCDNCR | | | 136-42.1 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (bonds) | Authority to require a bond before issuing a permit | | | 136-93 (a) | | 2014-0115 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (bridges) | Authority to agree to municipal ordinances regulating or prohibiting fishing from bridges on the State highway system | | | 160A-302.1 | | 1973-0507 | | TEPPL Topic F-11 |
| NCDOT Powers (bridges) | Authority to exempt firefighting equipment from posted bridge limits | | | 20-118.4 (b) | | 2012-0078 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (bridges) | Authority to petition courts to not repair, remove, or replace a bridge for drainage; authority for specifications | | | 156-88 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (bridges) | NCDOT authority to haul all debris removed from on, under, or around a bridge to an appropriate disposal site for solid waste | | | 136-97 (b) | | 1991-0689 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (bridges) | Prohibition against driving vehicles on public bridges, causeways or viaducts at speeds greater than can be safely accommodated by the structures; requests; procedures; signs | | | 20-144 | | 1977-0464 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (bridges) | REPEALED: Authority to charge tolls for bridges; requirements; specifications; reporting | | | 136-82.2 | | 2010-0133 | Repealed effective 12/1/2010 | |
| NCDOT Powers (bridges) | Requirement to replace all long through truss spans on the State highway system; limitations; exclusions | | | 136-76.1 | | 1981-0861 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (buses) | Authority to restrict passenger buses | | | 20-116 (l) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (canals) | Authority to construct and maintain canals for drainage in both the right-of-way and across the lands of other landowners | | | 136-21 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (closures) | Authority for intermittent closings when the roads will be intermittently subject to inundation by floodwaters retained by an approved watershed improvement project; requirement for public notice | | | 136-64.1 | | 2012-0085 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (closures) | Authority to close transportation infrastructure for construction, maintenance, or posing a danger to public safety (barriers, obstructions, notices, warning signs, lights, lanterns); violations; exceptions | | | 136-26 | | 2019-0084 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (commercial enterprises) | Authority to issue rules and regulations regarding materials displayed at welcome centers; requirement to regulate vending machines and items dispensed | | | 136-89.56 | | 2015-0239 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (comprehensive transportation plans) | Requirement to cooperate with MPOs, non-MPO municipalities, and counties in development of comprehensive transportation plans; authority to provide financial assistance; authority to adopt; authority to agree which streets will be part each system (State or municipal) | | | 136-66.2 | | 2001-0168 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (congestion management) | Authority to contract with municipalities for improvement projects which facilitate the flow of people and goods; authority to construct or let projects on the municipal street system; authority to fund; funding restrictions | | | 136-66.5 (a) | | 2009-0266 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (connecting links) | Authority to build connecting links with a municipal street system; authority to require municipalities to install utilities and connections within connecting roads | | | 136-27 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (connecting links) | Connecting piers (waters) | | | 136-18 (15) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (connecting links) | Connecting roads (airports) | | | 136-18 (14) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (connecting links) | Connecting roads (waters) | | | 136-18 (15) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (connecting links) | Connecting roads to cemeteries (public and church) | | | 136-18 (20) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (connecting links) | Connecting the State highway system with public roads in adjoining states | | | 136-18 (23) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (connecting roads) | Public schools (connecting roads - shall maintain and repair) | | | 136-18 (17) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (construction) | Construction, maintenance, design, contracts, materials | | | 136-18 (1) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (construction) | Construction, operation, and maintenance of turnouts for the safety and convenience of highway users | | | 136-18 (9) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (construction) | Maintenance and construction (State highway system) | | | 136-18 (7) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (construction) | Requirement to mark center lines and edge lines on eligible roads within thirty (30) days of the completion of construction, resurfacing, or paving projects | | | 136-30.1 (b) | | 1991-0530 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (construction) | Schools for the blind (design, construct, repair, and maintain paved streets and roads) | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (construction) | Schools for the deaf (design, construct, repair, and maintain paved streets and roads) | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (construction) | State institutions of higher education (design, construct, repair, and maintain paved streets and roads) | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (construction) | State-owned hospitals for the treatment of tuberculosis (design, construct, repair, and maintain paved streets and roads) | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (construction) | State-owned orthopedic hospitals (design, construct, repair, and maintain paved streets and roads) | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (contracts) | Authority to contract with municipalities for improvement projects which facilitate the flow of people and goods; authority to construct or let projects on the municipal street system; authority to fund; funding restrictions | | | 136-66.5 (a) | | 2009-0266 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (contracts) | Authority to contract with municipalities for maintenance and construction of streets; authority to perform maintenance and construction of non-system streets for municipalities with a population of less than 5,000 | | | 136-41.3 (d) | | 2017-0057 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (contracts) | Authority to contract with municipalities for the maintenance and construction of streets and traffic control devices on the State highway system | | | 136-66.1 (3) | | 2005-0382 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (contracts) | Authority to enter into agreements with any county and/or municipality and/or the federal government regarding controlled access facilities; public hearings required | | | 136-89.54 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (contracts) | Railroads required to pay for changes in road elevation if crossing grade changes due to track work; requirements | | | | 2B.0158 | 1993-1001 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (contracts) | Thresholds, construction, maintenance, repairs, process, ferryboats, rest areas, weight stations, welcome centers, exceptions, emergencies, research and development, public utility companies, public-private participation | | | 136-28.1 | | 2018-0005 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (controlled access) | Authority to acquire property for controlled access facilities and service or frontage roads, including rights of access, air, view, and light; easements; right-of-way | | | 136-89.52 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (controlled access) | Authority to allow farm equipment on fully controlled access highways and interstates; process; requirements; publishing of routes and conditions | | | 20-116 (j) (8) | | 2015-0286 | | TEPPL Topic F-28 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (controlled access) | Authority to design so as to regulate, restrict, or prohibit access as best to serve the traffic for which such facility is intended; authority to divide and separate into separate roadways; authority to designate separate roadways by signs, markers, or stripes, and the proper lane for such traffic by appropriate signs, markers, stripes, and other devices | | | 136-89.51 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic T-39 |
| NCDOT Powers (controlled access) | Authority to designate and establish controlled-access highways; requirement for compensation; authority to eliminate at-grade road intersections | | | 136-89.53 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (controlled access) | Authority to designate, establish, abandon, improve, construct, maintain and regulate controlled-access facilities as a part of the State highway system, National System of Interstate Highways, and Federal Aid Primary System | | | 136-89.50 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (controlled access) | Authority to enter into agreements with any county and/or municipality and/or the federal government regarding controlled access facilities; public hearings required | | | 136-89.54 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (correction centers) | Juvenile correction centers (design, construct, repair, and maintain paved streets and roads) | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (counties) | Requirement to cooperate with counties in development of comprehensive transportation plans | | | 136-66.2 (b3) | | 2001-0168 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (county/township roads) | Authority to assume control of existing county or township roads | | | 136-18 (2) (a) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (curb cuts/ramps) | Authority and requirement to develop guidelines; requirement to provide free copies of guidelines and standards to municipal and county governments and public utilities | | | 136-44.14 | | 1973-0718 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (debris) | NCDOT authority to haul all debris removed from on, under, or around a bridge to an appropriate disposal site for solid waste | | | 136-97 (b) | | 1991-0689 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (designations) | Authority to designate dangerous railroad crossings; signs; penalties; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.2 | | 2005-0349 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (designations) | Authority to designate main-traveled or through highways and streets on the State highway system by erecting signs at entrances notifying drivers of vehicles to yield the right-of-way; exceptions; violations | | | 20-158.1 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (designations) | Authority to establish NC routes, route numbers, requirements, restrictions | | | | 2B.0242 | 1998-0801 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| NCDOT Powers (designations) | Authority to establish NC routes, route numbers, requirements, restrictions | | | | 2B.0242 | 1998-0801 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic N-08 |
| NCDOT Powers (design-build contracts) | Authority for design-build contracts for construction projects; requirements | | | 136-28.11 | | 2013-0360 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (drainage) | Authority to petition courts to not repair, remove, or replace a bridge for drainage; authority for specifications | | | 156-88 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (driveways) | Authority to approve intersecting the State highway system with private driveways and roadways, requirements | | | | 2E.0416 (a) | 1978-0701 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (driveways) | Public schools (driveways - may construct, pave, and maintain) | | | 136-18 (17) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (driveways) | Rescue squad facilities (authority to pave driveways) | | | 136-18 (24) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (easements) | Authority to acquire property for controlled access facilities and service or frontage roads, including rights of access, air, view, and light; easements; right-of-way | | | 136-89.52 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (enforcement) | Enforcement of legal rights (public bodies, corporations, or persons) | | | 136-18 (4) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (erosion control) | Selecting, planting, and protecting acceptable trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, or legumes in the highway right-of-way in the promotion of erosion control, landscaping, and general protection of the highways | | | 136-18 (9) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (erosion control) | Use of plants determined to maintain a stable and aesthetic roadside (strong preference for using native plants) | | | 136-18 (9) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (farm equipment) | Authority to allow farm equipment on fully controlled access highways and interstates; process; requirements; publishing of routes and conditions | | | 20-116 (j) (8) | | 2015-0286 | | TEPPL Topic F-28 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (federal aid) | Federal aid contracts (surveys, construction, improvements, maintenance) | | | 136-18 (12) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (fences) | Rules, regulations, ordinances | | | 136-18 (10) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (ferries) | Authority to provide for the establishment and maintenance of ferries connecting the parts of the State highway system; tolls; vessels, boats, and terminals; operation; contracts; proceeds; authority to generate certain receipts | | | 136-82 | | 2018-0136 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (financial) | Authority to adopt policies allowing small municipalities to accumulate funds | | | 136-41.3 (c) | | 2017-0057 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (firehouses) | Firehouses of rural fire districts (authority to pave driveways) | | | 136-18 (24) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (fishing) | Authority to agree to municipal ordinances regulating or prohibiting fishing from bridges on the State highway system | | | 160A-302.1 | | 1973-0507 | | TEPPL Topic F-11 |
| NCDOT Powers (fishing) | Requirement to erect fishing regulation signs | | | 136-102.5 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic F-11 |
| NCDOT Powers (flight strips) | Flight strips (right-of-way acquisition, construction, maintenance) | | | 136-18 (18) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (footways) | Authority to erect and maintain adequate footways, in connection with the use of the highways, for the safety and convenience of the public | | | 136-81 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (frontage roads) | Authority to acquire property for controlled access facilities and service or frontage roads, including rights of access, air, view, and light; easements; right-of-way | | | 136-89.52 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (frontage roads) | Authority to plan, designate, establish, use, regulate, alter, improve, maintain, and vacate local service or frontage roads | | | 136-89.55 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (garbage collection) | Garbage collection containers (NCDOT authority to issue and revoke permits, promulgate rules and regulations for the location thereof, and removal of unauthorized or illegal containers) | | | 136-18.3 | | 2012-0085 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (GARVEE bonds) | GARVEE bonds (authority to issue) | | | 136-18 (12b) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (general) | Authority (general, specific) | | | 136-18 | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (grade crossings) | Grade crossings with railroads (authority to regulate, abandon, close) | | | 136-18 (11) | | 2019-0199 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (historical markers) | Authority to cooperate with NCDNCR in marking historic spots | | | 136-42.2 | | 2015-0241 | | TEPPL Topic H-38 |
| NCDOT Powers (hospitals) | Mental health hospitals and developmental centers (design, construct, repair, and maintain paved streets and roads) | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (hospitals, state-owned) | State-owned hospitals for the treatment of tuberculosis (design, construct, repair, and maintain paved streets and roads) | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (hospitals, state-owned) | State-owned orthopedic hospitals (design, construct, repair, and maintain paved streets and roads) | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (housemoving) | Authority to hear appeals and issue permits, considerations, surety bonds | | | 20-361 | | 1991-0813 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (institutions of higher education) | State institutions of higher education (design, construct, repair, and maintain paved streets and roads) | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (intersections) | Authority to modify turning methods through the use of buttons, markers, or other direction signs | | | 20-153 (c) | | 1997-0405 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (junkyards) | Acquisition, relocation, removal, disposal | | | 136-148 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (junkyards) | Illegal, violations, removal of junk | | | 136-146 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (junkyards) | Permits, fees, right-of-way | | | 136-149 | | 1993-0493 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (junkyards) | Screening, right-of-way | | | 136-147 | | 1993-0493 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (landing fields) | Emergency landing fields (right-of-way acquisition, construction, maintenance) | | | 136-18 (18) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (lane use) | Authority to designate HOV lanes, transitway lanes, temporary peak traffic shoulder lanes, and directional flow peak traffic lanes; signs; markers; pavement markings; restrictions; exceptions | | | 20-146.2 | | 2012-0194 | | TEPPL Topic H-05 |
| NCDOT Powers (licenses - housemovers) | Authority to issue licenses, requirement if meeting certain qualifications, equipment inspection, fee | | | 20-358 | | 2008-0089 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (light traffic roads) | Authority to abrogate exceptions; conditions; postings | | | 20-118 (d) | | 2018-0142 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (light traffic roads) | Authority to allow higher weight limitations at reduced speeds when transporting property on the secondary system | | | 20-118.2 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (light traffic roads) | Authority to establish; interstates and primary routes exempt; postings | | | 20-118 (b) (4) | | 2018-0142 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (lights) | Authority to erect or maintain lights or lighting devices to effect or implement traffic control and safety | | | 136-32.2 (c) | | 1994-0024es | | TEPPL Topic L-09 |
| NCDOT Powers (load limits) | Authority to determine the safe load-carrying capacity of bridges on the State highway system; penalty for violations | | | 136-72 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| NCDOT Powers (LOGO) | Authority to set specifications for LOGO signs; authority to collect fees | | | 136-89.56 | | 2015-0239 | | TEPPL Topic L-12 |
| NCDOT Powers (maintenance equipment) | Authority to furnish municipalities road maintenance equipment through rental agreements; minimum cost; exception | | | 136-34 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (maintenance) | Maintenance and construction (State highway system) | | | 136-18 (7) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (maintenance) | Requirement to assume all responsibility and liability for the upkeep and maintenance of the State highway system | | | 136-97 (a) | | 1991-0689 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (maintenance) | Requirement to investigate complaints of poor maintenance, make necessary repairs as needed, determine responsible parties; authority to discharge negligent parties as appropriate | | | 136-64 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (maintenance) | Requirement to mark center lines and edge lines on eligible roads within thirty (30) days of the completion of construction, resurfacing, or paving projects | | | 136-30.1 (b) | | 1991-0530 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (maintenance) | Schools for the blind (design, construct, repair, and maintain paved streets and roads) | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (maintenance) | Schools for the deaf (design, construct, repair, and maintain paved streets and roads) | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (maintenance) | State institutions of higher education (design, construct, repair, and maintain paved streets and roads) | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (maintenance) | State-owned hospitals for the treatment of tuberculosis (design, construct, repair, and maintain paved streets and roads) | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (maintenance) | State-owned orthopedic hospitals (design, construct, repair, and maintain paved streets and roads) | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (markings) | Requirement to mark center lines and edge lines on all interstates, primary roads, and paved secondary roads with an AADT >= 100 VPD; exceptions | | | 136-30.1 | | 1991-0530 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (markings) | Requirement to mark center lines and edge lines on eligible roads within thirty (30) days of the completion of construction, resurfacing, or paving projects | | | 136-30.1 (b) | | 1991-0530 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (materials) | Road materials (material deposits) | | | 136-18 (3) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (motorsports) | Authority to prohibit vehicle combinations used in connection with motorsports competition events from specific routes | | | 20-116 (n) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (multi-use paths) | Authorization for municipal multi-use paths in the State highway system right-of-way, encroachment agreements, conditions, approvals, requirements | | | | 2E.0427 | 1993-1001 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (municipalities) | Authority to contract with municipalities for improvement projects which facilitate the flow of people and goods; authority to construct or let projects on the municipal street system; authority to fund; funding restrictions | | | 136-66.5 (a) | | 2009-0266 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (municipalities) | Authority to contract with municipalities for maintenance and construction of streets; authority to perform maintenance and construction of non-system streets for municipalities with a population of less than 5,000 | | | 136-41.3 (d) | | 2017-0057 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (municipalities) | Requirement for highway divisions to develop annual work plan for maintenance; requirement to consider special needs or information provided by municipalities | | | 136-66.1 (1) | | 2005-0382 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (municipalities) | Requirement to cooperate with MPO and non-MPO municipalities in development of comprehensive transportation plans; authority to provide financial assistance; authority to adopt; authority to agree which streets will be part each system (State or municipal) | | | 136-66.2 | | 2001-0168 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (municipalities) | Responsible for the State highway system inside municipalities | | | 136-66.1 (1) | | 2005-0382 | | TEPPL Topic C-25 |
| NCDOT Powers (municipalities, inside) | Authority to adopt rules and regulations to carry out its responsibilities over the State highway system within municipalities | | | 136-66.4 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (NC routes) | Authority to establish NC routes, route numbers, requirements, restrictions | | | | 2B.0242 | 1998-0801 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| NCDOT Powers (NC routes) | Authority to establish NC routes, route numbers, requirements, restrictions | | | | 2B.0242 | 1998-0801 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic N-08 |
| NCDOT Powers (neighborhood public roads) | Authority to place neighborhood county roads into a passable condition without further obligation | | | 136-67 | | 1997-0443 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (obstructions) | Rules, regulations, ordinances | | | 136-18 (10) | | 2019-0199 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| NCDOT Powers (one-way traffic) | Authority to designate and sign roadways for one-way traffic | | | 20-165.1 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (ordinances) | Authority to allow platoons by traffic ordinance | | | 20-152 (c) | | 2017-0169 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| NCDOT Powers (ordinances) | Authority to make rules, regulations, and ordinances on the State highways (use of, police traffic on, prevent abuse, enforcement, violations, conflicts) | | | 136-18 (5) | | 2019-0199 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| NCDOT Powers (other states) | Authority enter into reciprocal agreements with other states and the USDOT to perform inspection work and to pay reasonable fees for inspection work performed by others in connection with supplies and materials used in transportation construction and repair | | | 136-35 | | 2009-0266 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (other states) | Authority to cooperate with other states and the federal government to form a system of intercounty, interstate, and national highways and transportation systems | | | 136-35 | | 2009-0266 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (outdoor advertising) | Construction, stop work orders | | | 136-133 (b) | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (outdoor advertising) | Illegal, removal | | | 136-134 | | 1999-0404 | | TEPPL Topic B-27 |
| NCDOT Powers (outdoor advertising) | Illegal, removal | | | 136-134 | | 1999-0404 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (outdoor advertising) | Permits | | | 136-130 | | 1993-0524 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (outdoor advertising) | Permits, fees | | | 136-133 (a) | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (outdoor advertising) | Regulation | | | 136-129 | | 1999-0404 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (outdoor advertising) | Regulation | | | 136-130 | | 1993-0524 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (outdoor advertising) | Removal, acquisition, purchase, condemnation, compensation | | | 136-131 | | 1993-0524 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (outdoor advertising) | Vegetation removal for outdoor advertising (permits) | | | 136-133.1 | | 2013-0413 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (outdoor advertising) | Vegetation removal for outdoor advertising (permits) | | | 136-133.2 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (outdoor advertising) | Vegetation removal for outdoor advertising (permits, decisions) | | | 136-133.3 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (outdoor advertising) | Vegetation removal for outdoor advertising (permits, penalties, denials) | | | 136-133.5 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (outdoor advertising) | Vegetation removal for outdoor advertising (permits, traffic control, damages, requirements, penalties) | | | 136-133.4 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (overtaking) | Authority to place signs, markers, or markings prohibiting overtaking and passing; exceptions | | | 20-150 (e) | | 2016-0090 | | TEPPL Topic N-12 |
| NCDOT Powers (parking) | Authority to regulate parking on the State highway system if the street is maintained with State highway funds | | | 136-18 (5) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (parking) | Public schools (parking facilities - may construct, pave, and maintain) | | | 136-18 (17) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (passing) | Authority to place signs, markers, or markings prohibiting overtaking and passing; exceptions | | | 20-150 (e) | | 2016-0090 | | TEPPL Topic N-12 |
| NCDOT Powers (pedestrians) | Authority to erect or install "WALK" or "DON'T WALK" signals or devices; definitions | | | 20-172 | | 1987-0125 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (permits - housemovers) | Authority to issue permits, receive surety bonds, and issue additional regulations for housemoving | | | 20-360 | | 2005-0354 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (permits) | Authority to grant special use permits to a commercial motor vehicle that is more than 102 inches in width | | 49 USC 31113 | | | 1984-1030 | Recodified from 49 USC 2316 on 7/5/1994 | |
| NCDOT Powers (permits) | Authority to issue a permit for planting, cutting, trimming, pruning, or removing vegetation (including trees, shrubs, and underbrush) | | | 136-93 (b) | | 2014-0115 | | TEPPL Topic T-61 |
| NCDOT Powers (permits) | Authority to issue permits for structures, railways, utilities; bonds; violations; penalties | | | 136-93 (a) | | 2014-0115 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|------------------------|--|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (permits) | Authority to issue permits for the operation or movement of vehicles of excessive size or weight; restrictions; fees; violations; penalties; exceptions; transport and delivery of a manufactured or modular home with a maximum width of sixteen (16) feet; safety and safety equipment; escort driver training and certification program; agricultural equipment and machinery; boats and boat trailers; steel coils | | | 20-119 | | 2017-0097 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (permits) | Authority to issue permits in response to emergency events; safety equipment; escorts | | | 20-119 (a1) | | 2017-0097 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (permits) | Authority to issue permits to firefighting equipment waiving weight and size restrictions and implementing rules for a commercial overweight or oversize vehicle; authority to issue permits verbally | | | 20-118.4 (d) | | 2012-0078 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (permits) | RECODIFIED: Authority to grant special use permits to a commercial motor vehicle that is more than 102 inches in width | | 49 USC 2316 | | | 1984-1030 | Recodified as 49 USC 31113 on 7/5/1994 | |
| NCDOT Powers (permits) | Requirement to develop and implement an express review program for permits, approvals, or certifications for connections to the State highway system (driveways, streets, signals, drainage, and any other encroachment); procedure, staffing; fees | | | 136-93.1 | | 2011-0145 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (permits) | Requirement to issue permits for the transport and delivery of a manufactured or modular home with a maximum width of sixteen (16) feet | | | 20-119 (b2) | | 2017-0097 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (permits) | Vegetation removal for outdoor advertising (permits) | | | 136-133.1 | | 2013-0413 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (permits) | Vegetation removal for outdoor advertising (permits) | | | 136-133.2 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (permits) | Vegetation removal for outdoor advertising (permits, decisions) | | | 136-133.3 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (permits) | Vegetation removal for outdoor advertising (permits, penalties, denials) | | | 136-133.5 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (permits) | Vegetation removal for outdoor advertising (permits, traffic control, damages, requirements, penalties) | | | 136-133.4 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (photographic systems) | Authority to establish requirements and standards | | | 160A-300.1 | | 2010-0132 | | TEPPL Topic R-15 |
| NCDOT Powers (platoons) | Authority to allow platoons by traffic ordinance | | | 20-152 (c) | | 2017-0169 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| NCDOT Powers (public roads) | Authority for the exclusive control and management and responsibility of all public roads | | | 136-51 | | 2007-0428 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (public vehicular areas) | Authority to designate, register, and charge fees; required to maintain a registry; required to adopt rules related to designations, registrations, signs, and fees | | | 20-219.4 | | 2001-0441 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (pull off areas) | Authorized and required to provide pull off areas on long sections of two-lane primary highways having a steep uphill grade or numerous curves | | | 136-18.4 | | 1994-0024es | | TEPPL Topic S-27 |
| NCDOT Powers (purpose) | Requirement to take over, establish, construct, and maintain a statewide system of hard-surfaced and other dependable highways at the expense of the entire State | | | 136-45 | | 2007-0428 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (quick clearance) | NCDOT authority, with the concurrence of law enforcement, to immediately remove or cause to be removed from the State highway system any wrecked, abandoned, disabled, unattended, burned, or partially dismantled vehicle, cargo, or other personal property interfering with the regular flow of traffic or which otherwise constitutes a hazard | | | 20-161 (f) | | 2015-0231 | | TEPPL Topic Q-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (quick clearance) | NCDOT authority, with the concurrence of law enforcement, to immediately remove or cause to be removed from the State highway system any wrecked, abandoned, disabled, unattended, burned, or partially dismantled vehicle, cargo, or other personal property interfering with the regular flow of traffic or which otherwise constitutes a hazard | | | 20-161 (f) | | 2015-0231 | | TEPPL Topic V-03 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (railroad crossings) | Authority to designate dangerous railroad crossings; signs; penalties; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.2 | | 2005-0349 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (railroad crossings) | Authority to determine that trains are not operating during certain periods or seasons of the year; authority to post "Exempt" signs at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.4 (e) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (railroad crossings) | Authority to direct railroads to protect grade crossings with electric signals or other safety devices, requirements, discontinuance of services | | | | 2B.0243 | 1998-0801 | | TEPPL Topic R-05 |
| NCDOT Powers (railroad crossings) | Railroad crossings (at-grade, overpasses, underpasses); safety and unreasonable interference; construction, safety devices; NCDOT jurisdiction is exclusive | | | 136-20 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| NCDOT Powers (railways) | Authority to issue permits to dig up the State highway system for the laying or placing of railways; bonds; violations; penalties | | | 136-93 (a) | | 2014-0115 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (regulations) | Authority for regulations for sewer work done in, along, or across the State highway system | | | 162A-74 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (rescue squads) | Rescue squad facilities (authority to pave driveways) | | | 136-18 (24) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (rest areas) | Authority for rules and regulations regarding refreshment signs | | | 136-89.59 (5) | | 2012-0085 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (rest areas) | Requirement to regulate vending machines and items dispensed | | | 136-89.56 | | 2015-0239 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (right-of-way) | Acquisition | | | 136-18 (2) (b) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (right-of-way) | Acquisition for secondary roads (county commissioner requests for construction, paving, or other improvements) | | | 136-18 (26) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (right-of-way) | Authority to acquire buildings and structures | | | 136-19.3 | | 2009-0266 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (right-of-way) | Authority to acquire property for controlled access facilities and service or frontage roads, including rights of access, air, view, and light; easements; right-of-way | | | 136-89.52 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (right-of-way) | Authority to acquire right-of-way (mineral deposits, timber, utilities, projects, federal parkways) | | | 136-19 | | 2009-0266 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (right-of-way) | Authority to issue a permit for planting, cutting, trimming, pruning, or removing vegetation (including trees, shrubs, and underbrush) | | | 136-93 (b) | | 2014-0115 | | TEPPL Topic T-61 |
| NCDOT Powers (right-of-way) | Board resolution under the power of eminent domain | | | 136-18 (16) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (right-of-way) | General | | | 136-18 (2) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (right-of-way) | Nonutility communications and data transmission infrastructure | | | 136-18 (2) (c) (2) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (right-of-way) | Utilities | | | 136-18 (2) (c) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (road closures) | Authority to consent to State highway system road closures within municipalities | | | 160A-299 (e) | | 2015-0103 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (road names) | Names of State highways | | | 136-18 (8) | | 2019-0199 | Local Governments - Policies and Procedures | TEPPL Topic N-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (roadways) | Authority to approve intersecting the State highway system with private driveways and roadways, requirements | | | | 2E.0416 (a) | 1978-0701 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (RPOs) | Authority to form Rural Transportation Planning Organizations (RPOs); representation, membership, formation, ethics, and violations | | | 136-211 | | 2018-0146 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (rules) | Authority for rules for sewer work done in, along, or across the State highway system | | | 162A-74 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (schools) | Authority to lower speed limits by ordinance for areas adjacent to or near a school on the State highway system; signs; signals; exceptions; requirements; penalties | | | 20-141.1 | | 2011-0064 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| NCDOT Powers (schools) | Authority to lower speed limits by ordinance for areas adjacent to or near a school on the State highway system; signs; signals; exceptions; requirements; penalties | | | 20-141.1 | | 2011-0064 | | TEPPL Topic S-14 |
| NCDOT Powers (schools, blind) | Schools for the blind (design, construct, repair, and maintain paved streets and roads) | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (schools, deaf) | Schools for the deaf (design, construct, repair, and maintain paved streets and roads) | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (schools, public) | Public schools (connecting roads - shall maintain and repair) | | | 136-18 (17) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (schools, public) | Public schools (driveways - may construct, pave, and maintain) | | | 136-18 (17) | | 2019-0199 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|----------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (schools, public) | Public schools (parking facilities - may construct, pave, and maintain) | | | 136-18 (17) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (secondary roads) | Authority for intermittent closings when roads will be intermittently subject to inundation by floodwaters retained by an approved watershed improvement project; requirement for public notice | | | 136-64.1 | | 2012-0085 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (secondary roads) | Authority to add, modify, and delete secondary road numbers; secondary road number guidance and requirements | | | | 2B.0304 | 1993-0726 | Division Engineer Letters | |
| NCDOT Powers (secondary roads) | Authority to allow higher weight limitations at reduced speeds when transporting property on the secondary system | | | 20-118.2 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (secondary roads) | Requirement to consider citizen petitions concerning additions and improvements, and associated county recommendations; requirement to report back to the board of county commissioners | | | 136-62 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (secondary roads) | Requirement to follow uniform statewide or regional standards and criteria adopted by the Board of Transportation for the addition of secondary roads | | | 136-44.10 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (service roads) | Authority to acquire property for controlled access facilities and service or frontage roads, including rights of access, air, view, and light; easements; right-of-way | | | 136-89.52 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (service roads) | Authority to plan, designate, establish, use, regulate, alter, improve, maintain, and vacate local service or frontage roads | | | 136-89.55 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (signs) | Authority to approve informational, regulatory, and warning signs within the right-of-way of highway projects inside incorporated municipalities if funded in whole or in part with federal appropriations expended by NCDOT | | | 136-18 (19) | | 2019-0199 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (signs) | Authority to designate main-traveled or through highways and streets on the State highway system by erecting signs at entrances notifying drivers of vehicles to yield the right-of-way; exceptions; violations | | | 20-158.1 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (signs) | Authority to offer a reward for information leading to the arrest and conviction of persons who damage or remove signs | | | 136-33 (c) | | 1994-0024es | | |
| NCDOT Powers (signs) | Directional signs (removal exemption procedures) | | | 136-140.8 | | 1977-0639 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (signs) | Requirement to erect fishing regulation signs | | | 136-102.5 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic F-11 |
| NCDOT Powers (signs) | Requirement to erect signs giving adequate warning of the presence and crossing of cattle | | | 136-33.1 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (signs, directional) | Permits, fees | | | 136-133 (a) | | 2011-0397 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (signs, signals) | Authority to permit and remove signs and signals | | | 136-32 (a) | | 2019-0119 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (signs, TODS) | Tourist-Oriented Directional Sign Program (definitions, limitations) | | | 136-140.15 | | 2001-0383 | | TEPPL Topic T-08 |
| NCDOT Powers (speed limits) | Authority to lower or raise speed limits outside the corporate limits of a municipality, on interstates, and on controlled access highways; maximum; engineering and traffic investigations; signs | | | 20-141 (d) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic S-40 |
| NCDOT Powers (speed limits) | Authority to lower speed limits by ordinance for areas adjacent to or near a school on the State highway system; signs; signals; exceptions; requirements; penalties | | | 20-141.1 | | 2011-0064 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| NCDOT Powers (speed limits) | Authority to lower speed limits by ordinance for areas adjacent to or near a school on the State highway system; signs; signals; exceptions; requirements; penalties | | | 20-141.1 | | 2011-0064 | | TEPPL Topic S-14 |
| NCDOT Powers (speed limits) | Authority to pass concurrent ordinances with municipalities to change posted speed limits on the State highway system following annexation | | | 20-141 (f) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (speed limits) | Authority to pass concurring ordinances for a municipality to raise or lower speed limits on the State highway system; engineering and traffic investigations; exceptions; maximum; signs | | | 20-141 (f) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| NCDOT Powers (speed limits) | Authority to raise or lower speed limits on the State highway system within municipalities which do not have a governing body to enact municipal ordinances | | | 20-141 (f) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| NCDOT Powers (speed limits) | Authority to set minimum speed limits on the State highway system inside of municipal corporate limits on the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation by concurring ordinances between NCDOT and municipalities; signs; exceptions | | | 20-141 (g) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| NCDOT Powers (speed limits) | Authority to set minimum speed limits on the State highway system outside of municipal corporate limits on the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation; signs; exceptions | | | 20-141 (g) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic S-40 |
| NCDOT Powers (speed limits) | Prohibition against driving vehicles on public bridges, causeways or viaducts at speeds greater than can be safely accommodated by the structures; requests; procedures; signs | | | 20-144 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (speeds) | Authority to allow higher weight limitations at reduced speeds when transporting property on the secondary system | | | 20-118.2 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (STAA designations) | Authority to designate routes; conditions; exceptions | | | 20-115.1 (g) | | 2008-0221 | | TEPPL Topic T-52 |
| NCDOT Powers (STAA reasonable access) | Authority to impose reasonable restrictions; authority to promulgate rules and regulations; authority to approve routes | | | 20-115.1 (f) | | 2008-0221 | | TEPPL Topic T-52 |
| NCDOT Powers (state aid) | Requirement to provide state aid to municipalities; appropriations by population and mileage; timeframes | | | 136-41.1 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (State highway system) | Authority to exercise complete and permanent control | | | 136-93 (a) | | 2014-0115 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (State highway system) | Authority to mark and number the State highway system; authority for all signs within the right-of-way; requirement for signs and other traffic control devices to conform to the Uniform Manual | | | 136-30 (a) | | 1993-0051 | Route Changes | |
| NCDOT Powers (state parks) | Requirement to maintain all roads and parking lots in state parks; requirement to partner with NCDNCR and use accepted park planning and design principles | | | 136-44.12 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (structures) | Authority to issue permits to place, change, or remove structures on the State highway system; bonds; violations; penalties | | | 136-93 (a) | | 2014-0115 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (structures) | Prohibition against driving vehicles on public bridges, causeways or viaducts at speeds greater than can be safely accommodated by the structures; requests; procedures; signs | | | 20-144 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (subdivisions) | Regulation of road designs | | | 136-102.6 (c) | | 2021-0121 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (tolls) | REPEALED: Authority to charge tolls for bridges; requirements; specifications; reporting | | | 136-82.2 | | 2010-0133 | Repealed effective 12/1/2010 | |
| NCDOT Powers (traffic calming) | Traffic calming devices (approval) | | | 136-102.8 | | 2015-0217 | | TEPPL Topic T-11 |
| NCDOT Powers (traffic census) | Relative use, cost, value, importance, and necessity of roads | | | 136-18 (6) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (traffic control devices) | Authority to approve all traffic control devices placed on the State highway system within the corporate limits of a municipality | | | 136-30 (b) | | 1993-0051 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (traffic control) | Authority to control vehicles on the State highway system with signs, signals, and other devices | | | 20-158 (a) | | 2017-0102 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (traffic control) | Authority to establish requirements and standards for photographic systems | | | 160A-300.1 | | 2010-0132 | | TEPPL Topic R-15 |
| NCDOT Powers (truck routes) | Authority to approve municipally established truck routes on the State highway system; authority to establish truck routes within municipalities on any system (with municipal designation for non-system streets) | | | | 2B.0213 | 1993-1001 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (truck routes) | Authority to designate truck routes; specifics; penalties; exceptions | | | 20-116 (h) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (truck routes) | NCDOT authority to designate and mark truck routes | | | 20-141 (i) | | 2013-0360 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (truck width) | Authority to grant special use permits to a commercial motor vehicle that is more than 102 inches in width | | 49 USC 31113 | | | 1984-1030 | Recodified from 49 USC 2316 on 7/5/1994 | |
| NCDOT Powers (truck width) | RECODIFIED: Authority to grant special use permits to a commercial motor vehicle that is more than 102 inches in width | | 49 USC 2316 | | | 1984-1030 | Recodified as 49 USC 31113 on 7/5/1994 | |
| NCDOT Powers (trucks) | Authority to designate and mark truck routes | | | 20-141 (i) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (trucks) | Authority to prohibit; requirements | | | 20-115.1 (b) | | 2008-0221 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (turns) | Authority to modify turning methods through the use of buttons, markers, or other direction signs | | | 20-153 (c) | | 1997-0405 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (uniform manual) | Authority to adopt supplements to the Uniform Manual | | | 136-30 (d) | | 1993-0051 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (utilities) | Authority for rules, regulations, and reasonable requirements for sewer work done in, along, or across the State highway system | | | 162A-74 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (utilities) | Authority to issue permits to dig up the State highway system for the laying or placing of pipes, conduits, sewers, wires, or other objects; bonds; violations; penalties | | | 136-93 (a) | | 2014-0115 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (utilities) | Regulation in subdivisions | | | 136-102.6 (e) | | 2021-0121 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (utilities) | Rules, regulations, ordinances | | | 136-18 (10) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (vegetation removal) | Vegetation removal for outdoor advertising (permits) | | | 136-133.1 | | 2013-0413 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (vegetation removal) | Vegetation removal for outdoor advertising (permits) | | | 136-133.2 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (vegetation removal) | Vegetation removal for outdoor advertising (permits, decisions) | | | 136-133.3 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (vegetation removal) | Vegetation removal for outdoor advertising (permits, penalties, denials) | | | 136-133.5 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (vegetation removal) | Vegetation removal for outdoor advertising (permits, traffic control, damages, requirements, penalties) | | | 136-133.4 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| NCDOT Powers (vegetation) | Authority to issue a permit for planting, cutting, trimming, pruning, or removing vegetation (including trees, shrubs, and underbrush) | | | 136-93 (b) | | 2014-0115 | | TEPPL Topic T-61 |
| NCDOT Powers (vehicle combinations) | Authority to prohibit vehicle combinations used in connection with motorsports competition events from specific routes | | | 20-116 (n) | | 2015-0286 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| NCDOT Powers (vehicles) | Authority to prohibit vehicles, or restrict the weights of vehicles, by ordinance on the State highway system due to climatic conditions; requirement for signs | | | 20-121 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| NCDOT Powers (weights) | Authority to allow higher weight limitations at reduced speeds when transporting property on the secondary system | | | 20-118.2 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (weights) | Authority to prohibit vehicles, or restrict the weights of vehicles, by ordinance on the State highway system due to climatic conditions; requirement for signs | | | 20-121 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| NCDOT Powers (welcome centers) | Authority for rules and regulations regarding refreshment signs | | | 136-89.59 (5) | | 2012-0085 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (welcome centers) | Authority to issue rules and regulations regarding materials displayed at welcome centers | | | 136-89.56 | | 2015-0239 | | |
| NCDOT Powers (wireless facilities) | Rules, regulations, ordinances | | | 136-18 (10) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| NCDOT Requirements (historical markers) | NCDOT requirement to transfer funds to NCDNCR for the purchase of historical markers; requirement to erect markers on sites selected by NCDNCR; maintenance funds; authority to use federal funds | | | 136-42.3 | | 2021-0180 | | TEPPL Topic H-38 |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (collaboration improvement) | NCDOT shall study and report on right-of-way acquisition and condemnation procedures to improve collaboration and address the concerns of impacted persons and entities, with a focus on projects that impact businesses or commercial properties | | | | | 2021-1118 | Session Law 2021-185, Section 1 | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (Correction Enterprises) | NCDOT shall give preference to purchasing articles, products, and commodities from Correction Enterprises manufactured or produced in the State prison system; exceptions; prices | | | 148-134 | | 2021-0180 | | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (crossings) | NCDOT required to pave railroad track crossings during surfacing and resurfacing if requested by railroads | | | | 2B.0156 | 1993-1001 | | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (crossings) | NCDOT required to pay for changes in track elevation if crossing grade changes due to road work; exceptions | | | | 2B.0157 | 1993-1001 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------------|
| NCDOT Responsibilities (drainage) | NCDOT is responsible for the maintenance of drainage of the State highway system | | | | 2D.0404 (b) (5) | 1993-1101 | | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (drainage) | Requirement to review all drainage of subdivision roads prior to acceptance to the State highway system | | | | 2C.0205 | 1993-1229 | | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (firms) | NCDOT required to maintain a directory of firms with necessary expertise and experience, prequalifications, requirements, solicitations, awards, supplementals | | | | 2E.0702 | 2014-1001 | Private Consulting Firms Requirements | TEPPL Topic L-17 |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (flooding) | Required to erect warning signs if a permit for flooding is approved and issued, applicant to reimburse NCDOT for associated costs | | | | 2D.0708 | 1993-1001 | | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (guard rail) | NCDOT shall maintain, repair, and replace guard rail on the State highway system | | | | 2D.0404 (b) (9) | 1993-1101 | | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (impacted persons and entities) | NCDOT shall study and report on right-of-way acquisition and condemnation procedures to improve collaboration and address the concerns of impacted persons and entities, with a focus on projects that impact businesses or commercial properties | | | | | 2021-1118 | Session Law 2021-185, Section 1 | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (lane use) | NCDOT and municipalities shall ensure traffic lanes are kept open | | | | 2D.0404 (b) (11) | 1993-1101 | | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (lighting) | NCDOT shall maintain street lighting on freeways, interstate systems, and other controlled access highways if determined to be for public safety | | | | 2D.0404 (b) (10) (A) | 1993-1101 | | TEPPL Topic L-09 |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (metropolitan planning funds) | NCDOT required to administer Metropolitan planning (PL) funds | | | | 2B.0309 | 1993-0301 | | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (pedestrians) | NCDOT shall accept and use funding provided by municipalities for pedestrian safety improvements on a State road, provided municipalities fund 100% of the improvement; requirements | | | 136-66.3 (c4) | | 2015-0241 | | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (PL funds) | NCDOT required to administer PL (metropolitan planning) funds | | | | 2B.0309 | 1993-0301 | | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (Powell Bill) | Municipal requirements to establish eligibility for allocations | | | | 2B.0306 | 1993-0726 | State Street-Aid (Powell Bill) Program | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (Powell Bill) | NCDOT requirement to pay state street aid allocations to eligible and qualifying municipalities | | | | 2B.0305 | 1993-0726 | State Street-Aid (Powell Bill) Program | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| NCDOT Responsibilities (preemption) | NCDOT shall respond to requests for approval of preemption on State highways within local boundaries within 60 days of receipt of the request | | | 20-169 (5) | | 1999-0310 | | TEPPL Topic T-20 |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (railroads) | NCDOT required to pave railroad track crossings during surfacing and resurfacing if requested by railroads | | | | 2B.0156 | 1993-1001 | | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (railroads) | NCDOT required to pay for changes in track elevation if crossing grade changes due to road work; exceptions | | | | 2B.0157 | 1993-1001 | | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (right-of-way) | NCDOT shall study and report on right-of-way acquisition and condemnation procedures to improve collaboration and address the concerns of impacted persons and entities, with a focus on projects that impact businesses or commercial properties | | | | | 2021-1118 | Session Law 2021-185, Section 1 | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (sidewalks) | NCDOT shall replace sidewalks removed as part of widening projects, NCDOT shall evaluate the need for sidewalks in the planning stage of a project, requirements | | | | 2D.0406 | 1999-0501 | | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (signs) | Required to erect warning signs if a permit for flooding is approved and issued, applicant to reimburse NCDOT for associated costs | | | | 2D.0708 | 1993-1001 | | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (signs) | Responsibility for signing truck routes on the State highway system | | | | 2B.0213 (c) | 1993-1001 | | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (snow and ice) | NCDOT shall clear State highway system streets but not sidewalks; municipalities may clear State highway system streets through an agreement with NCDOT and NCDOT reimbursement | | | | 2D.0404 (b) (8) | 1993-1101 | | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (spot mobility program) | Mobility, modernization, congestion, delay, requirements, considerations, selection, schools | | | 136-189.20 | | 2019-0231 | | TEPPL Topic S-81 |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (subdivision roads) | Requirement to review all drainage of subdivision roads prior to acceptance to the State highway system | | | | 2C.0205 | 1993-1229 | | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (truck routes) | Responsibility for signing truck routes on the State highway system | | | | 2B.0213 (c) | 1993-1001 | | |
| NCDOT Responsibilities (weigh stations) | NCDOT shall be responsible for the maintenance and upkeep of all permanent weigh stations | | | 20-183.9 | | 2011-0145 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| NCTA Powers (bridges) | Authority to construct, operate, and maintain toll bridges; creation; structure | | | 136-89.182 (a) | | 2011-0145 | | |
| NCTA Powers (designation) | Authority to designate one or more lanes of any highway, or portion thereof, including lanes that may previously have been designated as HOV lanes, as high-occupancy toll (HOT) or other type of managed lanes; requirements; conditions, reporting | | | 136-89.199 | | 2018-0005 | | |
| NCTA Powers (general) | Authority to undertake preliminary design work; contracts; limitations; project conditions; eminent domain; bonds and notes; incentives; toll enforcement agreements | | | 136-89.183 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| NCTA Powers (general) | North Carolina Turnpike Authority (NCTA); creation, structure, Board, bylaws; ethics; Executive Director; administrative employees | | | 136-89.182 | | 2011-0145 | | |
| NCTA Powers (roads) | Authority to construct, operate, and maintain toll roads; creation; structure | | | 136-89.182 (a) | | 2011-0145 | | |
| NCTA Powers (vehicles) | Authority to control vehicles at appropriate places by erecting traffic control devices to collect tolls | | | 20-158.2 | | 2002-0133 | | |
| Neighborhood Public Roads | Definition | | | 136-67 | | 1997-0443 | | |
| Nuclear Fuel (spent) | Requirement to notify the NC State Highway Patrol prior to transporting, authority for rules and regulations, violations, penalties | | | 20-167.1 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Numbering (NC routes) | NCDOT authority to establish NC routes, route numbers, requirements, restrictions | | | | 2B.0242 | 1998-0801 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Numbering (NC routes) | NCDOT authority to establish NC routes, route numbers, requirements, restrictions | | | | 2B.0242 | 1998-0801 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic N-08 |
| Numbering (primary highways) | The State Traffic Engineer is subdelegated the authority by the Secretary of Transportation to set, change or extend route numbers on the Primary highway system | | | | 4A.0104 (b) | 1995-1201 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Numbering (primary highways) | The State Traffic Engineer is subdelegated the authority by the Secretary of Transportation to set, change or extend route numbers on the Primary highway system | | | | 4A.0104 (b) | 1995-1201 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic H-12 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Numbering (primary highways) | The State Traffic Engineer is subdelegated the authority by the Secretary of Transportation to set, change or extend route numbers on the Primary highway system | | | | 4A.0104 (b) | 1995-1201 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic I-05 |
| Numbering (roads) | NCDOT authority to number the State highway system | | | 136-30 (a) | | 1993-0051 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic H-12 |
| Numbering (roads) | NCDOT authority to number the State highway system | | | 136-30 (a) | | 1993-0051 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic I-05 |
| Numbering (roads) | NCDOT authority to number the State highway system | | | 136-30 (a) | | 1993-0051 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic N-08 |
| Numbering (roads) | NCDOT authority to number the State highway system | | | 136-30 (a) | | 1993-0051 | Division Engineer Letters | |
| Numbering (secondary roads) | Secondary road number guidance and requirements; NCDOT authority to add, modify, and delete secondary road numbers | | | | 2B.0304 | 1993-0726 | Division Engineer Letters | |
| Numbering (State Traffic Engineer) | The State Traffic Engineer is subdelegated the authority by the Secretary of Transportation to set, change or extend route numbers on the Primary highway system | | | | 4A.0104 (b) | 1995-1201 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Obstructions (Chief Engineer powers) | Authority to allow persons or firms to construct, place, or erect obstructions in or over the right-of-way of the State highway system | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Obstructions (construction) | Unlawful for persons or firms to construct, place, or erect obstructions in or over the right-of-way of the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Obstructions (Division Engineer powers) | Authority to remove obstructions interfering with traffic or maintenance | | | | 2E.0404 (c) | 1993-1101 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| Obstructions (drainage) | Obstructions on right-of-way, highways, State highway system, roads, roadways, and/or drainage prohibited | | | | 2E.0402 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| Obstructions (drainage) | Unlawful to obstruct any drainage ditch within the right-of-way of any road or the State highway system | | | | 2E.0416 (b) | 1978-0701 | | |
| Obstructions (drains) | Prohibition; penalty | | | 136-92 | | 1995-0163 | | |
| Obstructions (general) | NCDOT authority for rules, regulations, ordinances | | | 136-18 (10) | | 2019-0199 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| Obstructions (highways) | Obstructions on right-of-way, highways, State highway system, roads, roadways, and/or drainage prohibited | | | | 2E.0402 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Obstructions (injurious) | Prohibition of throwing, placing, or depositing any glass, other sharp or cutting substance, or any injurious obstructions; definitions; penalties | | | 136-91 | | 2001-0441 | | |
| Obstructions (intersections) | Clearing of hazards (acquisition of right-of-way by eminent domain) | | | 136-18 (16) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Obstructions (mailboxes) | Obstructions interfering with traffic or maintenance prohibited, removal, exceptions | | | | 2E.0404 | 1993-1101 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| Obstructions (maintenance) | Obstructions interfering with traffic or maintenance prohibited, removal, exceptions | | | | 2E.0404 | 1993-1101 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| Obstructions (PVAs) | Prohibition of throwing, placing, or depositing any glass, other sharp or cutting substance, or any injurious obstructions; definitions; penalties | | | 136-91 | | 2001-0441 | | |
| Obstructions (right-of-way) | Obstructions on right-of-way, highways, State highway system, roads, roadways, and/or drainage prohibited | | | | 2E.0402 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| Obstructions (roads) | Obstructions on right-of-way, highways, State highway system, roads, roadways, and/or drainage prohibited | | | | 2E.0402 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| Obstructions (roads) | Prohibition of throwing, placing, or depositing any glass, other sharp or cutting substance, or any injurious obstructions; definitions; penalties | | | 136-91 | | 2001-0441 | | |
| Obstructions (roads) | Prohibition; violations; penalties | | | 136-90 | | 1994-0024es | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| Obstructions (roadways) | Obstructions on right-of-way, highways, State highway system, roads, roadways, and/or drainage prohibited | | | | 2E.0402 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| Obstructions (runaway truck ramps) | Unlawful for vehicles, mopeds, bicycles, pedestrians, animals, or animal powered vehicles to park on, stand upon, obstruct, or otherwise use runaway truck ramps, exceptions | | | | 2E.0422 | 1981-0810 | | |
| Obstructions (State highway system) | Obstructions on right-of-way, highways, State highway system, roads, roadways, and/or drainage prohibited | | | | 2E.0402 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| Obstructions (traffic) | Obstructions interfering with traffic or maintenance prohibited, removal, exceptions | | | | 2E.0404 | 1993-1101 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| Obstructions (utilities) | Prohibition of electric power, telegraph or telephone lines to obstruct or hinder travel along railroads or public highways | | | 62-180 | | 1963-1165 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Ordinances (airports) | NCDOT authority to preserve safe clearances between highways and airways (airport and aircraft landing area construction and alterations) | | | 136-18 (22) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Ordinances (general) | Authority, delegation, subdelegation, rules, primary highway numbers | | | | 4A.0104 | 1995-1201 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Ordinances (junkyards) | Ordinances authorized for the regulation of junkyards, delegation to Secretary | | | 136-151 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Ordinances (NCDOT) | Authority for utilities, wireless facilities, fences, obstructions | | | 136-18 (10) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Ordinances (NCDOT) | State highways (use of, police traffic on, prevent abuse, enforcement, violations, conflicts) | | | 136-18 (5) | | 2019-0199 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Ordinances (penalties) | REPEALED: Penalty imposed for violation of ordinances | | | | 2E.0401 | 1993-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1993 | |
| Ordinances (State Traffic Engineer) | The State Traffic Engineer is subdelegated the authority by the Secretary of Transportation to adopt all necessary rules for the use of and to police traffic on state highways | | | | 4A.0104 (b) | 1995-1201 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Ordinances (vehicles) | NCDOT and local authorities may prohibit vehicles, or restrict the weights of vehicles, by ordinance on their respective highway systems due to climatic conditions; requirement for signs | | | 20-121 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Ordinances (weights) | NCDOT and local authorities may prohibit vehicles, or restrict the weights of vehicles, by ordinance on their respective highway systems due to climatic conditions; requirement for signs | | | 20-121 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Overpasses (railroads) | Safety and unreasonable interference; NCDOT authority to require construction; maintenance costs incurred by NCDOT | | | 136-20 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Overpasses (signs) | EXPIRED: Railroad name signs on overpasses | | | | 2B.0218 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | |
| Overtaking (crosswalks) | Overtaking and passing other vehicles at crosswalks that have stopped to permit pedestrians to cross is prohibited | | | 20-173 (b) | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Overtaking (general) | Passing on the right permitted under certain conditions | | | 20-150.1 | | 1953-0679 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Overtaking (general) | Requirements, restrictions, railroad crossings, intersections, grades, curves, signs, markers, markings, exceptions | | | 20-150 | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Overtaking (general) | Sufficient space between vehicles, requirements, exceptions | | | 20-152 (b) | | 2017-0169 | | |
| Overtaking (general) | Vehicles overtaking other vehicles proceeding in the same direction shall pass at least two feet to the left; requirements; exceptions | | | 20-149 | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Parking (controlled access) | Unlawful to stop, park, or leave standing any vehicle, whether attended or unattended, on any part or portion of the right-of-way; exceptions | | | 136-89.58 (5) | | 1999-0330 | | |
| Parking (driveways) | Parking in front of a private driveway is prohibited | | | 20-162 (a) | | 1981-0574 | | |
| Parking (fire hydrants) | Parking within 15-feet of a fire hydrant is prohibited; exceptions | | | 20-162 (a) | | 1981-0574 | | |
| Parking (fire lanes) | Parking in any area designated as a fire lane is prohibited; exceptions | | | 20-162 (b) | | 1981-0574 | | |
| Parking (fire stations) | Parking within 15-feet of the entrance to a fire stations is prohibited | | | 20-162 (a) | | 1981-0574 | | |
| Parking (general) | Enforcement, ordinances, evidence, violations, penalties, exceptions | | | 20-162.1 | | 2001-0259 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Parking (general) | No parking generally means a vehicle is not allowed to be stopped and left unattended (but is allowed to temporarily stop to load and/or discharge merchandise and/or passengers); no standing generally means a vehicle is not allowed to stop to load and/or discharge merchandise (but is allowed to temporarily stop to load and/or discharge passengers); no stopping means a vehicle is not allowed to stop | | | | | | Web search (Cornell University, American Safety Council, State of New York) | |
| Parking (general) | Prohibition against vehicles being parked or left standing in front of private driveways, within 15-feet of fire hydrants or entrances to fire stations, within 25-feet of intersections, or in fire lanes; exceptions; violations | | | 20-162 | | 1981-0574 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Parking (general) | Prohibitions; roadways; solid waste vehicles; pavement; shoulders; trucks, truck tractors, trailers and semitrailers; removal, transporting, and storage of vehicles; removal after 24 hours; immediate removal if interfering with traffic or constitutes a hazard; exceptions | | | 20-161 | | 2015-0231 | | |
| Parking (handicapped) | General, license plates, placards, exemptions, medical certifications, violations, designated parking spaces, signs, enforcement, public vehicular areas (PVAs), penalties | | | 20-37.6 | | 2019-0213 | | TEPPL Topic H-01 |
| Parking (headlights) | Prohibition against leaving bright lights of vehicles on when they are facing oncoming traffic and the vehicle is parking or left standing at night on a highway or side road | | | 20-161.1 | | 1953-1052 | | |
| Parking (highways) | Law enforcement officers may transport and store vehicles after 24 hours | | | 20-161 (e) | | 2015-0231 | | |
| Parking (intersections) | Parking within 25-feet from the intersection of curb lines is prohibited | | | 20-162 (a) | | 1981-0574 | | |
| Parking (night) | Prohibition against leaving bright lights of vehicles on when they are facing oncoming traffic and the vehicle is parking or left standing at night on a highway or side road | | | 20-161.1 | | 1953-1052 | | |
| Parking (regulations) | NCDOT authority on the State highway system if the street is maintained with State highway funds | | | 136-18 (5) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Parking (rest areas) | Law enforcement officers may transport and store vehicles after 24 hours | | | 20-161 (e) | | 2015-0231 | | |
| Parking (right-of-way) | Law enforcement officers may transport and store vehicles after 24 hours | | | 20-161 (e) | | 2015-0231 | | |
| Parking (roadways) | Prohibited on paved roadways where posted speed limits are 45 MPH or greater; exceptions | | | 20-161 (a1) | | 2015-0231 | | |
| Parking (roadways) | Prohibited on roadways where posted speed limits are less than 45 MPH; exceptions | | | 20-161 (a) | | 2015-0231 | | |
| Parking (school buses) | Construct, pave, and maintain facilities (public schools - may condition) | | | 136-18 (17) | | 2019-0199 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Parking (school buses) | The Board of Transportation shall pave a school bus drive and stabilize a school bus parking area at public schools. | | | | 2C.0114 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Parking (shoulders) | Prohibited unless the vehicle can be clearly seen by approaching drivers from a distance of 200 feet in both directions and does not obstruct the normal movement of traffic | | | 20-161 (b) | | 2015-0231 | | |
| Parking (signs) | REPEALED: Erection of signs by local authority | | | 136-31 | | 1991-0530 | Repealed effective 1/1/1992 | |
| Parking (signs) | Responsibility for the installation and maintenance of parking control signs on the state municipal system | | | | 2B.0212 (b) | 1993-1001 | | |
| Parking (signs) | Responsibility for the installation and maintenance of parking prohibition and control signs | | | | 2B.0212 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Parking (signs) | Responsibility for the installation and maintenance of parking prohibition signs on the State highway system | | | | 2B.0212 (a) | 1993-1001 | | |
| Parking (state parks) | Statutory speed limits, signs, signals, and parking for state parks and state forests, violations, enforcement, authority to make changes | | | 143-116.8 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Parking (UNC System) | Regulation authority on certain public streets adjacent to campuses | | | 116-44.5 | | 2005-0165 | | |
| Parking (UNC System) | Regulation authority on university property | | | 116-44.4 | | 2006-0203 | | |
| Parkways (federal) | NCDOT authority to acquire right-of-way | | | 136-19 (g) | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Parkways (federal) | USDOI authority to designate federal parkways | | | 136-19 (i) | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Passing (crosswalks) | Overtaking and passing other vehicles at crosswalks that have stopped to permit pedestrians to cross is prohibited | | | 20-173 (b) | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Passing (draft animals) | Motor vehicle operators shall use reasonable care when approaching or passing a horse or other draft animal whether ridden or otherwise under control | | | 20-216 | | 1969-0401 | | |
| Passing (general) | Passing on the right permitted under certain conditions | | | 20-150.1 | | 1953-0679 | | |
| Passing (general) | REPEALED: Overtaken driver to yield right of way | | | 20-151 | | 1995-0283 | Repealed effective 12/1/1995 | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Passing (general) | Requirements, restrictions, railroad crossings, intersections, grades, curves, signs, markers, markings, exceptions | | | 20-150 | | 2016-0090 | | TEPPL Topic N-12 |
| Passing (general) | Sufficient space between vehicles, requirements, exceptions | | | 20-152 (b) | | 2017-0169 | | |
| Passing (general) | Vehicles overtaking other vehicles proceeding in the same direction shall pass at least two feet to the left; requirements; exceptions | | | 20-149 | | 2016-0090 | | TEPPL Topic I-12 |
| Passing (general) | Vehicles overtaking other vehicles proceeding in the same direction shall pass at least two feet to the left; requirements; exceptions | | | 20-149 | | 2016-0090 | | TEPPL Topic N-12 |
| Passing (lights) | Prohibition on placing blinding, deceptive, or distracting lights | | | 136-32.2 (a) (3) | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Pavement Markings (general) | Intersections, yielding, stop lines, marked crosswalks, violations, prohibitions, right-of-way, pedestrians, penalties | | | 20-158 | | 2017-0102 | | |
| Pavement Markings (rush hour traffic lanes) | HOV lanes, transitway lanes, temporary peak traffic shoulder lanes, directional flow peak traffic lanes, designations, signs, markers, pavement markings, restrictions, exceptions, shoulders, controlled access facilities, NCDOT authority, municipal authority | | | 20-146.2 | | 2012-0194 | | TEPPL Topic H-05 |
| Pedestrians (barriers) | Prohibition for pedestrians to circumnavigate gates and barriers at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.1 (b) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Pedestrians (blind) | Blind or partially blind pedestrians with a white cane or guide dog shall have the right-of-way when crossing where traffic is not regulated by officers or signals, and have the right-of-way to complete a crossing where traffic is controlled by signals | | | 20-175.2 | | 1949-0324 | | |
| Pedestrians (crossings) | Pedestrians shall yield the right-of-way if crossing other than at intersection crosswalks or at a marked crosswalk between intersections; pedestrians required to use sidewalks when provided; pedestrians to walk on left facing, and yielding to, oncoming traffic | | | 20-174 | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Pedestrians (crossings) | Prohibition for pedestrians to circumnavigate gates and barriers at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.1 (b) | | 2019-0036 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Pedestrians (crosswalks) | Pedestrians' right-of-way at crosswalks and on sidewalks and walkways; marked and unmarked crosswalks; overtaking and passing other vehicles at crosswalks; vehicles emerging from alleys, entrances, private roads, and driveways | | | 20-173 | | 1973-1330 | | TEPPL Topic C-36 |
| Pedestrians (crosswalks) | Yielding requirements; exceptions | | | 20-155 (c) | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Pedestrians (curb cuts/ramps) | Requirements; guidelines | | | 136-44.14 | | 1973-0718 | | |
| Pedestrians (gates) | Prohibition for pedestrians to circumnavigate gates and barriers at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.1 (b) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Pedestrians (handicapped) | Requirements; guidelines | | | 136-44.14 | | 1973-0718 | | |
| Pedestrians (impeding traffic) | Pedestrians are prohibited from willfully standing, sitting, or lying upon the highway or street in such a manner as to impede the regular flow of traffic; violations | | | 20-174.1 | | 1993-0761 | | |
| Pedestrians (intersections) | Yielding requirements; exceptions | | | 20-155 (c) | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Pedestrians (multi-use paths) | Authorization for municipal multi-use paths in the State highway system right-of-way, encroachment agreements, conditions, approvals, requirements | | | | 2E.0427 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Pedestrians (NCDOT responsibilities) | NCDOT shall accept and use funding provided by municipalities for pedestrian safety improvements on a State road, provided municipalities fund 100% of the improvement; requirements | | | 136-66.3 (c4) | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Pedestrians (pedestrian control signals) | General | | | 20-172 | | 1987-0125 | | |
| Pedestrians (pedestrian control signals) | Indication requirements ("WALK" and "DON'T WALK") | | | 20-172 (b) | | 1987-0125 | | |
| Pedestrians (pedestrian control signals) | Indication requirements ("WALK" and "DON'T WALK"); compliance requirements | | | 20-172 (b) | | 1987-0125 | | |
| Pedestrians (railroads) | Prohibition for pedestrians to circumnavigate gates and barriers at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.1 (b) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Pedestrians (right-of-way) | Pedestrians' right-of-way at crosswalks and on sidewalks and walkways; marked and unmarked crosswalks; overtaking and passing other vehicles at crosswalks; vehicles emerging from alleys, entrances, private roads, and driveways | | | 20-173 | | 1973-1330 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------|
| Pedestrians (right-of-way) | Pedestrians shall yield the right-of-way if crossing other than at intersection crosswalks or at a marked crosswalk between intersections; pedestrians required to use sidewalks when provided; pedestrians to walk on left facing, and yielding to, oncoming traffic | | | 20-174 | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Pedestrians (right-of-way) | Yielding requirements; exceptions | | | 20-155 (c) | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Pedestrians (runaway truck ramps) | Unlawful for vehicles, mopeds, bicycles, pedestrians, animals, or animal powered vehicles to park on, stand upon, obstruct, or otherwise use runaway truck ramps, exceptions | | | | 2E.0422 | 1981-0810 | | |
| Pedestrians (sidewalks) | Pedestrians shall yield the right-of-way if crossing other than at intersection crosswalks or at a marked crosswalk between intersections; pedestrians required to use sidewalks when provided; pedestrians to walk on left facing, and yielding to, oncoming traffic | | | 20-174 | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Pedestrians (solicitation) | Standing or loitering; soliciting rides, employment, business, or contributions; impeding the normal flow of traffic; exceptions | | | 20-175 | | 2008-0223 | | |
| Pedestrians (traffic control) | Requirement to follow traffic control signals; definitions | | | 20-172 | | 1987-0125 | | |
| Pedestrians (UNC System) | Regulation authority on university property | | | 116-44.4 | | 2006-0203 | | |
| Pedestrians (unsignalized places) | Compliance privileges and restrictions | | | 20-172 (d) | | 1987-0125 | | |
| Pedestrians (vehicle control signals) | Compliance requirements (if no special pedestrian control signals are present) | | | 20-172 (c) | | 1987-0125 | | |
| Permits (agricultural equipment) | NCDOT requirement to issue permits for agricultural equipment and machinery; requirements | | | 20-119 (g) (1) | | 2017-0097 | | |
| Permits (agricultural equipment) | NCDOT requirement to issue permits for agricultural equipment or machinery; requirements | | | 20-119 (g) (1) | | 2017-0097 | | |
| Permits (airports) | Construction or alteration of airports or aircraft landing areas near public highways requirements and permits, exceptions | | | | 2E.0423 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Permits (airports) | NCDOT authority to preserve safe clearances between highways and airways (airport and aircraft landing area construction and alterations) | | | 136-18 (22) | | 2019-0199 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|----------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Permits (alternate routes) | Revocations, suspensions, voids, violations, denials, appeals, hearings, decisions, process, time frames, detours, alternate routes | | | | 2D.0633 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Permits (annual trips) | Requirements | | | | 2D.0602 (b) | 2002-0801 | | |
| Permits (appeals) | Revocations, suspensions, voids, violations, denials, appeals, hearings, decisions, process, time frames, detours, alternate routes | | | | 2D.0633 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Permits (applications) | REPEALED: Applications for a permit | | | | 2D.0604 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (boat trailers) | NCDOT requirement to issue permits for boats and boat trailers; requirements | | | 20-119 (g) (2) | | 2017-0097 | | |
| Permits (boats) | NCDOT requirement to issue permits for boats and boat trailers; requirements | | | 20-119 (g) (2) | | 2017-0097 | | |
| Permits (building moves) | REPEALED: Distance limitations - building moves | | | | 2D.0616 | 1979-0101 | Repealed effective 1/1/1979 | |
| Permits (building moves) | REPEALED: Indemnity - building moves | | | | 2D.0618 | 1993-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1993 | |
| Permits (building moves) | REPEALED: Limitations - building moves | | | | 2D.0619 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (building moves) | REPEALED: Removal of obstructions - building moves | | | | 2D.0617 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (building moves) | REPEALED: Size and weight - building moves | | | | 2D.0614 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (building moves) | REPEALED: Time and safety requirements - building moves | | | | 2D.0613 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (buildings) | REPEALED: Estimate of gross weight - buildings | | | | 2D.0615 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (closures) | NCDOT authority to issue permits for intermittent closings when secondary roads will be intermittently subject to inundation by floodwaters retained by an approved watershed improvement project; requirement for public notice | | | 136-64.1 | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Permits (delegation) | REPEALED: Delegation | | | | 2D.0634 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (denials) | Revocations, suspensions, voids, violations, denials, appeals, hearings, decisions, process, time frames, detours, alternate routes | | | | 2D.0633 | 2012-1201 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Permits (detours) | Drivers shall check with the office issuing a permit prior to proceeding on officially detoured routes from the specified route on the permit | | | 20-364 | | 2004-0124 | | |
| Permits (detours) | Revocations, suspensions, voids, violations, denials, appeals, hearings, decisions, process, time frames, detours, alternate routes | | | | 2D.0633 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Permits (driveways) | Application approval process | | | | 2B.0604 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Permits (driveways) | Application review period | | | | 2B.0605 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Permits (driveways) | Application, requirements | | | | 2B.0602 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Permits (driveways) | Permits required to construct any commercial entrance with the right-of-way of the State highway system | | | | 2E.0417 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Permits (driveways) | Requirements, exceptions | | | | 2B.0601 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Permits (driveways) | Special commercial property | | | | 2B.0603 | 1995-0101 | | |
| Permits (equipment) | Movement and travel requirements, day and time restrictions, self-propelled equipment, attachments, speeds, traffic and weather considerations, loading, parking, obstructions, safety devices, escort vehicles | | | | 2D.0607 | 2012-0801 | | |
| Permits (escort driver program) | Certification process, reciprocity, restrictions, requirements, Community College System, term, revocation, appeals | | | | 2D.0644 | 2009-0401 | | TEPPL Topic E-13 |
| Permits (escort vehicles) | Driver certification, requirements | | | | 2D.0643 | 2003-0401 | | TEPPL Topic E-13 |
| Permits (escort vehicles) | Movement and travel requirements, day and time restrictions, self-propelled equipment, attachments, speeds, traffic and weather considerations, loading, parking, obstructions, safety devices, escort vehicles | | | | 2D.0607 | 2012-0801 | | |
| Permits (escort vehicles) | REPEALED: Escort of vehicle requirements | | | | 2D.0622 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (escort vehicles) | REPEALED: Position of escort vehicle | | | | 2D.0621 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (escort vehicles) | REPEALED: Requiring of escort vehicle | | | | 2D.0620 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (escort vehicles) | REPEALED: Slow speed: escort | | | | 2D.0623 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (fees) | REPEALED: Permit fees | | | | 2D.0641 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Permits (ferries) | Maximum physical dimensions of vehicles, vehicles requiring oversize or overweight permits | | | | 2D.0539 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Permits (firefighting equipment) | NCDOT authority to issue permits to firefighting equipment waiving weight and size restrictions and implementing rules for a commercial overweight or oversize vehicle; NCDOT authority to issue permits verbally | | | 20-118.4 (d) | | 2012-0078 | | |
| Permits (flooding) | Application procedure for intermittent road closing, requirements | | | | 2D.0704 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Permits (flooding) | Issuance, form, process | | | | 2D.0707 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Permits (flooding) | NCDOT required to erect warning signs if a permit for flooding is approved and issued, applicant to reimburse NCDOT for associated costs | | | | 2D.0708 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Permits (flooding) | Process for appealing the denial of an application for intermittent road closures | | | | 2D.0709 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Permits (flooding) | REPEALED: Public notice | | | | 2D.0706 | 1993-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1993 | |
| Permits (flooding) | Review procedures and requirements for completed applications, restrictions | | | | 2D.0705 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Permits (garbage collection containers) | NCDOT authority to issue and revoke permits | | | 136-18.3 | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Permits (general) | Application, process, requirements, approvals, vertical clearances | | | | 2D.0601 | 2019-0701 | | |
| Permits (general) | Movement and travel requirements, day and time restrictions, self-propelled equipment, attachments, speeds, traffic and weather considerations, loading, parking, obstructions, safety devices, escort vehicles | | | | 2D.0607 | 2012-0801 | | |
| Permits (general) | REPEALD: Permits | | | | 2D.0605 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (general) | Weights, bridges, bonds, single items, annual, single trip, non-divisible loads, superloads, houses, mobile or modular homes | | | | 2D.0602 | 2002-0801 | | |
| Permits (height) | REPEALED: Height | | | | 2D.0609 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (housemoving) | Application, process, requirements, approvals | | | | 2D.0601 | 2019-0701 | | |
| Permits (housemoving) | REPEALED: House moves | | | | 2D.0612 | 2019-0701 | Repealed effective 7/1/2019 | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Permits (houses) | Requirements | | | | 2D.0602 (f) | 2002-0801 | | |
| Permits (junkyards) | Permits, requirements | | | 136-149 | | 1993-0493 | | |
| Permits (junkyards) | REPEALED: Permits | | | | 2E.0302 | 1993-1201 | Repealed effective 12/1/1993 | |
| Permits (law enforcement) | REPEALED: State Highway Patrol notification | | | | 2D.0627 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (length) | REPEALED: Length | | | | 2D.0608 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (liability) | NCDOT exempt from liability for injury to a person or damage to property as a result of issuing permits to firefighting equipment | | | 20-118.4 (e) | | 2012-0078 | | |
| Permits (loads) | Movement and travel requirements, day and time restrictions, self-propelled equipment, attachments, speeds, traffic and weather considerations, loading, parking, obstructions, safety devices, escort vehicles | | | | 2D.0607 | 2012-0801 | | |
| Permits (loads) | NCDOT authority to issue permits for the operation or movement of vehicles of excessive size or weight; restrictions; fees; violations; penalties; exceptions; transport and delivery of a manufactured or modular home with a maximum width of sixteen (16) feet; safety and safety equipment; escort driver training and certification program; agricultural equipment and machinery; boats and boat trailers; steel coils | | | 20-119 | | 2017-0097 | | |
| Permits (manual) | REPEALED: Permit manual oversize overweight movements | | | | 2D.0640 | 1981-0403 | Repealed effective 4/3/1981 | |
| Permits (manufactured homes) | Requirements | | | | 2D.0602 (g) | 2002-0801 | | |
| Permits (manufactured homes) | Requirements, exceptions | | | | 2D.0601 | 2019-0701 | | |
| Permits (mobile homes) | Movement and travel requirements, day and time restrictions, self-propelled equipment, attachments, speeds, traffic and weather considerations, loading, parking, obstructions, safety devices, escort vehicles | | | | 2D.0607 | 2012-0801 | | |
| Permits (mobile homes) | Requirements | | | | 2D.0602 (g) | 2002-0801 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Permits (modular homes) | Movement and travel requirements, day and time restrictions, self-propelled equipment, attachments, speeds, traffic and weather considerations, loading, parking, obstructions, safety devices, escort vehicles | | | | 2D.0607 | 2012-0801 | | |
| Permits (modular homes) | Requirements | | | | 2D.0602 (g) | 2002-0801 | | |
| Permits (modular homes) | Requirements, exceptions | | | | 2D.0601 | 2019-0701 | | |
| Permits (movement coordination) | REPEALED: Coordination of movement | | | | 2D.0635 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (newspaper distributions) | Distribution of newspapers at welcome centers and rest areas, indemnification | | | | 2E.0903 | 1991-1001 | | |
| Permits (newspaper distributions) | Distribution of newspapers at welcome centers and rest areas, permits, process, requirements, nonconformance, noncompliance | | | | 2E.0902 | 1991-1001 | | |
| Permits (newspaper distributions) | Distribution of newspapers at welcome centers and rest areas, violations, non-compliance, process, appeals | | | | 2E.0905 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Permits (nondivisible load) | One, two, or three steel coils, transported on the same vehicle, shall be considered a nondivisible load for purposes of permit issuance | | | 20-119 (i) | | 2017-0097 | | |
| Permits (non-divisible loads) | Requirements | | | | 2D.0602 (d) | 2002-0801 | | |
| Permits (outdoor advertising) | Regulation | | | 136-130 | | 1993-0524 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Permits (outdoor advertising) | Vegetation removal | | | 136-133.1 | | 2013-0413 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Permits (outdoor advertising) | Vegetation removal | | | 136-133.2 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Permits (outdoor advertising) | Vegetation removal (decisions) | | | 136-133.3 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Permits (outdoor advertising) | Vegetation removal (permits, penalties, denials) | | | 136-133.5 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Permits (outdoor advertising) | Vegetation removal (traffic control, damages, requirements, penalties) | | | 136-133.4 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Permits (passenger buses) | REPEALED: Special permits for passenger buses | | | | 2D.0639 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (procedures) | REPEALED: Issuing offices and procedures | | | | 2D.0603 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (railways) | NCDOT authority to issue permits to dig up the State highway system for the laying or placing of railways; bonds; violations; penalties | | | 136-93 (a) | | 2014-0115 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Permits (refreshments) | Division Engineer requirement for to issue 30-day permits without cost for refreshments at rest areas and welcome centers; Chief Engineer authority to revoke permits for violations | | | 136-89.59 (1) | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Permits (requirements) | Movement and travel requirements, day and time restrictions, self-propelled equipment, attachments, speeds, traffic and weather considerations, loading, parking, obstructions, safety devices, escort vehicles | | | | 2D.0607 | 2012-0801 | | |
| Permits (requirements) | Weights, bridges, bonds, single items, annual, single trip, non-divisible loads, superloads, houses, mobile or modular homes | | | | 2D.0602 | 2002-0801 | | |
| Permits (right-of-way) | REPEALED: Highway right-of-way restrictions | | | | 2D.0631 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (route changes) | REPEALED: Route changes | | | | 2D.0630 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (routes) | Requirements for alternate routes, authority of officers, detours and verification | | | 20-364 | | 2004-0124 | | |
| Permits (safety devices) | REPEALED: Safety devices | | | | 2D.0628 | 1990-0901 | Repealed effective 9/1/1990 | |
| Permits (signs and flags) | REPEALED: Signs: flags | | | | 2D.0626 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (single trips) | Requirements | | | | 2D.0602 (c) | 2002-0801 | | |
| Permits (snow removal) | Exception for trucks supporting snow plows and motor graders; requirements | | | 20-116 (p) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Permits (solicitation of contributions) | Authority to solicit contributions by religious, non-profit charitable, and educational organizations; clarifications, restrictions, prohibitions | | | | 2E.0801 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Permits (solicitation of contributions) | Religious, non-profit charitable, and educational organizations; permits, process, requirements | | | | 2E.0802 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Permits (solicitation of contributions) | Religious, non-profit charitable, and educational organizations; requirements, limitations, prohibitions | | | | 2E.0803 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Permits (solicitation of contributions) | Revocations, appeals, process | | | | 2E.0804 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Permits (special conditions) | REPEALED: Special conditions | | | | 2D.0636 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---|----------------------|
| Permits (special limitations) | REPEALED: Special permit limitations | | | | 2D.0637 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (speed limits) | REPEALED: Speed limits | | | | 2D.0625 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (speed limits) | Speeding penalties for vehicles carrying loads subject to permit requirements | | | 20-141 (j3) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Permits (State highway system) | NCDOT powers, municipal powers, permits, bonds, vegetation, advertising, right-of-way, intersections, structures, utilities, railways, prohibitions, exceptions, violations, penalties | | | 136-93 | | 2014-0115 | | |
| Permits (State highway system) | NCDOT requirement to develop and implement an express review program for permits, approvals, or certifications for connections to the State highway system (driveways, streets, signals, drainage, and any other encroachment); procedure, staffing; fees | | | 136-93.1 | | 2011-0145 | | |
| Permits (steel coils) | One, two, or three steel coils, transported on the same vehicle, shall be considered a nondivisible load for purposes of permit issuance | | | 20-119 (i) | | 2017-0097 | | |
| Permits (structures) | NCDOT authority to issue permits to place, change, or remove structures on the State highway system; bonds; violations; penalties | | | 136-93 (a) | | 2014-0115 | | |
| Permits (superloads) | Requirements | | | | 2D.0602 (e) | 2002-0801 | | |
| Permits (superloads) | Requirements, exceptions | | | | 2D.0601 | 2019-0701 | | |
| Permits (temporary authorization) | EXPIRED: Temporary authorization for issuance of permits | | | | 2D.0642 | 2001-0812 | Expired effective 8/12/2001 | |
| Permits (time limit) | REPEALED: Time limit | | | | 2D.0611 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (time) | REPEALED: Time of move | | | | 2D.0624 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (towing unit) | REPEALED: Towing unit | | | | 2D.0629 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (truck widths) | NCDOT authority to grant special use permits to a commercial motor vehicle that is more than 102 inches in width | | 49 USC 31113 | | | 1984-1030 | Recodified from 49 USC 2316 on 7/5/1994 | |
| Permits (truck widths) | RECODIFIED: NCDOT authority to grant special use permits to a commercial motor vehicle that is more than 102 inches in width | | 49 USC 2316 | | | 1984-1030 | Recodified as 49 USC 31113 on 7/5/1994 | |
| Permits (unusual circumstances) | REPEALED: Unusual circumstance | | | | 2D.0638 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|----------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Permits (utilities) | NCDOT authority to issue permits to dig up the State highway system for the laying or placing of pipes, conduits, sewers, wires, or other objects; bonds; violations; penalties | | | 136-93 (a) | | 2014-0115 | | |
| Permits (vegetation) | Permits required to remove vegetation in the right-of-way, requirements, exceptions | | | | 2E.0601 | 2015-0101 | | |
| Permits (vegetation) | REPEALED: Appeal to the Chief Engineer | | | | 2E.0605 | 1982-0602 | Repealed effective 6/2/1982 | |
| Permits (vegetation) | REPEALED: Exceptions to the policy | | | | 2E.0606 | 1993-1229 | Repealed effective 12/29/1993 | |
| Permits (vegetation) | REPEALED: Temporary moratorium | | | | 2E.0607 | 1993-1229 | Repealed effective 12/29/1993 | |
| Permits (vegetation) | Selective vegetation removal, applications, process, bonds, fees, insurance, permits | | | | 2E.0602 | 2015-0101 | | |
| Permits (vegetation) | Selective vegetation removal, conditions | | | | 2E.0604 | 2015-0101 | | |
| Permits (vegetation) | Selective vegetation removal, permits review, approvals and denials, time frames | | | | 2E.0603 | 2015-0101 | | |
| Permits (vegetation) | Selective vegetation removal, permits, beautification, replanting | | | | 2E.0611 | 2015-0101 | | |
| Permits (vehicles) | Movement and travel requirements, day and time restrictions, self-propelled equipment, attachments, speeds, traffic and weather considerations, loading, parking, obstructions, safety devices, escort vehicles | | | | 2D.0607 | 2012-0801 | | |
| Permits (vehicles) | NCDOT authority to issue permits for the operation or movement of vehicles of excessive size or weight; restrictions; fees; violations; penalties; exceptions; transport and delivery of a manufactured or modular home with a maximum width of sixteen (16) feet; safety and safety equipment; escort driver training and certification program; agricultural equipment and machinery; boats and boat trailers; steel coils | | | 20-119 | | 2017-0097 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Permits (violations) | Revocations, suspensions, voids, violations, denials, appeals, hearings, decisions, process, time frames, detours, alternate routes | | | | 2D.0633 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Permits (weather) | REPEALED: Weather | | | | 2D.0632 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (weight) | REPEALED: Weight | | | | 2D.0610 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Permits (weights and dimensions) | REPEALED: Legal weights and dimensions | | | | 2D.0606 | 1991-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Personal Information (ferries) | Prohibition of release; exceptions | | | 136-82 (g) | | 2018-0136 | | |
| Personal Information (ferries) | Prohibition on release and use of certain personal information from State motor vehicle records | | 18 USC 2721 | | | 2000-1023 | | |
| Personal Information (vehicle records) | Definitions | | 18 USC 2725 | | | 2000-1023 | | |
| Personal Information (vehicle records) | Prohibition of release (vehicle records) | | | 20-43.1 | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Personal Information (vehicle records) | Prohibition on release and use of certain personal information from State motor vehicle records | | 18 USC 2721 | | | 2000-1023 | | |
| Photographic Systems (traffic control) | Definition; requirements; standards; signs; enforcement; appeals; fines; yellow light change intervals; specified municipalities | | | 160A-300.1 | | 2010-0132 | | TEPPL Topic R-15 |
| Platoons (general) | NCDOT authority to allow platoons by traffic ordinance; definition of platoons | | | 20-152 (c) | | 2017-0169 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Primary Highways (NC routes) | NCDOT authority to establish NC routes, route numbers, requirements, restrictions | | | | 2B.0242 | 1998-0801 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Primary Highways (NC routes) | NCDOT authority to establish NC routes, route numbers, requirements, restrictions | | | | 2B.0242 | 1998-0801 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic N-08 |
| Primary Highways (numbering) | The State Traffic Engineer is subdelegated the authority by the Secretary of Transportation to set, change or extend route numbers on the Primary highway system | | | | 4A.0104 (b) | 1995-1201 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Primary Highways (speed limits) | Minimum speed limits for interstates and primary highways; exceptions; signs | | | 20-141 (c) | | 2013-0360 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|--|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Primary Highways (State Traffic Engineer) | The State Traffic Engineer is subdelegated the authority by the Secretary of Transportation to set, change or extend route numbers on the Primary highway system | | | | 4A.0104 (b) | 1995-1201 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Public Records (confidentiality) | Confidential communications | | | 132-1.1 | | 2014-0117 | | |
| Public Records (confidentiality) | Confidential information, trade secrets | | | 132-1.2 | | 2019-0156 | | |
| Public Records (definitions) | Definitions (trade secrets, persons, misappropriation) | | | 66-152 | | 1981-0890 | | |
| Public Records (destruction) | Destruction (methods) | | | | | 1989-0601 | 07 NCAC 04M.0510 | |
| Public Records (destruction) | Destruction (regulations) | | | 132-3 | | 2015-0241 | | State Archives of North Carolina |
| Public Records (exceptions) | Exceptions (proposed expansion or location of specific business or industrial projects) | | | 132-6 (d) | | 2017-0010 | | |
| Public Records (general) | Definitions, ownership, copies, cost | | | 132-1 | | 1995-0388 | | TEPPL Topic P-24 |
| Public Records (inspections) | Inspection, examination, copies | | | 132-6 | | 2017-0010 | | TEPPL Topic P-24 |
| Public Records (trade secrets) | Trade secrets, misappropriation | | | 66-153 | | 1981-0890 | | |
| Public Records (traffic census) | Traffic census (relative use, cost, value, importance, and necessity of roads) | | | 136-18 (6) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Public Vehicular Areas (definition) | (PVA) Any area that meets one or more of the following requirements: is used by the public for vehicular traffic at any time, is a beach area used by the public for vehicular traffic, is a road used by vehicular traffic within or leading to a gated or non-gated subdivision or community, and/or is a portion of private property used by vehicular traffic and designated by the private property owner as a public vehicular area in accordance with G.S. 20-219.4 | | | 20-4.01 (32) | | 2021-0033 | | TEPPL Topic P-25 |
| Public Vehicular Areas (general) | Definition | | | 20-4.01 (32) | | 2021-0033 | | |
| Public Vehicular Areas (general) | Designation, registration with NCDOT, signs, registry, fees | | | 20-219.4 | | 2001-0441 | | |
| Public Vehicular Areas (general) | PVAs, agreements, terminations, modifications | | | | 2E.1205 | 2004-0801 | | |
| Public Vehicular Areas (general) | PVAs, applications, fees, process | | | | 2E.1203 | 2004-0801 | | |
| Public Vehicular Areas (general) | PVAs, definitions | | | | 2E.1202 | 2004-0801 | | TEPPL Topic P-25 |
| Public Vehicular Areas (general) | PVAs, purpose | | | | 2E.1201 | 2004-0801 | | TEPPL Topic P-25 |
| Public Vehicular Areas (signs) | PVAs, requirements | | | | 2E.1204 | 2004-0801 | | TEPPL Topic P-25 |
| Public Vehicular Areas (traffic control) | Requirement for all signs and traffic control devices conform to the Uniform Manual; exception for signs designating parking spaces for handicapped persons | | | 136-30 (c) | | 1993-0051 | | TEPPL Topic H-01 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Public Vehicular Areas (traffic control) | Requirement for all signs and traffic control devices conform to the Uniform Manual; exception for signs designating parking spaces for handicapped persons | | | 136-30 (c) | | 1993-0051 | | |
| Public Worship Roads (obstructions) | Prohibition; violations; penalties | | | 136-90 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Public-Private Partnerships (contracts) | Development of public or private facilities (definitions, requirements, advertisements, public hearings, selection, bonds, leases and other agreements, restrictions) | | | 143-128.1C | | 2021-0058 | | |
| Public-Private Partnerships (contracts) | NCDOT may contract for litter removal, process, sponsors, signs, guidelines, rules, policies | | | 136-28.1 (l) | | 2018-0005 | | TEPPL Topic S-85 |
| Public-Private Partnerships (contracts) | NCDOT may contract for participation at rest areas, process, sponsors, acknowledgments, revenues, guidelines, rules, policies | | | 136-28.1 (m) | | 2018-0005 | | TEPPL Topic S-85 |
| Public-Private Partnerships (littering) | NCDOT may contract for litter removal, process, sponsors, signs, guidelines, rules, policies | | | 136-28.1 (l) | | 2018-0005 | | TEPPL Topic S-85 |
| Public-Private Partnerships (rest areas) | NCDOT may contract for participation at rest areas, process, sponsors, acknowledgments, revenues, guidelines, rules, policies | | | 136-28.1 (m) | | 2018-0005 | | TEPPL Topic S-85 |
| Pull Off Areas | General | | | 136-18.4 | | 1994-0024es | | TEPPL Topic S-27 |
| Quick Clearance Law | NCDOT authority, with the concurrence of law enforcement, to immediately remove or cause to be removed from the State highway system any wrecked, abandoned, disabled, unattended, burned, or partially dismantled vehicle, cargo, or other personal property interfering with the regular flow of traffic or which otherwise constitutes a hazard | | | 20-161 (f) | | 2015-0231 | | TEPPL Topic Q-01 |
| Quick Clearance Law | NCDOT authority, with the concurrence of law enforcement, to immediately remove or cause to be removed from the State highway system any wrecked, abandoned, disabled, unattended, burned, or partially dismantled vehicle, cargo, or other personal property interfering with the regular flow of traffic or which otherwise constitutes a hazard | | | 20-161 (f) | | 2015-0231 | | TEPPL Topic V-03 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Racing (bicycles) | Racing on highways prohibited; exceptions; requirements | | | 20-171.2 | | 1977-1123 | | |
| Radiation Protection Commission (spent nuclear fuel) | Authority to adopt, promulgate, amend, and repeal rules and regulations regarding the transportation of spent nuclear fuel | | | 20-167.1 (c) | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Railroad Crossings (signals) | NCDOT authority to direct railroads to protect grade crossings with electric signals or other safety devices, requirements, discontinuance of services | | | | 2B.0243 | 1998-0801 | | TEPPL Topic R-05 |
| Railroads (barriers) | Prohibition for vehicles and pedestrians to circumnavigate crossing gates and barriers | | | 20-142.1 (b) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Railroads (cattle guards) | Railroad companies required to construct and maintain cattle guards on enclosed lands and crossings to private roads, violations | | | 136-194 | | 1998-0128 | | |
| Railroads (closures) | Proposals, requirements, process | | | | 2B.0155 (c) | 1993-1001 | | |
| Railroads (commercial vehicles) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.1 (e) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Railroads (commercial vehicles) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.3 (f) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Railroads (commercial vehicles) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.4 (g) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Railroads (commercial vehicles) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.5 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Railroads (commercial vehicles) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings; penalties | | | 20-142.2 | | 2005-0349 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Railroads (common lines) | Whenever railroads shall embrace the same location of line, they may by agreement provide for the construction of said line as is common to both of them | | | 136-193 | | 1998-0128 | | |
| Railroads (crossings) | Authority to designate dangerous railroad crossings; signs; penalties; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.2 | | 2005-0349 | | |
| Railroads (crossings) | Construction or maintenance of State highway system causing it to intersect a railroad at-grade, responsibilities, requirements, closures | | | | 2B.0155 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Railroads (crossings) | Highways or turnpikes may be carried under or over railroads where they cross, lines, eminent domain, ownership | | | 136-191 | | 1998-0128 | | |
| Railroads (crossings) | NCDOT authority to direct railroads to protect grade crossings with electric signals or other safety devices, requirements, discontinuance of services | | | | 2B.0243 | 1998-0801 | | TEPPL Topic R-05 |
| Railroads (crossings) | NCDOT required to pave railroad track crossings during surfacing and resurfacing if requested by railroads | | | | 2B.0156 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Railroads (crossings) | NCDOT required to pay for changes in track elevation if crossing grade changes due to road work; exceptions | | | | 2B.0157 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Railroads (crossings) | New crossings, approvals, considerations, requirements, costs, notices | | | | 2B.0153 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Railroads (crossings) | Obstructions, construction, repairs | | | 136-192 | | 1998-0128 | Recodified from 62-224 | |
| Railroads (crossings) | Prohibition against drivers entering railroad crossings without sufficient space to accommodate their vehicle; penalties; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.5 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Railroads (crossings) | Prohibition against operating or moving any crawler-type tractor, crane, or roller or any equipment or structure upon or across railroad crossings; requirements; exceptions; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.4 | | 2019-0036 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Railroads (crossings) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.1 (e) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Railroads (crossings) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.3 (f) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Railroads (crossings) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.4 (g) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Railroads (crossings) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.5 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Railroads (crossings) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings; penalties | | | 20-142.2 | | 2005-0349 | | |
| Railroads (crossings) | Railroad companies required to construct and maintain cattle guards on enclosed lands and crossings to private roads, violations | | | 136-194 | | 1998-0128 | | |
| Railroads (crossings) | Railroads required to pay for changes in road elevation if crossing grade changes due to track work; requirements | | | | 2B.0158 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Railroads (crossings) | RECODIFIED: Obstructions, construction, repairs | | | 62-224 | | 1998-0128 | Recodified as 136-192 | |
| Railroads (crossings) | REPEALED: Stopping | | | 20-143 | | 1991-0368 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Railroads (crossings) | REPEALED: Stopping | | | 20-143.1 | | 1991-0368 | Repealed effective 10/1/1991 | |
| Railroads (crossings) | Requirement for drivers of certain vehicles to stop prior to crossing railroads; requirements; exceptions; penalties; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.3 | | 2019-0036 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Railroads (crossings) | Requirement for vehicles to stop at railroad crossings if signals, gates, or a human flagman are active, or if trains or on-track equipment are approaching; prohibition to circumnavigate crossing gates and barriers; pedestrians; penalties; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.1 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Railroads (crossings) | Requirements and restrictions on overtaking and passing | | | 20-150 (c) | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Railroads (crossings) | Safety and unreasonable interference (at-grade, underpasses, overpasses); safety devices; construction | | | 136-20 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Railroads (crossings) | Separations, requirements, costs, widenings | | | | 2B.0154 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Railroads (crossings) | Vehicles shall travel on the right when crossing; exceptions | | | 20-147 | | 1937-0407 | | |
| Railroads (definitions) | Crossings, grades, separations, tracks, etc. | | | | 2B.0150 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Railroads (eminent domain) | Highways or turnpikes may be carried under or over railroads where they cross, lines, eminent domain, ownership | | | 136-191 | | 1998-0128 | | |
| Railroads (gates) | NCDOT authority to direct railroads to protect grade crossings with electric signals or other safety devices, requirements, discontinuance of services | | | | 2B.0243 | 1998-0801 | | TEPPL Topic R-05 |
| Railroads (gates) | Prohibition for vehicles and pedestrians to circumnavigate crossing gates and barriers | | | 20-142.1 (b) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Railroads (gates) | Requirement for vehicles to stop at railroad crossings if signals, gates, or a human flagman are active, or if trains or on-track equipment are approaching | | | 20-142.1 (a) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Railroads (grade crossings) | Construction or maintenance of State highway system causing it to intersect a railroad at-grade, responsibilities, requirements, closures | | | | 2B.0155 | 1993-1001 | | TEPPL Topic R-06 |
| Railroads (grade crossings) | NCDOT authority to direct railroads to protect grade crossings with electric signals or other safety devices, requirements, discontinuance of services | | | | 2B.0243 | 1998-0801 | | TEPPL Topic R-05 |
| Railroads (grade crossings) | NCDOT authority to regulate, abandon, close | | | 136-18 (11) | | 2019-0199 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Railroads (municipal assessments) | Municipal authority to require property owners, including railroads, to pay a portion of maintenance costs | | | 136-27 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Railroads (name signs) | EXPIRED: Railroad name signs on overpasses | | | | 2B.0218 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | |
| Railroads (neighborhood public roads) | No authorization to reopen grade crossings | | | 136-67 | | 1997-0443 | | |
| Railroads (pedestrians) | Prohibition for pedestrians to circumnavigate gates and barriers at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.1 (b) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Railroads (resurfacing) | NCDOT required to pave railroad track crossings during surfacing and resurfacing if requested by railroads | | | | 2B.0156 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Railroads (signals) | REPEALED: Signalization of existing railroad grade crossings | | | | 2B.0152 | 2019-0601 | Repealed effective 6/1/2019 | TEPPL Topic R-05 |
| Railroads (signals) | REPEALED: Signs and signals at railroad grade crossings | | | | 2B.0151 | 1993-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1993 | TEPPL Topic R-05 |
| Railroads (signals) | Requirement for vehicles to stop at railroad crossings if signals, gates, or a human flagman are active, or if trains or on-track equipment are approaching | | | 20-142.1 (a) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Railroads (signs) | NCDOT authority to direct railroads to protect grade crossings with electric signals or other safety devices, requirements, discontinuance of services | | | | 2B.0243 | 1998-0801 | | TEPPL Topic R-05 |
| Railroads (signs) | REPEALED: Signs and signals at railroad grade crossings | | | | 2B.0151 | 1993-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1993 | TEPPL Topic R-05 |
| Railroads (signs) | Signs with "Exempt" legend may be posted at railroad crossings if State or local authorities have determined that trains are not operating during certain periods or seasons of the year | | | 20-142.4 (e) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Railroads (structures) | Separations, requirements, costs, widenings | | | | 2B.0154 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Railways (definitions) | Crossings, grades, separations, tracks, etc. | | | | 2B.0150 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Railways (easements) | Special proceedings for establishment, alteration or discontinuance; petitions; appeals | | | 136-68 | | 1995-0513 | | |
| Railways (property access) | Alterations, changes, or abandonments | | | 136-70 | | 1995-0513 | | |
| Railways (property access) | Cultivation, timber removal, quarries, mines, minerals, manufacturing plants, cemeteries; procedures | | | 136-69 | | 2019-0215 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Railways (State highway system) | NCDOT powers, municipal powers, permits, bonds, vegetation, advertising, right-of-way, intersections, structures, utilities, railways, prohibitions, exceptions, violations, penalties | | | 136-93 | | 2014-0115 | | |
| Railways (State highway system) | Prohibited; exceptions; permits; bonds; violations; penalties | | | 136-93 (a) | | 2014-0115 | | |
| Regulations (airports) | NCDOT authority to preserve safe clearances between highways and airways (airport and aircraft landing area construction and alterations) | | | 136-18 (22) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Regulations (commercial enterprises) | NCDOT authority to issue rules and regulations regarding materials displayed at welcome centers; NCDOT requirement to regulate vending machines and items dispensed | | | 136-89.56 | | 2015-0239 | | |
| Regulations (garbage collection) | NCDOT authority to promulgate rules and regulations for the location of containers in the right-of-way | | | 136-18.3 | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Regulations (municipalities, inside) | NCDOT authority to adopt rules and regulations to carry out its responsibilities over the State highway system within municipalities | | | 136-66.4 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Regulations (NCDOT) | Authority for utilities, wireless facilities, fences, obstructions) | | | 136-18 (10) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Regulations (NCDOT) | State highways (use of, police traffic on, prevent abuse, enforcement, violations, conflicts) | | | 136-18 (5) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Regulations (signs) | NCDOT authority for rules and regulations regarding refreshment signs | | | 136-89.59 (5) | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Regulations (STAA reasonable access) | NCDOT authority to promulgate rules and regulations | | | 20-115.1 (f) | | 2008-0221 | | TEPPL Topic T-52 |
| Regulations (utilities) | NCDOT authority for regulations for sewer work done in, along, or across the State highway system | | | 162A-74 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Rest Areas (approval for use) | REPEALED: Approval for use of rest areas and welcome centers | | | | 2D.0413 | 1986-0801 | Repealed effective 8/1/1986 | |
| Rest Areas (authority) | REPEALED: Authority for rest areas and welcome centers | | | | 2D.0412 | 1986-0801 | Repealed effective 8/1/1986 | |
| Rest Areas (commercial enterprises) | NCDOT requirement to regulate vending machines and items dispensed | | | 136-89.56 | | 2015-0239 | | |
| Rest Areas (contracts) | NCDOT may contract for participation at rest areas, process, sponsors, acknowledgments, revenues, guidelines, rules, policies | | | 136-28.1 (m) | | 2018-0005 | | TEPPL Topic S-85 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Rest Areas (contracts) | The construction, maintenance, and repair of the highway rest area buildings and facilities deemed highway construction, maintenance, or repair | | | 136-28.1 (d) | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Rest Areas (general) | Definition | | | 136-128 (5) | | 2000-0101 | | Rest Areas |
| Rest Areas (newspaper distributions) | Compliance with the Division of Services to the Blind, Department of Human Resources | | | | 2E.0906 | 1991-1001 | | |
| Rest Areas (newspaper distributions) | Distribution of newspapers, Division of Services to the Blind, Department of Human Resources, prohibitions | | | | 2E.0901 | 1991-1001 | | |
| Rest Areas (newspaper distributions) | Distribution of newspapers, permits, indemnification | | | | 2E.0903 | 1991-1001 | | |
| Rest Areas (newspaper distributions) | Distribution of newspapers, permits, process, requirements, nonconformance, noncompliance | | | | 2E.0902 | 1991-1001 | | |
| Rest Areas (newspaper distributions) | Location, installation, and maintenance of dispensers | | | | 2E.0904 | 1991-1001 | | |
| Rest Areas (newspaper distributions) | Violations, non-compliance, process, appeals | | | | 2E.0905 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Rest Areas (prohibitions) | Camping, excessive noise, solicitation, material distribution, commercial activities, loud speakers, and use of alcohol are prohibited at rest areas, scenic service overlooks, parking areas; exceptions | | | | 2E.0407 | 1991-1001 | | |
| Rest Areas (public-private partnerships) | NCDOT may contract for participation at rest areas, process, sponsors, acknowledgments, revenues, guidelines, rules, policies | | | 136-28.1 (m) | | 2018-0005 | | TEPPL Topic S-85 |
| Rest Areas (refreshments) | Authority of civic, nonprofit, and charitable corporations and organizations to serve nonalcoholic refreshments at rest areas and welcome centers located on control-access facilities; conditions; permits; violations; advertising; signs; rules and regulations | | | 136-89.59 | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Rest Areas (solicitation of contributions) | Authority to solicit contributions by religious, non-profit charitable, and educational organizations; clarifications, restrictions, prohibitions | | | | 2E.0801 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Rest Areas (solicitation of contributions) | Religious, non-profit charitable, and educational organizations; permits, process, requirements | | | | 2E.0802 | 2012-1201 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Rest Areas (solicitation of contributions) | Religious, non-profit charitable, and educational organizations; requirements, limitations, prohibitions | | | | 2E.0803 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Rest Areas (solicitation of contributions) | Revocations, appeals, process | | | | 2E.0804 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Right-of-Way (access roads) | Access road improvements to industrial facilities or manufacturing projects, considerations, additions constructed by others | | | | 2C.0110 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Right-of-Way (acquisition) | NCDOT authority (Board resolution under the power of eminent domain) | | | 136-18 (16) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Right-of-Way (acquisition) | NCDOT shall study and report on right-of-way acquisition and condemnation procedures to improve collaboration and address the concerns of impacted persons and entities, with a focus on projects that impact businesses or commercial properties | | | | | 2021-1118 | Session Law 2021-185, Section 1 | |
| Right-of-Way (advertising) | Prohibition on planting, cutting, trimming, pruning, or removing vegetation (including trees, shrubs, and underbrush) without a permit; exception | | | 136-93 (b) | | 2014-0115 | | TEPPL Topic T-61 |
| Right-of-Way (advertising) | Prohibitions for interstate and primary highway systems; exceptions | | | 136-129.1 | | 1999-0404 | | |
| Right-of-Way (archaeological objects) | NCDOT authority to expend funds for the recording and preservation of archaeological objects; requirement to consult with NCDNCR; authority to contract with NCDNCR | | | 136-42.1 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Right-of-Way (blind pedestrians) | Blind or partially blind pedestrians with a white cane or guide dog shall have the right-of-way when crossing where traffic is not regulated by officers or signals, and have the right-of-way to complete a crossing where traffic is controlled by signals | | | 20-175.2 | | 1949-0324 | | |
| Right-of-Way (buildings/structures) | NCDOT authority to acquire buildings and structures | | | 136-19.3 | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Right-of-Way (canals) | NCDOT authority to construct and maintain canals for drainage in both the right-of-way and across the lands of other landowners | | | 136-21 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Right-of-Way (Chief Engineer powers) | Authority to allow persons to erect fences within the right-of-way, requirements | | | | 2E.0418 | 2012-1201 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Right-of-Way (Chief Engineer powers) | Authority to allow persons to plant, cultivate, or grow crops, or to maintain pastures or pasture grass, within the right-of-way, requirements | | | | 2E.0419 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Right-of-Way (collaboration improvement) | NCDOT shall study and report on right-of-way acquisition and condemnation procedures to improve collaboration and address the concerns of impacted persons and entities, with a focus on projects that impact businesses or commercial properties | | | | | 2021-1118 | Session Law 2021-185, Section 1 | |
| Right-of-Way (commercial enterprises) | Prohibitions, exceptions, offenses | | | 136-18 (9) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Right-of-Way (condemnation) | NCDOT shall study and report on right-of-way acquisition and condemnation procedures to improve collaboration and address the concerns of impacted persons and entities, with a focus on projects that impact businesses or commercial properties | | | | | 2021-1118 | Session Law 2021-185, Section 1 | |
| Right-of-Way (controlled access) | NCDOT authority to acquire property for controlled access facilities and service or frontage roads, including rights of access, air, view, and light; easements; right-of-way | | | 136-89.52 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic A-02 |
| Right-of-Way (crosswalks) | Pedestrians' right-of-way at crosswalks and on sidewalks and walkways; marked and unmarked crosswalks; overtaking and passing other vehicles at crosswalks; vehicles emerging from alleys, entrances, private roads, and driveways | | | 20-173 | | 1973-1330 | | TEPPL Topic C-36 |
| Right-of-Way (drainage) | NCDOT authority to construct and maintain canals for drainage in both the right-of-way and across the lands of other landowners | | | 136-21 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Right-of-Way (drainage) | Unlawful to obstruct any drainage ditch within the right-of-way of any road or the State highway system | | | | 2E.0416 (b) | 1978-0701 | | |
| Right-of-Way (drilling/boring) | Filing record of results, written authorization, public record | | | 136-102.2 | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Right-of-Way (driveways) | Unlawful to revise or construct any commercial entrance with the right-of-way of the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0417 | 1993-1101 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Right-of-Way (emergency landing fields) | NCDOT authority to acquire (aircraft) | | | 136-18 (18) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Right-of-Way (federal parkways) | NCDOT authority to acquire | | | 136-19 (g) | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Right-of-Way (fences) | Unlawful for persons or firms to construct, place, or erect fences in the right-of-way of the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Right-of-Way (fences) | Unlawful for persons to erect fences within the right-of-way, exceptions | | | | 2E.0418 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Right-of-Way (flight strips) | NCDOT authority to acquire (aircraft) | | | 136-18 (18) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Right-of-Way (garbage collection container sites) | Garbage collection container sites in State highway right-of-way, requirements, process, guidelines, compliance | | | | 2D.0414 | 2013-0301 | | |
| Right-of-Way (garbage collection) | NCDOT authority to issue and revoke permits, promulgate rules and regulations for the location thereof, and removal of unauthorized or illegal containers | | | 136-18.3 | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Right-of-Way (gates) | Prohibition for persons, firms or corporations to erect, maintain or operate any gate which, when opened, will project over the right-of-way; penalty | | | 136-94 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Right-of-Way (general) | NCDOT authority | | | 136-18 (2) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Right-of-Way (historical markers) | EXPIRED: Placement of historical markers in the right-of-way | | | | 2B.0241 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | TEPPL Topic H-38 |
| Right-of-Way (impacted persons and entities) | NCDOT shall study and report on right-of-way acquisition and condemnation procedures to improve collaboration and address the concerns of impacted persons and entities, with a focus on projects that impact businesses or commercial properties | | | | | 2021-1118 | Session Law 2021-185, Section 1 | |
| Right-of-Way (intersections) | Yielding requirements; pedestrians, crosswalks; traffic circles; vehicles | | | 20-155 | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Right-of-Way (junkyards) | Location (enforcement) | | | 136-145 | | 1994-0024 | | |
| Right-of-Way (junkyards) | Location (restrictions, exceptions) | | | 136-144 | | 1993-0493 | | |
| Right-of-Way (junkyards) | Permits, fees | | | 136-149 | | 1993-0493 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Right-of-Way (junkyards) | Screening (right-of-way) | | | 136-147 | | 1993-0493 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Right-of-Way (landfill roads) | County landfill roads, financing, construction, improvements, right-of-way, process, requirements | | | | 2C.0111 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Right-of-Way (material deposits) | NCDOT authority to acquire | | | 136-19 (a) | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Right-of-Way (material deposits) | NCDOT authority to condemn | | | 136-19 (f) | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Right-of-Way (material deposits) | Road materials (material deposits) | | | 136-18 (3) | | 2019-0199 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Right-of-Way (misleading signs) | Prohibition of warning or direction signs or markers of the same shape, design, color and size of any official highway sign or marker within 100 feet of any highway right-of-way | | | 136-32.1 | | 1994-0024es | | TEPPL Topic M-23 |
| Right-of-Way (multi-use paths) | Authorization for municipal multi-use paths in the State highway system right-of-way, encroachment agreements, conditions, approvals, requirements | | | | 2E.0427 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Right-of-Way (nonutility communications) | NCDOT authority | | | 136-18 (2) (c) (2) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Right-of-Way (obstructions) | Obstructions on right-of-way, highways, State highway system, roads, roadways, and/or drainage prohibited | | | | 2E.0402 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| Right-of-Way (obstructions) | Unlawful for persons or firms to construct, place, or erect obstructions in or over the right-of-way of the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| Right-of-Way (parking) | Prohibition to stop, park, or leave standing on the right-of-way of interstates and controlled access roads; exceptions | | | 20-140.3 (5) | | 1999-0330 | | |
| Right-of-Way (pedestrians) | Pedestrians' right-of-way at crosswalks and on sidewalks and walkways; marked and unmarked crosswalks; overtaking and passing other vehicles at crosswalks; vehicles emerging from alleys, entrances, private roads, and driveways | | | 20-173 | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Right-of-Way (pedestrians) | Pedestrians shall yield the right-of-way if crossing other than at intersection crosswalks or at a marked crosswalk between intersections; pedestrians required to use sidewalks when provided; pedestrians to walk on left facing, and yielding to, oncoming traffic | | | 20-174 | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Right-of-Way (pedestrians) | Yielding requirements; exceptions | | | 20-155 (c) | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Right-of-Way (permits) | Prohibition on planting, cutting, trimming, pruning, or removing vegetation (including trees, shrubs, and underbrush) without a permit; exception | | | 136-93 (b) | | 2014-0115 | | TEPPL Topic T-61 |
| Right-of-Way (plans) | Registration of plans; fees | | | 136-19.4 | | 2001-0390 | | |
| Right-of-Way (plants) | Acceptable trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, and legumes | | | 136-18 (9) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Right-of-Way (plants) | Maintaining stability and aesthetics | | | 136-18 (9) | | 2019-0199 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Right-of-Way (plants) | Native plants (classification, strong preference for using) | | | 136-18 (9) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Right-of-Way (political signs) | Prescribed period, placement, removal | | | 136-32 (b) | | 2019-0119 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Right-of-Way (pull off areas) | Required on long sections of two-lane primary highways having a steep uphill grade or numerous curves | | | 136-18.4 | | 1994-0024es | | TEPPL Topic S-27 |
| Right-of-Way (secondary road additions) | Requirements, county roads, subdivision streets, cost of improvement | | | | 2C.0103 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Right-of-Way (secondary roads) | Acquisition for construction, paving, or other improvements (county commissioner requests) | | | 136-18 (26) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Right-of-Way (secondary roads) | Improvements, paving, unpaved roads, construction, maintenance, safety, structures, acquisition, bonds | | | | 2C.0108 | 2004-0101 | | |
| Right-of-Way (secondary roads) | Minimum standards | | | | 2C.0102 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Right-of-Way (selling) | Unlawful to sell items from any place on the right-of-way of the State highway system | | | | 2E.0414 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Right-of-Way (signs) | NCDOT authority for all signs | | | 136-30 (a) | | 1993-0051 | | |
| Right-of-Way (signs) | Unlawful for persons or firms to construct, place, or erect signboards in or over the right-of-way of the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Right-of-Way (signs) | Unlawful to erect, place, or allow signs not approved by NCDOT in, or over, the right-of-way | | | | 2E.0415 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic B-27 |
| Right-of-Way (signs) | Used to indicate the location of fuel, gas, food, lodging, camping, and attraction facilities | | | 136-89.56 | | 2015-0239 | | |
| Right-of-Way (State highway system) | NCDOT powers, municipal powers, permits, bonds, vegetation, advertising, right-of-way, intersections, structures, utilities, railways, prohibitions, exceptions, violations, penalties | | | 136-93 | | 2014-0115 | | |
| Right-of-Way (subdivision roads) | Construction plans, approvals, maintenance, acceptance, maps/plats, time frame | | | 136-102.6 (d) | | 2021-0121 | | |
| Right-of-Way (subdivision roads) | District Engineers (approvals of design, maps/plats, construction standards) | | | 136-102.6 (c) | | 2021-0121 | | |
| Right-of-Way (subdivisions roads) | Delineation, public or private designation | | | 136-102.6 (b) | | 2021-0121 | | |
| Right-of-Way (utilities) | NCDOT authority | | | 136-18 (2) (c) (1) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Right-of-Way (utilities) | NCDOT authority to acquire (placement or relocation) | | | 136-19 (e) | | 2009-0266 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Right-of-Way (utilities) | Unlawful for persons or firms to construct, place, or erect poles, signboards, fences, pipelines, wires, cables, or other obstructions, or any combination thereof, in or over the right-of-way of the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | TEPPL Topic R-25 |
| Right-of-Way (vegetation) | Permits required to remove vegetation in the right-of-way, requirements, exceptions | | | | 2E.0601 | 2015-0101 | | |
| Right-of-Way (vegetation) | Prohibition on planting, cutting, trimming, pruning, or removing vegetation (including trees, shrubs, and underbrush) without a permit; exception | | | 136-93 (b) | | 2014-0115 | | TEPPL Topic T-61 |
| Right-of-Way (vegetation) | Selective vegetation removal, applications, process, bonds, fees, insurance, permits | | | | 2E.0602 | 2015-0101 | | |
| Right-of-Way (vegetation) | Unlawful for persons to plant, cultivate, or grow crops, or to maintain pastures or pasture grass, within the right-of-way, exceptions | | | | 2E.0419 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Right-of-Way (vehicles) | Yielding requirements; pedestrians, crosswalks; traffic circles; vehicles | | | 20-155 | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Roads (access) | River roads, mountain developments, seasonal residences, requirements | | | | 2C.0109 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Roads (annexations) | Posted speed limits on the State highway system remain in effect following annexations until both NCDOT and the municipality pass concurrent ordinances to change the speed limit | | | 20-141 (f) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Roads (closures) | REPEALED: Applications for intermittent road closing | | | | 2D.0701 | 1993-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1993 | |
| Roads (closures) | Temporary closing of roads for special events | | | | | 1985-0513 | | TEPPL Topic C-11 |
| Roads (closures) | Temporary closing of roads for special events | | | | | 1985-0513 | | TEPPL Topic S-77 |
| Roads (controlled access) | NCDOT authority to lower or raise speed limits on controlled access highways; maximum; engineering and traffic investigations; signs | | | 20-141 (d) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic S-40 |
| Roads (controlled access) | Prohibition to violate traffic control devices; prohibition to stop, park, or leave standing on the right-of-way; failing to yield; exceptions | | | 20-140.3 | | 1999-0330 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Roads (curb and gutter) | Projects, costs, requirements, prohibited on unpaved roads | | | | 2D.0402 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Roads (curb ramps) | Guidelines | | | | 2D.0104 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Roads (damages) | Objects, vehicles, and/or equipment that may damage roads, shoulders, and/or bridges on the State highway system are prohibited without written permission from the Chief Engineer | | | | 2E.0405 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Roads (drainage) | Unlawful to obstruct any drainage ditch within the right-of-way of any road or the State highway system | | | | 2E.0416 (b) | 1978-0701 | | |
| Roads (flooding) | Application procedure for intermittent road closing, requirements | | | | 2D.0704 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Roads (flooding) | NCDOT required to erect warning signs if a permit for flooding is approved and issued, applicant to reimburse NCDOT for associated costs | | | | 2D.0708 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Roads (flooding) | Permit issuance, form, and process | | | | 2D.0707 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Roads (flooding) | Process for appealing the denial of an application for intermittent road closures | | | | 2D.0709 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Roads (flooding) | REPEALED: Public notice | | | | 2D.0706 | 1993-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1993 | |
| Roads (flooding) | Review procedures and requirements for completed applications, restrictions | | | | 2D.0705 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Roads (industrial facilities) | Access road improvements to industrial facilities or manufacturing projects, considerations, additions constructed by others | | | | 2C.0110 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Roads (interstates) | Minimum speed limits for interstates and primary highways; exceptions; signs | | | 20-141 (c) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Roads (interstates) | NCDOT authority to lower or raise speed limits on interstates; maximum; engineering and traffic investigations; signs | | | 20-141 (d) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic S-40 |
| Roads (interstates) | Prohibition to violate traffic control devices; prohibition to stop, park, or leave standing on the right-of-way; failing to yield; exceptions | | | 20-140.3 | | 1999-0330 | | |
| Roads (landfills) | County landfill roads, financing, construction, improvements, right-of-way, process, requirements | | | | 2C.0111 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Roads (light traffic) | NCDOT authority to abrogate exceptions; conditions; postings | | | 20-118 (d) | | 2018-0142 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Roads (light traffic) | NCDOT authority to allow higher weight limitations at reduced speeds when transporting property on the secondary system | | | 20-118.2 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Roads (light traffic) | NCDOT authority to establish; interstates and primary routes exempt; postings | | | 20-118 (b) (4) | | 2018-0142 | | |
| Roads (medians) | Exceptions for law enforcement, fire, ambulances, and rescue squads to cross medians of divided highways | | | 20-140.3 (7) | | 1999-0330 | | TEPPL Topic M-06 |
| Roads (obstructions) | Obstructions on right-of-way, highways, State highway system, roads, roadways, and/or drainage prohibited | | | | 2E.0402 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| Roads (primary highways) | Minimum speed limits for interstates and primary highways; exceptions; signs | | | 20-141 (c) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Roads (restrictions) | REPEALED: Temporary road restrictions | | | | 2D.0409 | 1994-0101 | Repealed effective 1/1/1994 | |
| Roads (seasonal residences) | River roads, mountain developments, seasonal residences, requirements | | | | 2C.0109 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Roads (secondary) | NCDOT authority to allow higher weight limitations at reduced speeds when transporting property on the secondary system | | | 20-118.2 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Roads (subdivisions) | Definitions | | | | 2C.0201 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Roads (vegetation) | Process for requesting planting on facilities without controlled access | | | | 2D.0424 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Roadside (memorials) | Policy and information | | | | | 2002-0205 | | TEPPL Topic R-37 |
| Roadways (curb and gutter) | Projects, costs, requirements, prohibited on unpaved roads | | | | 2D.0402 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Roadways (curb ramps) | Guidelines | | | | 2D.0104 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Roadways (damages) | Objects, vehicles, and/or equipment that may damage roads, shoulders, and/or bridges on the State highway system are prohibited without written permission from the Chief Engineer | | | | 2E.0405 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Roadways (general) | Definition | | | 20-4.01 (38) | | 2021-0033 | | |
| Roadways (NCDOT powers) | Authority to approve intersecting the State highway system with private driveways and roadways, requirements | | | | 2E.0416 (a) | 1978-0701 | | |
| Roadways (obstructions) | Obstructions on right-of-way, highways, State highway system, roads, roadways, and/or drainage prohibited | | | | 2E.0402 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| Roadways (one-way traffic) | Authority of NCDOT to designate and sign roadways for one-way traffic | | | 20-165.1 | | 1977-0464 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Roadways (State highway system) | Unlawful to intersect the State highway system with private driveways or roadways, exceptions, requirements | | | | 2E.0416 (a) | 1978-0701 | | |
| Roadways (vegetation) | Process for requesting planting on facilities without controlled access | | | | 2D.0424 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Rules (administrative code) | Administrative rule making and adjudicatory procedures (Administrative Procedure Act, Office of Administrative Hearings) | | | 150B | | 2021-0138 | Entire chapter | |
| Rules (airports) | NCDOT authority to preserve safe clearances between highways and airways (airport and aircraft landing area construction and alterations) | | | 136-18 (22) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Rules (commercial enterprises) | NCDOT authority to issue rules and regulations regarding materials displayed at welcome centers | | | 136-89.56 | | 2015-0239 | | |
| Rules (escort driver program) | NCDOT requirement to issue rules establishing an escort driver training and certification program | | | 20-119 (f) | | 2017-0097 | | TEPPL Topic E-13 |
| Rules (garbage collection) | NCDOT authority to promulgate rules and regulations for the location of containers in the right-of-way | | | 136-18.3 | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Rules (general) | Authority, delegation, subdelegation, ordinances, primary highway numbers | | | | 4A.0104 | 1995-1201 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Rules (junkyards) | The Secretary of Transportation is delegated the authority by the Board of Transportation to adopt all necessary rules to control and regulate junkyards | | | | 4A.0108 | 1993-1201 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Rules (municipalities, inside) | NCDOT authority to adopt rules and regulations to carry out its responsibilities over the State highway system within municipalities | | | 136-66.4 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Rules (NCDMV) | The Secretary of Transportation is delegated the authority by the Board of Transportation to adopt all necessary rules concerning the Division of Motor Vehicles | | | | 4A.0109 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Rules (NCDOT) | Authority (utilities, wireless facilities, fences, obstructions) | | | 136-18 (10) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Rules (NCDOT) | Right-of-way (nonutility communications and data transmission infrastructure) | | | 136-18 (2) (c) (2) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Rules (NCDOT) | State highways (use of, police traffic on, prevent abuse, enforcement, violations, conflicts) | | | 136-18 (5) | | 2019-0199 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Rules (outdoor advertising) | The Secretary of Transportation is delegated the authority by the Board of Transportation to adopt rules to control and regulate outdoor advertising | | | | 4A.0107 | 1993-1201 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Rules (signs) | NCDOT authority for rules and regulations regarding refreshment signs | | | 136-89.59 (5) | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Rules (STAA reasonable access) | NCDOT authority to promulgate rules and regulations | | | 20-115.1 (f) | | 2008-0221 | | TEPPL Topic T-52 |
| Rules (State Traffic Engineer) | The State Traffic Engineer is subdelegated the authority by the Secretary of Transportation to adopt all necessary rules for the use of and to police traffic on state highways | | | | 4A.0104 (b) | 1995-1201 | | |
| Rules (utilities) | NCDOT authority for rules for sewer work done in, along, or across the State highway system | | | 162A-74 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Rules of the Road (autocycles) | Shall not be operated more than one abreast in a single lane | | | 20-146.1 (b) | | 2015-0163 | | |
| Rules of the Road (crosswalks) | Yielding requirements; exceptions | | | 20-155 (c) | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Rules of the Road (emergency vehicles) | Operators of vehicles shall pull over and stop when emergency vehicles (law enforcement, fire department, fire patrol, fire marshals, ambulances, rescue squads, civil preparedness coordinators, emergency management, Marine Fisheries, Parks and Recreation, and Forest Service) are approaching and traveling in the performances of their duties; specifications; exceptions; prohibitions; violations; penalties | | | 20-157 | | 2019-0157 | | |
| Rules of the Road (emergency vehicles) | Vehicles shall move over or slow down when approaching emergency vehicles or public service vehicles giving warning signals ("Move Over or Reduce Speed Law") | | | 20-157 (f) | | 2019-0157 | | TEPPL Topic E-11 |
| Rules of the Road (farm equipment) | Self-propelled grain combines or other self-propelled farm equipment shall be operated to the right of the centerline; exceptions | | | 20-146 (a1) | | 2015-0263 | | |
| Rules of the Road (following) | Following requirements; overtaking and passing; business and residential districts; funeral processions; platoons; exceptions | | | 20-152 | | 2017-0169 | | TEPPL Topic N-12 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Rules of the Road (general) | Vehicles overtaking other vehicles proceeding in the same direction shall pass at least two feet to the left; requirements; exceptions | | | 20-149 | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Rules of the Road (general) | Vehicles proceeding in opposite directions shall pass each other to the right | | | 20-148 | | 1937-0407 | | |
| Rules of the Road (general) | Vehicles shall travel on the right when crossing; exceptions | | | 20-147 | | 1937-0407 | | |
| Rules of the Road (intersections) | Vehicles shall travel on the right when crossing; exceptions | | | 20-147 | | 1937-0407 | | |
| Rules of the Road (intersections) | Yielding requirements; pedestrians, crosswalks; traffic circles; vehicles | | | 20-155 | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Rules of the Road (motorcycles) | Entitled to full use of a lane; allowed to operate two abreast in a single lane; excludes autocycles | | | 20-146.1 | | 2015-0163 | | |
| Rules of the Road (one-way traffic) | Requirement to operate a vehicle in the direction indicated by signs if the roadway has been designated and signed by NCDOT for one-way traffic | | | 20-165.1 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Rules of the Road (overtaking) | Following requirements; overtaking and passing; business and residential districts; funeral processions; platoons; exceptions | | | 20-152 (b) | | 2017-0169 | | TEPPL Topic N-12 |
| Rules of the Road (overtaking) | Passing on the right permitted under certain conditions | | | 20-150.1 | | 1953-0679 | | |
| Rules of the Road (overtaking) | Requirements, restrictions, railroad crossings, intersections, grades, curves, signs, markers, markings, exceptions | | | 20-150 | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Rules of the Road (overtaking) | Vehicles overtaking other vehicles proceeding in the same direction shall pass at least two feet to the left; requirements; exceptions | | | 20-149 | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Rules of the Road (passing) | Following requirements; overtaking and passing; business and residential districts; funeral processions; platoons; exceptions | | | 20-152 (b) | | 2017-0169 | | TEPPL Topic N-12 |
| Rules of the Road (passing) | Passing on the right permitted under certain conditions | | | 20-150.1 | | 1953-0679 | | |
| Rules of the Road (passing) | REPEALED: Overtaken driver to yield right of way | | | 20-151 | | 1995-0283 | Repealed effective 12/1/1995 | |
| Rules of the Road (passing) | Requirements, restrictions, railroad crossings, intersections, grades, curves, signs, markers, markings, exceptions | | | 20-150 | | 2016-0090 | | TEPPL Topic N-12 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| Rules of the Road (passing) | Vehicles overtaking other vehicles proceeding in the same direction shall pass at least two feet to the left; requirements; exceptions | | | 20-149 | | 2016-0090 | | TEPPL Topic I-12 |
| Rules of the Road (passing) | Vehicles overtaking other vehicles proceeding in the same direction shall pass at least two feet to the left; requirements; exceptions | | | 20-149 | | 2016-0090 | | TEPPL Topic N-12 |
| Rules of the Road (pavement markings) | Intersections, yielding, stop lines, marked crosswalks, violations, prohibitions, right-of-way, pedestrians, penalties | | | 20-158 | | 2017-0102 | | |
| Rules of the Road (pedestrians) | Yielding requirements; exceptions | | | 20-155 (c) | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Rules of the Road (railroad crossings) | Vehicles shall travel on the right when crossing; exceptions | | | 20-147 | | 1937-0407 | | |
| Rules of the Road (right turn on red) | Vehicles may make a right turn on a steady red circular light after coming to a complete stop; may be prohibited by an appropriate sign; yielding the right-of-way; pedestrians; violations; penalties | | | 20-158 (b) (2) | | 2017-0102 | | Ordinance Manual - Chapter 4 |
| Rules of the Road (right-of-way) | Yielding requirements; exceptions | | | 20-156 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Rules of the Road (signals) | Intersections, steady-beam signals, flashing red or yellow lights, right on red after stopping, yielding, power outages, malfunctions, violations, prohibitions, right-of-way, pedestrians, ramp meters, penalties, actuated traffic signals, inductive loops | | | 20-158 | | 2017-0102 | | TEPPL Topic T-31 |
| Rules of the Road (signs) | Intersections, stop signs, yielding, violations, prohibitions, right-of-way, pedestrians, penalties | | | 20-158 | | 2017-0102 | | |
| Rules of the Road (traffic circles) | Yielding requirements | | | 20-155 (d) | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Rules of the Road (vehicles) | Shall be driven in the right-hand lane or shall be driven as close as practicable to the right-hand curb or edge when proceeding at less than the legal maximum speed limit; exceptions | | | 20-146 (b) | | 2015-0263 | | |
| Rules of the Road (vehicles) | Shall be driven within a single lane; exception | | | 20-146 (d) (1) | | 2015-0263 | | |
| Rules of the Road (vehicles) | Shall be operated to the right of the centerline; exceptions | | | 20-146 | | 2015-0263 | | |
| Rules of the Road (vehicles) | Shall not be driven in the center lane; exceptions | | | 20-146 (d) (2) | | 2015-0263 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Rules of the Road (vehicles) | Shall not be operated over and upon the inside lane next to the median of any dual-lane highway at a speed less than the posted speed limit when appropriate signs have been posted; exception | | | 20-146 (e) | | 2015-0263 | | |
| Rules of the Road (vehicles) | Shall not change lanes when prohibited by traffic-control devices | | | 20-146 (d) (4) | | 2015-0263 | | |
| Rules of the Road (vehicles) | Shall use designated lane(s) as specified and directed by traffic-control devices | | | 20-146 (d) (3) | | 2015-0263 | | TEPPL Topic T-39 |
| Rules of the Road (yielding) | Drivers of vehicles attempting to enter or cross main-traveled or through highways or streets shall first slow down and yield the right-of-way if signs are erected notifying drivers to yield the right-of-way; exceptions; violations | | | 20-158.1 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Rules of the Road (yielding) | Yielding requirements; exceptions | | | 20-156 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Rules of the Road (yielding) | Yielding requirements; pedestrians, crosswalks; traffic circles; vehicles | | | 20-155 | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Rumble Strips (bicycles) | Practice | | | | | 2012-0305 | | TEPPL Topic R-44 |
| Rumble Strips (general) | Design and guidelines | | | | | 2004-1025 | | TEPPL Topic R-39 |
| Rumble Strips (in-lane) | Standard drawings, in-lane, thermoplastic | | | | | 2013-0000 | | TEPPL Topic R-45 |
| Rural Transportation Planning Organizations (RPOs) | NCDOT authority to form Rural Transportation Planning Organizations (RPOs); representation, membership, formation, ethics, and violations | | | 136-211 | | 2018-0146 | | |
| Safety (closings) | NCDOT authority to close transportation infrastructure posing a danger to public safety; violations; exceptions | | | 136-26 | | 2019-0084 | | |
| Safety (equipment) | Weight and size exemptions for firefighting equipment; conditions; requirements for safety equipment; definitions | | | 20-118.4 | | 2012-0078 | | |
| Safety (lights) | NCDOT or other properly constituted State or local authorities authority to erect or maintain lights or lighting devices to effect or implement traffic control and safety | | | 136-32.2 (c) | | 1994-0024es | | TEPPL Topic L-09 |
| Safety (loads) | Parts and accessories necessary for safe operation; requirements for safety equipment on commercial motor vehicles; exceptions | 49 CFR 393 | | | | Various | | |
| Safety (loads) | Requirements for safety equipment; exceptions | | | 20-117 | | 2009-0376 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Safety (mud) | Vehicles with "dual wheels" or equipped with four-wheel drive are prohibited to track mud that creates a safety hazard onto paved portions of the State highway system | | | | 2E.0403 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Safety (secondary roads) | Improvements, paving, unpaved roads, construction, maintenance, safety, structures, acquisition, bonds | | | | 2C.0108 | 2004-0101 | | |
| Safety and Health (assistance) | Technical assistance (NCDOL) | | | 95-255.1 | | 1997-0443 | | |
| Safety and Health (committees) | Committees (establishment, requirements, experience rate modifier) | | | 95-252 | | 1991-0962 | | TEPPL Topic E-14 |
| Safety and Health (definitions) | Definition (experience rate modifier) | | | 95-250 | | 1991-0962 | | TEPPL Topic E-14 |
| Safety and Health (experience rate modifiers) | Experience rate modifier (confidential) | | | 58-36-16 | | 2012-0135 | | TEPPL Topic E-14 |
| Safety and Health (experience rate modifiers) | Experience rate modifier (insurance modifications) | | | 58-36-1 (4) | | 2001-0423 | | TEPPL Topic E-14 |
| Safety and Health (penalties) | Penalties (NCDOL) | | | 95-256 | | 2006-0226 | | |
| Safety and Health (programs) | Program (establishment, requirements, experience rate modifier) | | | 95-251 | | 1991-0962 | | TEPPL Topic E-14 |
| Safety and Health (reporting) | Reporting (experience rate modifier) | | | 95-255 | | 1991-0962 | | TEPPL Topic E-14 |
| Safety and Health (rules) | Rules (programs, committees) | | | 95-254 | | 1991-0962 | | |
| Safety and Health (safety and health committees) | Requirement for employee safety and health committees | | | | | 1993-0802 | 13 NCAC 07A.0601 | |
| Safety Devices (closings) | NCDOT authority to erect and/or post barriers, obstructions, notices, warning signs, lights, lanterns at closed infrastructure; violations; exceptions | | | 136-26 | | 2019-0084 | | |
| Safety Devices (railroads) | NCDOT authority to require installation and maintenance | | | 136-20 (b) | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Safety Zones (general) | Definition | | | 20-4.01 (39) | | 2021-0033 | | |
| Safety Zones (general) | Prohibition against driving vehicles through or over safety zones | | | 20-160 (a) | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Scenic Byways (designations) | Applications, requirements, Roadside Environmental Unit | | | | 2E.1006 | 1995-0301 | | |
| Scenic Byways (designations) | Criteria, requirements, preferences | | | | 2E.1004 | 1995-0301 | | |
| Scenic Byways (designations) | Process, approvals, denials, Roadside Environmental Unit, Board of Transportation | | | | 2E.1005 | 1995-0301 | | |
| Scenic Byways (general) | Definitions | | | | 2E.1001 | 1995-0301 | | |
| Scenic Byways (general) | Program overview, administration | | | | 2E.1003 | 1995-0301 | | |
| Scenic Byways (general) | Purpose | | | | 2E.1002 | 1995-0301 | | |
| Scenic Byways (removals) | Applications, requirements, process, Roadside Environmental Unit | | | | 2E.1008 | 1995-0301 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Scenic Byways (removals) | Applications, requirements, process, Roadside Environmental Unit, Board of Transportation | | | | 2E.1007 | 1995-0301 | | |
| Schools (blind) | NCDOT authority to design, construct, repair, and maintain paved streets and roads | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Schools (deaf) | NCDOT authority to design, construct, repair, and maintain paved streets and roads | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Schools (driveways) | The Board of Transportation shall pave a school bus drive and stabilize a school bus parking area at public schools. | | | | 2C.0114 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Schools (improvements) | Reimbursement for transportation improvements completed on the State highway system, requirements, costs, studies, analyses, prequalification, exceptions | | | | 2C.0116 | 2018-0223 | | |
| Schools (markings) | Standard signing and marking for school zones is the responsibility of NCDOT within municipalities on State highway system routes. | | | | 2B.0232 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic S-05 |
| Schools (parking areas) | The Board of Transportation shall pave a school bus drive and stabilize a school bus parking area at public schools. | | | | 2C.0114 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Schools (signals) | Flasher requirements for lowered speed limits for areas adjacent to or near a school (if used) | | | 20-141.1 | | 2011-0064 | | |
| Schools (signals) | NCDOT will install and maintain school flashers within municipalities on State highway system routes based on an investigation; requirements. | | | | 2B.0232 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Schools (signs) | Signs requirements for lowered speed limits for areas adjacent to or near a school | | | 20-141.1 | | 2011-0064 | | TEPPL Topic S-14 |
| Schools (signs) | Standard signing and marking for school zones is the responsibility of NCDOT within municipalities on State highway system routes. | | | | 2B.0232 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic S-05 |
| Schools (speed limits) | Authority for NCDOT and municipalities to lower speed limits by ordinance for areas adjacent to or near a school on their respective systems; signs; signals; exceptions; requirements; penalties | | | 20-141.1 | | 2011-0064 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Schools (speed limits) | Authority for NCDOT and municipalities to lower speed limits by ordinance for areas adjacent to or near a school on their respective systems; signs; signals; exceptions; requirements; penalties | | | 20-141.1 | | 2011-0064 | | TEPPL Topic S-14 |
| Schools (speed limits) | County and municipal authority to lower speed limits on school property; requests and consent; signs; penalties | | | 20-141 (e1) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Schools (traffic impact analyses) | Reimbursement for transportation improvements completed on the State highway system, requirements, costs, studies, analyses, prequalification, exceptions | | | | 2C.0116 | 2018-0223 | | |
| Secondary Roads (improvements) | Requirements, exceptions | | | | 2C.0104 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Secondary Roads (maintenance) | Requirements, exceptions | | | | 2C.0104 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Secondary Roads (abandonment) | Board of Transportation requirement to consider requests from boards of county commissioners regarding changes or abandonments of secondary roads; Board of Transportation requirement to make such changes and abandonments if the public interest demands it; Board of Transportation requirement to provide notice to municipalities | | | 136-63 | | 1993-0533 | | |
| Secondary Roads (abandonment) | REPEALED: Abandonment | | | | 2C.0107 | 1993-1229 | Repealed effective 12/29/1993 | |
| Secondary Roads (additions) | EXPIRED: Addition of roads, statement of policy | | | | 2C.0112 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | |
| Secondary Roads (additions) | Requirements, county roads, subdivision streets, right-of-way, utilities, erosion, sedimentation, pipe culverts, storm sewers, and appurtenances | | | | 2C.0103 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Secondary Roads (additions) | Uniform statewide or regional standards and criteria | | | 136-44.10 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Secondary Roads (construction) | Improvements, paving, unpaved roads, construction, maintenance, safety, structures, acquisition, bonds | | | | 2C.0108 | 2004-0101 | | |
| Secondary Roads (drainage) | Minimum standards | | | | 2C.0102 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Secondary Roads (eminent domain) | Improvements, paving, unpaved roads, construction, maintenance, safety, structures, acquisition, bonds | | | | 2C.0108 | 2004-0101 | | |
| Secondary Roads (financial) | Improvements, paving, unpaved roads, construction, maintenance, safety, structures, acquisition, bonds | | | | 2C.0108 | 2004-0101 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| Secondary Roads (general) | Definitions | | | | 2C.0101 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Secondary Roads (improvements) | Improvements, paving, unpaved roads, construction, maintenance, safety, structures, acquisition, bonds | | | | 2C.0108 | 2004-0101 | | |
| Secondary Roads (landfills) | County landfill roads, financing, construction, improvements, right-of-way, process, requirements | | | | 2C.0111 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Secondary Roads (maintenance) | Improvements, paving, unpaved roads, construction, maintenance, safety, structures, acquisition, bonds | | | | 2C.0108 | 2004-0101 | | |
| Secondary Roads (minimum standards) | Right-of-way, travelway, unpaved roads, drainage | | | | 2C.0102 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Secondary Roads (NC routes) | NCDOT authority to establish NC routes, route numbers, requirements, restrictions | | | | 2B.0242 | 1998-0801 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Secondary Roads (NC routes) | NCDOT authority to establish NC routes, route numbers, requirements, restrictions | | | | 2B.0242 | 1998-0801 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic N-08 |
| Secondary Roads (numbers) | Secondary road number guidance and requirements; NCDOT authority to add, modify, and delete secondary road numbers | | | | 2B.0304 | 1993-0726 | Division Engineer Letters | |
| Secondary Roads (paving) | Priority ratings | | | | 2C.0106 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Secondary Roads (paving) | Requirements, property owner participation | | | | 2C.0105 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Secondary Roads (plan) | NCDOT requirement to consider citizen petitions concerning additions and improvements, and associated county recommendations; NCDOT requirement to report back to the board of county commissioners | | | 136-62 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Secondary Roads (policy) | EXPIRED: Addition of roads, statement of policy | | | | 2C.0112 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | |
| Secondary Roads (right-of-way) | County commissioner requests for construction, paving, or other improvements | | | 136-18 (26) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Secondary Roads (right-of-way) | Improvements, paving, unpaved roads, construction, maintenance, safety, structures, acquisition, bonds | | | | 2C.0108 | 2004-0101 | | |
| Secondary Roads (right-of-way) | Minimum standards | | | | 2C.0102 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Secondary Roads (safety) | Improvements, paving, unpaved roads, construction, maintenance, safety, structures, acquisition, bonds | | | | 2C.0108 | 2004-0101 | | |
| Secondary Roads (structures) | Improvements, paving, unpaved roads, construction, maintenance, safety, structures, acquisition, bonds | | | | 2C.0108 | 2004-0101 | | Roadway Design Manual |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Secondary Roads (subdivisions) | Definitions | | | | 2C.0101 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Secondary roads (subdivisions) | Requirements, property owner participation | | | | 2C.0105 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Secondary Roads (unpaved) | Minimum standards | | | | 2C.0102 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Secondary Roads (unpaved) | Priority ratings for paving, considerations | | | | 2C.0106 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Secretary of Transportation (contracts) | Authority to approve contracts and supplements exceeding \$50,000; authority to waive solicitations in emergency situations | | | | 2E.0702 | 2014-1001 | | |
| Secretary of Transportation (escort driver program) | Authority to affirm or set aside the revocation of an escort driver's certification | | | | 2D.0644 (f) | 2009-0401 | | TEPPL Topic E-13 |
| Secretary of Transportation (junkyards) | The Secretary of Transportation is delegated the authority by the Board of Transportation to adopt all necessary rules to control and regulate junkyards | | | | 4A.0108 | 1993-1201 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Secretary of Transportation (NCDMV) | The Secretary of Transportation is delegated the authority by the Board of Transportation to adopt all necessary rules concerning the Division of Motor Vehicles | | | | 4A.0109 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Secretary of Transportation (ordinances) | The Secretary of Transportation is delegated the authority by the Board of Transportation to adopt all necessary rules for the use of and to police traffic on state highways | | | | 4A.0104 (a) | 1995-1201 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Secretary of Transportation (ordinances) | The State Traffic Engineer is subdelegated the authority by the Secretary of Transportation to adopt all necessary rules for the use of and to police traffic on state highways | | | | 4A.0104 (b) | 1995-1201 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Secretary of Transportation (outdoor advertising) | The Secretary of Transportation is delegated the authority by the Board of Transportation to adopt rules to control and regulate outdoor advertising | | | | 4A.0107 | 1993-1201 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Secretary of Transportation (permits) | Authority to determine the existence of an emergency event that could result in severe damage, injury, or loss of life or property | | | 20-119 (a1) | | 2017-0097 | | |
| Secretary of Transportation (powers) | Authority to waive bidding for contracts in emergencies, definition, requirements | | | 136-28.1 (e) | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Secretary of Transportation (powers) | Junkyards (illegal, violations, removal of junk) | | | 136-146 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Secretary of Transportation (powers) | Junkyards (permits, fees, right-of-way) | | | 136-149 | | 1993-0493 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Secretary of Transportation (primary highway numbers) | The State Traffic Engineer is subdelegated the authority by the Secretary of Transportation to set, change or extend route numbers on the Primary highway system | | | | 4A.0104 (b) | 1995-1201 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Secretary of Transportation (STAA reasonable access) | Authority to rule on appeals, decisions are final | | | | 2E.0426 (f) | 1993-1101 | | TEPPL Topic T-52 |
| Secretary of Transportation (work zone speeding penalty) | Requirement to ensure that work zones are only posted with penalty signs if, after an engineering review, the posting is necessary to ensure the safety of the traveling public due to a hazardous condition | | | 20-141 (j2) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic W-25 |
| Secretary of Transportation Powers (ferries) | Authority to suspend tolls | | | 136-82 (b2) | | 2018-0136 | | |
| Secretary of Transportation Powers (NCTA) | Authority to supervise the North Carolina Turnpike Authority (NCTA) | | | 136-89.182 (b) | | 2011-0145 | | |
| Secretary of Transportation Powers (NCTA) | Requirement to serve on the Authority Board of the NCTA | | | 136-89.182 (c) | | 2011-0145 | | |
| Sedimentation (control) | Standards (land-disturbing activity) | | | 113A-57 | | 2013-0413 | | |
| Sedimentation (control) | Title (Sedimentation Pollution Control Act of 1973) | | | 113A-50 | | 1973-0392 | | |
| Sedimentation (control) | Violations, damages, civil relief | | | 113A-66 | | 2002-0165 | | |
| Service Roads (abandonment) | NCDOT authority to vacate local service or frontage roads | | | 136-89.55 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Service Roads (acquirement) | Authority to acquire property for controlled access facilities and service or frontage roads, including rights of access, air, view, and light; easements; right-of-way | | | 136-89.52 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Service Roads (construction) | NCDOT authority to establish local service or frontage roads | | | 136-89.55 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Service Roads (designation) | NCDOT authority to designate local service or frontage roads | | | 136-89.55 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Service Roads (maintenance) | NCDOT authority to maintain local service or frontage roads | | | 136-89.55 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Shoulders (damages) | Objects, vehicles, and/or equipment that may damage roads, shoulders, and/or bridges on the State highway system are prohibited without written permission from the Chief Engineer | | | | 2E.0405 | 2012-1201 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------|
| Shoulders (temporary peak traffic) | NCDOT authority to modify, upgrade, and designate shoulders of controlled access facilities as temporary travel lanes during peak traffic periods, markings, restrictions, emergency parking areas | | | 20-146.2 (b) | | 2012-0194 | | |
| Sidewalks (construction) | NCDOT shall replace sidewalks removed as part of widening projects, NCDOT shall evaluate the need for sidewalks in the planning stage of a project, requirements | | | | 2D.0406 | 1999-0501 | | |
| Sidewalks (general) | Prohibition against driving vehicles on a sidewalk or sidewalk area except at a driveway | | | 20-160 (b) | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Sidewalks (maintenance) | NCDOT shall replace sidewalks removed as part of widening projects, NCDOT shall evaluate the need for sidewalks in the planning stage of a project, requirements | | | | 2D.0406 | 1999-0501 | | |
| Sidewalks (municipal authority) | Municipal authority to expend its own funds to construct sidewalks on the State highway system | | | 136-66.1 (4) (d) | | 2005-0382 | | |
| Sidewalks (municipalities) | Municipalities are responsible for maintaining sidewalks | | | | 2D.0404 (b) (6) | 1993-1101 | | |
| Sidewalks (pedestrians) | Pedestrians shall yield the right-of-way if crossing other than at intersection crosswalks or at a marked crosswalk between intersections; pedestrians required to use sidewalks when provided; pedestrians to walk on left facing, and yielding to, oncoming traffic | | | 20-174 | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Sidewalks (right-of-way) | Pedestrians' right-of-way on sidewalks and walkways when vehicles emerging from alleys, entrances, private roads, and driveways | | | 20-173 (c) | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Sidewalks (snow and ice) | NCDOT is not responsible for clearing sidewalks | | | | 2D.0404 (b) (8) (B) | 1993-1101 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Signals (advertising) | Prohibition against painting, printing, placing, putting, or affixing, or causing to be painted, printed, placed, or affixed any business or commercial advertisement on or to any stone, tree, fence, stump, pole, mile-board, milestone, danger-sign, danger-signal, guide-sign, guide-post, automobile, building or other object within the limits of a public highway; penalty | | | 14-145 | | 1994-0024es | | TEPPL Topic P-39 |
| Signals (closings) | NCDOT authority to erect lights and/or lanterns at closed infrastructure; violations; exceptions | | | 136-26 | | 2019-0084 | | |
| Signals (commercial) | NCDOT authority to permit and remove; restrictions; exceptions | | | 136-32 (a) | | 2019-0119 | | |
| Signals (dark) | Signals without illumination due to a power outage or other malfunction shall be treated as an all way stop; exceptions | | | 20-158 (b) (6) | | 2017-0102 | | |
| Signals (equipment) | The difference in costs of equipment and material substitutions shall be paid by municipalities, requirements | | | | 2B.0229 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Signals (fire stations) | Municipalities shall pay for special signal equipment used at or adjacent to fire stations, designs shall be approved by NCDOT | | | | 2B.0231 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Signals (general) | Intersections, steady-beam signals, flashing red or yellow lights, right on red after stopping, yielding, power outages, malfunctions, violations, prohibitions, right-of-way, pedestrians, ramp meters, penalties, actuated traffic signals, inductive loops | | | 20-158 | | 2017-0102 | | TEPPL Topic T-31 |
| Signals (general) | REPEALED: Specifications | | | | 2B.0204 | 1981-0403 | Repealed effective 4/3/1981 | |
| Signals (general) | REPEALED: Supplement | | | | 2B.0207 | 1981-0403 | Repealed effective 4/3/1981 | |
| Signals (general) | REPEALED: Traffic signals - general | | | | 2B.0228 | 1993-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1993 | |
| Signals (maintenance) | NCDOT is responsible for the cost of upgrading signals and flashers on the State highway system within municipalities and they shall become NCDOT property, exceptions | | | | 2B.0233 | 1978-0701 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--|
| Signals (materials) | The difference in costs of equipment and material substitutions shall be paid by municipalities, requirements | | | | 2B.0229 | 1978-0701 | | |
| Signals (pedestrian control) | General | | | 20-172 | | 1987-0125 | | |
| Signals (pedestrian control) | Indication requirements ("WALK" and "DON'T WALK") | | | 20-172 (b) | | 1987-0125 | | |
| Signals (pedestrian) | REPEALED: Pedestrian actuated signals | | | | 2B.0230 | 1993-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1993 | |
| Signals (pedestrians) | NCDOT and municipal authority to erect or install "WALK" or "DON'T WALK" signals or devices; definitions | | | 20-172 | | 1987-0125 | | |
| Signals (photographic systems) | Requirements for yellow light change intervals | | | 160A-300.1 (c1) | | 2010-0132 | | TEPPL Topic R-15 |
| Signals (railroad crossings) | NCDOT authority to direct railroads to protect grade crossings with electric signals or other safety devices, requirements, discontinuance of services | | | | 2B.0243 | 1998-0801 | | TEPPL Topic R-05 |
| Signals (railroads) | Requirement for vehicles to stop at railroad crossings if signals, gates, or a human flagman are active, or if trains or on-track equipment are approaching | | | 20-142.1 (a) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Signals (ramp meters) | Displays (red, green, dark), violations, penalties | | | 20-158 (c) (6) | | 2017-0102 | | |
| Signals (right turn on red) | Vehicles may make a right turn on a steady red circular light after coming to a complete stop; may be prohibited by an appropriate sign; yielding the right-of-way; pedestrians; violations; penalties | | | 20-158 (b) (2) | | 2017-0102 | | Ordinance Manual - Chapter 4 |
| Signals (roads) | Aircraft (guidance, protection) | | | 136-18 (14) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Signals (schools) | NCDOT will install and maintain school flashers within municipalities on State highway system routes based on an investigation; requirements. | | | | 2B.0232 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic S-14 |
| Signals (speed limits) | Flasher requirements for lowered speed limits for areas adjacent to or near a school (if used) | | | 20-141.1 | | 2011-0064 | | TEPPL Topic S-14 |
| Signals (state parks) | Statutory speed limits, signs, signals, and parking for state parks and state forests, violations, enforcement, authority to make changes | | | 143-116.8 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Signals (vehicles) | Starting, stopping or turning; violations; requirements; right-hand-drive vehicles | | | 20-154 | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Signs (Adopt-A-Highway program) | Approval by NCDOT | | | | 2D.1006 (e) | 1993-1101 | | Adopt-A-Highway Program |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Signs (advertising) | outdoor advertising devices along highways adjacent to scenic and historical areas, restrictions, distances, signs, National Highway System | | | 136-129.2 | | 1993-0524 | | |
| Signs (advertising) | Prohibition against painting, printing, placing, putting, or affixing, or causing to be painted, printed, placed, or affixed any business or commercial advertisement on or to any stone, tree, fence, stump, pole, mile-board, milestone, danger-sign, danger-signal, guide-sign, guide-post, automobile, building or other object within the limits of a public highway; penalty | | | 14-145 | | 1994-0024es | | TEPPL Topic P-39 |
| Signs (agricultural tourism) | Requirements | | | 106-22.5 | | 2014-0058 | | TEPPL Topic A-07 |
| Signs (airports) | Publicly owned airports; requirement for regulatory traffic signs to conform to the Uniform Manual; exemption for informational and directional signs | | | 136-30 (e) | | 1993-0051 | | TEPPL Topic A-08 |
| Signs (All America City) | EXPIRED: All America City signs | | | | 2B.0217 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | TEPPL Topic A-09 |
| Signs (annexations) | Posted speed limits on the State highway system remain in effect following annexations until both NCDOT and the municipality pass concurrent ordinances to change the speed limit | | | 20-141 (f) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Signs (Blue Star Memorial Highway) | EXPIRED: Blue Star Memorial Highway signs | | | | 2B.0225 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | TEPPL Topic B-13 |
| Signs (Blue Star Memorial Highway) | EXPIRED: Blue Star Memorial Highway signs | | | | 2B.0225 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | TEPPL Topic B-14 |
| Signs (bridge load limits) | Gross weight limits determination by Chief Engineer or designee, required to be posted at each end of the bridge | | | | 4A.0105 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Signs (bridges) | Prohibition against driving vehicles on public bridges, causeways or viaducts at speeds greater than can be safely accommodated by the structures; requests; procedures; signs | | | 20-144 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Signs (cattle crossing) | Requirement to erect signs giving adequate warning of the presence and crossing of cattle | | | 136-33.1 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic C-02 |
| Signs (Chief Engineer powers) | Authority to allow persons or firms to construct, place, or erect signboards in or over the right-of-way of the State highway system | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Signs (closings) | NCDOT authority to post notices and/or warning signs at closed infrastructure; violations; exceptions | | | 136-26 | | 2019-0084 | | |
| Signs (commercial enterprises) | Used to indicate the location of fuel, gas, food, lodging, camping, and attraction facilities | | | 136-89.56 | | 2015-0239 | LOGO Signs (specific services) | TEPPL Topic L-12 |
| Signs (commercial) | NCDOT authority to permit and remove; restrictions; exceptions | | | 136-32 (a) | | 2019-0119 | | |
| Signs (Community Watch) | EXPIRED: Community Watch signs | | | | 2B.0227 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | TEPPL Topic C-19 |
| Signs (construction) | REPEALED: Signing | | | | 2B.0211 | 1993-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1993 | |
| Signs (construction) | Unlawful for persons or firms to construct, place, or erect signboards in or over the right-of-way of the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Signs (controlled access) | NCDOT authority to designate separate roadways by signs, markers, or stripes, and the proper lane for such traffic by appropriate signs, markers, stripes, and other devices | | | 136-89.51 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Signs (controlled access) | Used to indicate the location of fuel, gas, food, lodging, camping, and attraction facilities | | | 136-89.56 | | 2015-0239 | LOGO Signs (specific services) | TEPPL Topic L-12 |
| Signs (Correction Enterprises) | NCDOT shall give preference to purchasing articles, products, and commodities from Correction Enterprises manufactured or produced in the State prison system; exceptions; prices | | | 148-134 | | 2021-0180 | | |
| Signs (damage) | Prohibition on damaging, removing, or possessing signs posted under the authority of the General Statutes (exceptions, violations, enforcement) | | | 136-33 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Signs (Department of Agriculture) | Requirements | | | 106-22.5 | | 2014-0058 | | |
| Signs (directional) | Allowed beyond 660 feet of the right-of-way of the interstate and primary highway systems | | | 136-129.1 (1) | | 1999-0404 | | |
| Signs (directional) | Definitions | | | 136-140.7 | | 1977-0639 | | |
| Signs (directional) | Lighting | | | | 2E.0214 (c) | 2000-0801 | | |
| Signs (directional) | Limitations beyond 660 feet of the state right-of-way | | | 136-129.1 | | 1999-0404 | | |
| Signs (directional) | Limitations within 660 feet of the state right-of-way | | | 136-129 | | 1999-0404 | | |
| Signs (directional) | Message content | | | | 2E.0214 (e) | 2000-0801 | | |
| Signs (directional) | Permits | | | | 2E.0215 | 2000-0801 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Signs (directional) | Permits, fees | | | 136-133 (a) | | 2011-0397 | | |
| Signs (directional) | Prohibitions | | | | 2E.0214 (a) | 2000-0801 | | |
| Signs (directional) | Removal (exemption procedures) | | | 136-140.8 | | 1977-0639 | | |
| Signs (directional) | Removal (exemptions) | | | 136-140.6 | | 1977-0639 | | |
| Signs (directional) | Requirements | | | 106-22.5 | | 2014-0058 | | |
| Signs (directional) | Selection criteria | | | | 2E.0214 (f) | 2000-0801 | | |
| Signs (directional) | Size | | | | 2E.0214 (b) | 2000-0801 | | |
| Signs (directional) | Spacing | | | | 2E.0214 (d) | 2000-0801 | | |
| Signs (directional) | Standards | | | | 2E.0214 | 2000-0801 | | |
| Signs (directional) | USDOT (definition of effective control) | | 23 USC 131 (c) | | | 2015-1204 | | |
| Signs (directional) | USDOT (removal exemption requirements) | | 23 USC 131 (o) | | | 2015-1204 | | |
| Signs (fire districts) | EXPIRED: Fire district signs | | | | 2B.0220 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | |
| Signs (fishing) | County and municipal regulations and requests on bridges | | | 136-102.5 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic F-11 |
| Signs (flooding) | NCDOT required to erect warning signs if a permit for flooding is approved and issued, applicant to reimburse NCDOT for associated costs | | | | 2D.0708 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Signs (general) | Authority to permit and remove, commercial, political, placement, penalties for unlawful removal, within municipalities, restrictions, exceptions | | | 136-32 | | 2019-0119 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Signs (general) | Definition of illegal | | | 136-128 (1a) | | 2000-0101 | | |
| Signs (general) | Definition of nonconforming | | | 136-128 (2a) | | 2000-0101 | | |
| Signs (general) | Intersections, stop signs, yielding, violations, prohibitions, right-of-way, pedestrians, penalties | | | 20-158 | | 2017-0102 | | TEPPL Topic S-58 |
| Signs (general) | Intersections, stop signs, yielding, violations, prohibitions, right-of-way, pedestrians, penalties | | | 20-158 | | 2017-0102 | | TEPPL Topic S-75 |
| Signs (general) | Outdoor advertising (definition) | | | 136-128 (3) | | 2000-0101 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Signs (general) | REPEALED: Miscellaneous | | | | 2B.0209 | 1993-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1993 | |
| Signs (general) | REPEALED: Special municipal | | | | 2B.0210 | 1993-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1993 | |
| Signs (general) | REPEALED: Supplement | | | | 2B.0205 | 1981-0403 | Repealed effective 4/3/1981 | |
| Signs (historical areas) | REPEALED: Signs for parks, historical areas, special tourist attractions, etc. | | | | 2B.0223 | 1993-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1993 | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Signs (informational) | Prohibited within the right-of-way of highway projects inside incorporated municipalities if funded in whole or in part with federal appropriations expended by NCDOT (unless approved by NCDOT) | | | 136-18 (19) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Signs (intersections) | NCDOT and municipal authority to modify turning methods at intersections through the use of buttons, markers, or other direction signs | | | 20-153 (c) | | 1997-0405 | | |
| Signs (law enforcement) | REPEALED: Required on highways entering the state indicating that highways are patrolled by unmarked police vehicles | | | 20-190.2 | | 2018-0074 | Repealed effective 7/1/2018 | |
| Signs (light traffic roads) | NCDOT authority to abrogate exceptions; conditions; postings | | | 20-118 (d) | | 2018-0142 | | |
| Signs (light traffic roads) | NCDOT authority to establish; interstates and primary routes exempt; postings | | | 20-118 (b) (4) | | 2018-0142 | | |
| Signs (LOGO) | Used to indicate the location of fuel, gas, food, lodging, camping, and attraction facilities | | | 136-89.56 | | 2015-0239 | | TEPPL Topic L-12 |
| Signs (maintenance) | REPEALED: Signing | | | | 2B.0211 | 1993-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1993 | |
| Signs (misleading) | Prohibition of warning or direction signs or markers of the same shape, design, color and size of any official highway sign or marker within 100 feet of any highway right-of-way | | | 136-32.1 | | 1994-0024es | | TEPPL Topic M-23 |
| Signs (national guard) | REPEALED: National Guard armory and Air National Guard signs | | | | 2B.0222 | 1993-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1993 | |
| Signs (one-way traffic) | Authority of NCDOT to designate and sign roadways for one-way traffic | | | 20-165.1 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Signs (outdoor advertising) | Controlled routes, sign requirements | | | | 2E.0203 | 2000-0801 | | |
| Signs (outdoor advertising) | Limitations beyond 660 feet of the state right-of-way | | | 136-129.1 | | 1999-0404 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Signs (outdoor advertising) | Limitations within 660 feet of the state right-of-way | | | 136-129 | | 1999-0404 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Signs (outdoor advertising) | Repair, maintenance, alteration | | | | 2E.0225 | 2000-0801 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Signs (outdoor advertising) | Vegetation removal (permits) | | | 136-133.1 | | 2013-0413 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Signs (outdoor advertising) | Vegetation removal (permits) | | | 136-133.2 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Signs (outdoor advertising) | Vegetation removal (permits, decisions) | | | 136-133.3 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Signs (outdoor advertising) | Vegetation removal (permits, penalties, denials) | | | 136-133.5 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Signs (outdoor advertising) | Vegetation removal (permits, traffic control, damages, requirements, penalties) | | | 136-133.4 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Signs (overpasses) | EXPIRED: Railroad name signs on overpasses | | | | 2B.0218 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | |
| Signs (overtaking) | NCDOT authority to place signs, markers, or markings prohibiting overtaking and passing; exceptions | | | 20-150 (e) | | 2016-0090 | | TEPPL Topic N-12 |
| Signs (parking) | Responsibility for the installation and maintenance of parking control signs on the state municipal system | | | | 2B.0212 (b) | 1993-1001 | | |
| Signs (parking) | Responsibility for the installation and maintenance of parking prohibition and control signs | | | | 2B.0212 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Signs (parking) | Responsibility for the installation and maintenance of parking prohibition signs on the State highway system | | | | 2B.0212 (a) | 1993-1001 | | |
| Signs (parks) | REPEALED: Signs for parks, historical areas, special tourist attractions, etc. | | | | 2B.0223 | 1993-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1993 | |
| Signs (passing) | NCDOT authority to place signs, markers, or markings prohibiting overtaking and passing; exceptions | | | 20-150 (e) | | 2016-0090 | | TEPPL Topic N-12 |
| Signs (photographic systems) | Requirement for advance warning | | | 160A-300.1 (b1) | | 2010-0132 | | TEPPL Topic R-15 |
| Signs (political) | Prescribed period, placement, removal | | | 136-32 (b) | | 2019-0119 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Signs (possession) | Prohibition on damaging, removing, or possessing signs posted under the authority of the General Statutes (exceptions, violations, enforcement) | | | 136-33 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Signs (public vehicular areas) | PVAs, requirements | | | | 2E.1204 | 2004-0801 | | |
| Signs (public vehicular areas) | Required when public vehicular areas (PVAs) are designated and registered with NCDOT | | | 20-219.4 | | 2001-0441 | | TEPPL Topic P-25 |
| Signs (pull off areas) | Required for pull off areas on long sections of two-lane primary highways having a steep uphill grade or numerous curves | | | 136-18.4 | | 1994-0024es | | TEPPL Topic S-27 |
| Signs (railroad crossings) | Authority to designate dangerous railroad crossings; signs; penalties; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.2 | | 2005-0349 | | |
| Signs (railroad crossings) | NCDOT authority to direct railroads to protect grade crossings with electric signals or other safety devices, requirements, discontinuance of services | | | | 2B.0243 | 1998-0801 | | TEPPL Topic R-05 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Signs (railroad crossings) | Signs with "Exempt" legend may be posted at railroad crossings if State or local authorities have determined that trains are not operating during certain periods or seasons of the year | | | 20-142.4 (e) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Signs (railroad names) | EXPIRED: Railroad name signs on overpasses | | | | 2B.0218 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | |
| Signs (regulatory) | Prohibited within the right-of-way of highway projects inside incorporated municipalities if funded in whole or in part with federal appropriations expended by NCDOT (unless approved by NCDOT) | | | 136-18 (19) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Signs (removal) | Prohibition on damaging, removing, or possessing signs posted under the authority of the General Statutes (exceptions, violations, enforcement) | | | 136-33 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Signs (right turn on red) | Vehicles may make a right turn on a steady red circular light after coming to a complete stop; may be prohibited by an appropriate sign; yielding the right-of-way; pedestrians; violations; penalties | | | 20-158 (b) (2) | | 2017-0102 | | Ordinance Manual - Chapter 4 |
| Signs (right-of-way) | Unlawful to erect, place, or allow signs not approved by NCDOT in, or over, the right-of-way | | | | 2E.0415 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic B-27 |
| Signs (rush hour traffic lanes) | HOV lanes, transitway lanes, temporary peak traffic shoulder lanes, directional flow peak traffic lanes, designations, signs, markers, pavement markings, restrictions, exceptions, shoulders, controlled access facilities, NCDOT authority, municipal authority | | | 20-146.2 | | 2012-0194 | | TEPPL Topic H-05 |
| Signs (schools) | Standard signing and marking for school zones is the responsibility of NCDOT within municipalities on State highway system routes. | | | | 2B.0232 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic S-05 |
| Signs (service) | EXPIRED: General motorist service signs | | | | 2B.0221 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | TEPPL Topic G-01 |
| Signs (shopping centers) | EXPIRED: Shopping center signs | | | | 2B.0215 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | TEPPL Topic S-17 |
| Signs (slower traffic keep right) | May be posted to prohibit vehicles from being operated over and upon the inside lane next to the median of any dual-lane highway at a speed less than the posted speed limit | | | 20-146 (e) | | 2015-0263 | | TEPPL Topic S-28 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Signs (special events) | REPEALED: Temporary signs for special events | | | | 2B.0226 | 1993-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1993 | TEPPL Topic S-77 |
| Signs (speed limits) | Minimum speed limits | | | 20-141 (g) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Signs (speed limits) | Minimum speed limits for interstates and primary highways; exceptions; signs | | | 20-141 (c) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Signs (speed limits) | Municipal authority to raise or lower speed limits on the municipal street system by ordinance; maximum; signs | | | 20-141 (e) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Signs (speed limits) | Municipal authority to raise or lower speed limits on the State highway system with concurring ordinances from NCDOT; engineering and traffic investigations; exceptions; maximum; signs | | | 20-141 (f) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Signs (speed limits) | NCDOT authority to lower or raise speed limits outside the corporate limits of a municipality, on interstates, and on controlled access highways; maximum; engineering and traffic investigations; signs | | | 20-141 (d) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic S-40 |
| Signs (speed limits) | Posted speed limits on the State highway system remain in effect following annexations until both NCDOT and the municipality pass concurrent ordinances to change the speed limit | | | 20-141 (f) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Signs (speed limits) | Prohibition against driving vehicles on public bridges, causeways or viaducts at speeds greater than can be safely accommodated by the structures; requests; procedures; signs | | | 20-144 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Signs (speed limits) | REPEALED: Requirement to erect signs at least six hundred (600) feet in advance of reduced speed zones | | | 136-33.2 | | 2007-0164 | Repealed effective 7/1/2007 | |
| Signs (speed limits) | Requirement to erect signs at least six hundred (600) feet in advance of reduced speed zones | | | 136-33.2A | | 2007-0164 | Enacted effective 7/1/2007 | |
| Signs (speed limits) | Signs requirements for lowered speed limits for areas adjacent to or near a school | | | 20-141.1 | | 2011-0064 | | TEPPL Topic S-14 |
| Signs (state parks) | Statutory speed limits, signs, signals, and parking for state parks and state forests, violations, enforcement, authority to make changes | | | 143-116.8 | | 2015-0241 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Signs (street names) | Responsibilities, requirements, approvals, maintenance, removal | | | | 2B.0216 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Signs (structures) | Prohibition against driving vehicles on public bridges, causeways or viaducts at speeds greater than can be safely accommodated by the structures; requests; procedures; signs | | | 20-144 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Signs (telephone) | EXPIRED: Telephone signs | | | | 2B.0224 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | |
| Signs (TODS) | EXPIRED: Appeal of decision | | | | 2E.1108 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | TEPPL Topic T-08 |
| Signs (TODS) | EXPIRED: Contracts with the Department | | | | 2E.1107 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | TEPPL Topic T-08 |
| Signs (TODS) | EXPIRED: Definitions | | | | 2E.1102 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | TEPPL Topic T-08 |
| Signs (TODS) | EXPIRED: Eligibility for program | | | | 2E.1104 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | TEPPL Topic T-08 |
| Signs (TODS) | Tourist-Oriented Directional Sign Program (definitions, limitations) | | | 136-140.15 | | 2001-0383 | | TEPPL Topic T-08 |
| Signs (TODS) | Tourist-oriented directional sign program, administration, locations, priority | | | | 2E.1103 | 2004-0801 | | TEPPL Topic T-08 |
| Signs (TODS) | Tourist-oriented directional sign program, fees | | | | 2E.1106 | 2004-0801 | | TEPPL Topic T-08 |
| Signs (TODS) | Tourist-oriented directional sign program, purpose, information, applications | | | | 2E.1101 | 2004-0801 | | TEPPL Topic T-08 |
| Signs (TODS) | Tourist-oriented directional sign program, requirements | | | | 2E.1105 | 2004-0801 | | TEPPL Topic T-08 |
| Signs (tourist attractions) | REPEALED: Signs for parks, historical areas, special tourist attractions, etc. | | | | 2B.0223 | 1993-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1993 | |
| Signs (traffic control) | Vegetation removal (outdoor advertising) | | | 136-133.4 | | 2011-0397 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Signs (truck routes) | NCDOT and municipalities are responsible for signing truck routes on their respective systems | | | | 2B.0213 (c) | 1993-1001 | | |
| Signs (truck routes) | NCDOT authority to designate and mark truck routes | | | 20-141 (i) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Signs (turns) | NCDOT and municipal authority to modify turning methods at intersections through the use of buttons, markers, or other direction signs | | | 20-153 (c) | | 1997-0405 | | |
| Signs (utilities) | Allowed beyond 660 feet of the right-of-way of the interstate and primary highway systems | | | 136-129.1 (1) | | 1999-0404 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Signs (vehicle prohibitions) | Requirement to post signs if NCDOT or local authorities prohibit vehicles, or restrict the weights of vehicles, by ordinance on their respective highway systems due to climatic conditions | | | 20-121 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Signs (warning) | Prohibited within the right-of-way of highway projects inside incorporated municipalities if funded in whole or in part with federal appropriations expended by NCDOT (unless approved by NCDOT) | | | 136-18 (19) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Signs (weight restrictions) | Requirement to post signs if NCDOT or local authorities prohibit vehicles, or restrict the weights of vehicles, by ordinance on their respective highway systems due to climatic conditions | | | 20-121 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Signs (work zone speeding penalty) | Definition; violations; penalties; signs; Secretary of Transportation requirements; engineering reviews | | | 20-141 (j2) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic W-25 |
| Signs (yield) | NCDOT and municipal authority to designate main-traveled or through highways and streets on their respective highway systems by erecting signs at entrances notifying drivers of vehicles to yield the right-of-way; exceptions; violations | | | 20-158.1 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Speed Limits (annexations) | Posted speed limits on the State highway system remain in effect following annexations until both NCDOT and the municipality pass concurrent ordinances to change the speed limit | | | 20-141 (f) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Speed Limits (bridges) | Prohibition against driving vehicles on public bridges, causeways or viaducts at speeds greater than can be safely accommodated by the structures; requests; procedures; signs | | | 20-144 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Speed Limits (exemptions) | Not applicable to law enforcement, fire department (including fire patrol and fire marshals), ambulances, rescue squads, civil preparedness coordinators (emergency management), or vehicles operated by Marine Fisheries, Parks and Recreation, and Forest Service when traveling in the performances of their duties; exception | | | 20-145 | | 2015-0241 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Speed Limits (general) | Reasonable, statutory, signs, interstates, controlled access, NCDOT authority, municipal authority, ordinances, school property, engineering and traffic investigations, concurrence, annexations, exceptions, truck routes, penalties, highway work zones, violations, commercial motor vehicles, prayer for judgement | | | 20-141 | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Speed Limits (general) | Reasonable, statutory, signs, interstates, controlled access, NCDOT authority, municipal authority, ordinances, school property, engineering and traffic investigations, concurrence, annexations, exceptions, truck routes, penalties, highway work zones, violations, commercial motor vehicles, prayer for judgement | | | 20-141 | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic S-40 |
| Speed Limits (general) | Reasonable, statutory, signs, interstates, controlled access, NCDOT authority, municipal authority, ordinances, school property, engineering and traffic investigations, concurrence, annexations, exceptions, truck routes, penalties, highway work zones, violations, commercial motor vehicles, prayer for judgement | | | 20-141 | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic W-28 |
| Speed Limits (general) | Reasonable, statutory, signs, interstates, controlled access, NCDOT authority, municipal authority, ordinances, school property, engineering and traffic investigations, concurrence, annexations, exceptions, truck routes, penalties, highway work zones, violations, commercial motor vehicles, prayer for judgement | | | 20-141 | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic W-28 |
| Speed Limits (housemoving) | Reasonable and prudent for the load, considering weight and bulk, under conditions existing at the time | | | 20-370 | | 1977-0720 | | |
| Speed Limits (municipal street system) | Municipal authority to set minimum speed limits on the municipal street system on the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation; signs; exceptions | | | 20-141 (g) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Speed Limits (nonprofit activity buses) | Speed limit, penalty | | | 20-218.2 | | 1993-0761 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Speed Limits (non-statutory) | NCDOT authority to lower or raise speed limits outside the corporate limits of a municipality, on interstates, and on controlled access highways; maximum; engineering and traffic investigations; signs | | | 20-141 (d) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic S-40 |
| Speed Limits (operators) | Requirement to reduce speed to avoid collisions with persons, vehicles, or other conveyances | | | 20-141 (m) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Speed Limits (permits) | Speeding penalties for vehicles carrying loads subject to permit requirements | | | 20-141 (j3) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Speed Limits (reasonable) | Prohibition of speeds greater than is reasonable and prudent under existing conditions | | | 20-141 (a) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Speed Limits (school activity buses) | Qualifications of drivers, speed limits, penalties | | | 20-218 | | 2009-0550 | | |
| Speed Limits (school buses) | Qualifications of drivers, speed limits, penalties | | | 20-218 | | 2009-0550 | | |
| Speed Limits (schools) | Authority for NCDOT and municipalities to lower speed limits by ordinance for areas adjacent to or near a school on their respective systems; signs; signals; exceptions; requirements; penalties | | | 20-141.1 | | 2011-0064 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Speed Limits (schools) | Authority for NCDOT and municipalities to lower speed limits by ordinance for areas adjacent to or near a school on their respective systems; signs; signals; exceptions; requirements; penalties | | | 20-141.1 | | 2011-0064 | | TEPPL Topic S-14 |
| Speed Limits (schools) | County and municipal authority to lower speed limits on school property; requests and consent; signs; penalties | | | 20-141 (e1) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Speed Limits (signals) | Flasher requirements for lowered speed limits for areas adjacent to or near a school (if used) | | | 20-141.1 | | 2011-0064 | | TEPPL Topic S-14 |
| Speed Limits (signs) | Minimum speed limits for interstates and primary highways; exceptions; signs | | | 20-141 (c) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Speed Limits (signs) | NCDOT authority to lower or raise speed limits outside the corporate limits of a municipality, on interstates, and on controlled access highways; maximum; engineering and traffic investigations; signs | | | 20-141 (d) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic S-40 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Speed Limits (signs) | Posted speed limits on the State highway system remain in effect following annexations until both NCDOT and the municipality pass concurrent ordinances to change the speed limit | | | 20-141 (f) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Speed Limits (signs) | REPEALED: Requirement to erect signs at least six hundred (600) feet in advance of reduced speed zones | | | 136-33.2 | | 2007-0164 | Repealed effective 7/1/2007 | |
| Speed Limits (signs) | Requirement to erect signs at least six hundred (600) feet in advance of reduced speed zones | | | 136-33.2A | | 2007-0164 | Enacted effective 7/1/2007 | |
| Speed Limits (signs) | Signs requirements for lowered speed limits for areas adjacent to or near a school | | | 20-141.1 | | 2011-0064 | | TEPPL Topic S-14 |
| Speed Limits (State highway system) | Municipal authority to raise or lower speed limits on the State highway system with concurring ordinances from NCDOT; engineering and traffic investigations; exceptions; maximum; signs | | | 20-141 (f) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic S-40 |
| Speed Limits (State highway system) | NCDOT and municipal authority to set minimum speed limits on the State highway system inside of municipal corporate limits on the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation by concurring ordinances between NCDOT and municipalities; signs; exceptions | | | 20-141 (g) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Speed Limits (State highway system) | NCDOT authority to set minimum speed limits on the State highway system outside of municipal corporate limits on the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation; signs; exceptions | | | 20-141 (g) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic S-40 |
| Speed Limits (state parks) | Statutory speed limits, signs, signals, and parking for state parks and state forests, violations, enforcement, authority to make changes | | | 143-116.8 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Speed Limits (statutory) | Maximum speed limits; exceptions | | | 20-141 (b) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic S-40 |
| Speed Limits (statutory) | Minimum speed limits for interstates and primary highways; exceptions; signs | | | 20-141 (c) | | 2013-0360 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|--|----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Speed Limits (structures) | Prohibition against driving vehicles on public bridges, causeways or viaducts at speeds greater than can be safely accommodated by the structures; requests; procedures; signs | | | 20-144 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Speed Limits (work zone speeding penalty) | Definition; violations; penalties; signs; Secretary of Transportation requirements; engineering reviews | | | 20-141 (j2) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic W-25 |
| Speeds (secondary roads) | NCDOT authority to allow higher weight limitations at reduced speeds when transporting property on the secondary system | | | 20-118.2 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Speeds (weights) | NCDOT authority to allow higher weight limitations at reduced speeds when transporting property on the secondary system | | | 20-118.2 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Spot Mobility Program (general) | Mobility, modernization, congestion, delay, requirements, considerations, selection, schools | | | 136-189.20 | | 2019-0231 | | TEPPL Topic S-81 |
| STAA | Truck size and weight, route designations - length, width and weight limitations | 23 CFR 658 | | | | Various | | TEPPL Topic T-52 |
| STAA (48/53 foot trailers) | REPEALED: Access routes/semi-trailer trucks with 48/53 foot trailers | | | | 2E.0425 | 1991-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1991 | TEPPL Topic T-52 |
| STAA (designations) | NCDOT authority to designate routes; conditions; exceptions | | | 20-115.1 (g) | | 2008-0221 | | TEPPL Topic T-52 |
| STAA (general) | Allowed to operate; limitations on trailer and semi-trailer lengths; limitations on vehicle widths; prohibitions; requirements; restrictions; exceptions; reasonable access; designations; penalties; trailer frames | | | 20-115.1 | | 2008-0221 | | TEPPL Topic T-52 |
| STAA (reasonable access) | Definitions, reasonable access requirements, approvals or rejections (State Traffic Engineer), notifications, revocations, appeals | | | | 2E.0426 | 1993-1101 | | TEPPL Topic T-52 |
| STAA (reasonable access) | Definitions; NCDOT authority to promulgate rules and regulations | | | 20-115.1 (f) | | 2008-0221 | | TEPPL Topic T-52 |
| STAA (semitrailers) | Allowed to operate; limitations on semi-trailer lengths; requirements | | | 20-115.1 (b) | | 2008-0221 | | TEPPL Topic T-52 |
| STAA (size and weight) | Truck size and weight, route designations - length, width and weight limitations | 23 CFR 658 | | | | Various | | TEPPL Topic T-52 |
| STAA (twin trailers) | Allowed to operate; limitations on trailer and semi-trailer lengths | | | 20-115.1 (a) | | 2008-0221 | | TEPPL Topic T-52 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| STAA (twin trailers) | REPEALED: Twin trailers access routes | | | | 2E.0424 | 1991-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1991 | TEPPL Topic T-52 |
| STAA (widths) | Allowed to operate; restrictions; limitations on widths | | | 20-115.1 (c) | | 2008-0221 | | TEPPL Topic T-52 |
| Standing (controlled access) | Unlawful to stop, park, or leave standing any vehicle, whether attended or unattended, on any part or portion of the right-of-way; exceptions | | | 136-89.58 (5) | | 1999-0330 | | |
| Standing (driveways) | Standing in front of a private driveway is prohibited | | | 20-162 (a) | | 1981-0574 | | |
| Standing (fire hydrants) | Standing within 15-feet of a fire hydrant is prohibited; exceptions | | | 20-162 (a) | | 1981-0574 | | |
| Standing (fire lanes) | Standing in any area designated as a fire lane is prohibited; exceptions | | | 20-162 (b) | | 1981-0574 | | |
| Standing (fire stations) | Standing within 15-feet of the entrance to a fire stations is prohibited | | | 20-162 (a) | | 1981-0574 | | |
| Standing (general) | No parking generally means a vehicle is not allowed to be stopped and left unattended (but is allowed to temporarily stop to load and/or discharge merchandise and/or passengers); no standing generally means a vehicle is not allowed to stop to load and/or discharge merchandise (but is allowed to temporarily stop to load and/or discharge passengers); no stopping means a vehicle is not allowed to stop | | | | | | Web search (Cornell University, American Safety Council, State of New York) | |
| Standing (general) | Prohibition against vehicles being parked or left standing in front of private driveways, within 15-feet of fire hydrants or entrances to fire stations, within 25-feet of intersections, or in fire lanes; exceptions; violations | | | 20-162 | | 1981-0574 | | |
| Standing (general) | Prohibitions; roadways; solid waste vehicles; pavement; shoulders; trucks, truck tractors, trailers and semitrailers; removal, transporting, and storage of vehicles; removal after 24 hours; immediate removal if interfering with traffic or constitutes a hazard; exceptions | | | 20-161 | | 2015-0231 | | |
| Standing (highways) | Law enforcement officers may transport and store vehicles after 24 hours | | | 20-161 (e) | | 2015-0231 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Standing (intersections) | Standing within 25-feet from the intersection of curb lines is prohibited | | | 20-162 (a) | | 1981-0574 | | |
| Standing (rest areas) | Law enforcement officers may transport and store vehicles after 24 hours | | | 20-161 (e) | | 2015-0231 | | |
| Standing (right-of-way) | Law enforcement officers may transport and store vehicles after 24 hours | | | 20-161 (e) | | 2015-0231 | | |
| Standing (roadways) | Prohibited on paved roadways where posted speed limits are 45 MPH or greater; exceptions | | | 20-161 (a1) | | 2015-0231 | | |
| Standing (roadways) | Prohibited on roadways where posted speed limits are less than 45 MPH; exceptions | | | 20-161 (a) | | 2015-0231 | | |
| Standing (shoulders) | Prohibited unless the vehicle can be clearly seen by approaching drivers from a distance of 200 feet in both directions and does not obstruct the normal movement of traffic | | | 20-161 (b) | | 2015-0231 | | |
| Standing (unattended vehicles) | Prohibition against standing unless stopping the engine, setting the brake and (if on a grade) turning the front wheels to the curb or side of highway | | | 20-163 | | 1973-1330 | | |
| State Highway System (abandonment) | NCDOT authority to abandon roads, procedures, regulations, notices | | | 136-55.1 | | 1993-0533 | | |
| State Highway System (access roads) | Access road improvements to industrial facilities or manufacturing projects, considerations, additions constructed by others | | | | 2C.0110 | 1993-1229 | | |
| State Highway System (access roads) | River roads, mountain developments, seasonal residences, requirements | | | | 2C.0109 | 1978-0701 | | |
| State Highway System (aircraft) | Unlawful for aircraft to take-off or land on the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0412 | 2012-1201 | | |
| State Highway System (annexations) | Posted speed limits on the State highway system remain in effect following annexations until both NCDOT and the municipality pass concurrent ordinances to change the speed limit | | | 20-141 (f) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| State Highway System (changes) | Board of Transportation authority to change, alter, add to, or abandon and substitute new sections | | | 136-54 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| State Highway System (Chief Engineer powers) | Authority to allow aircraft to take-off or land on the State highway system, considerations | | | | 2E.0412 | 2012-1201 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| State Highway System (comprehensive transportation plans) | Authority for NCDOT and MPOs/municipalities to adopt comprehensive transportation plans; authority to agree which streets will be part each system (State or municipal); definition | | | 136-66.2 | | 2001-0168 | | |
| State Highway System (damages) | Objects, vehicles, and/or equipment that may damage roads, shoulders, and/or bridges on the State highway system are prohibited without written permission from the Chief Engineer | | | | 2E.0405 | 2012-1201 | | |
| State Highway System (design) | REPEALED: Review and approval authority | | | | 2D.0703 | 1993-1001 | Repealed effective 10/1/1993 | |
| State Highway System (drainage) | NCDOT is responsible for the maintenance of drainage of the State highway system | | | | 2D.0404 (b) (5) | 1993-1101 | | |
| State Highway System (drainage) | Unlawful to obstruct any drainage ditch within the right-of-way of any road or the State highway system | | | | 2E.0416 (b) | 1978-0701 | | |
| State Highway System (driveways) | Unlawful to intersect the State highway system with private driveways or roadways, exceptions, requirements | | | | 2E.0416 (a) | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic A-21 |
| State Highway System (driveways) | Unlawful to revise or construct any commercial entrance with the right-of-way of the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0417 | 1993-1101 | | TEPPL Topic A-21 |
| State Highway System (fences) | Unlawful for persons or firms to construct, place, or erect fences in the right-of-way of the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | |
| State Highway System (guard rail) | NCDOT shall maintain, repair, and replace guard rail on the State highway system | | | | 2D.0404 (b) (9) | 1993-1101 | | |
| State Highway System (lane use) | NCDOT and municipalities shall ensure traffic lanes are kept open | | | | 2D.0404 (b) (11) | 1993-1101 | | |
| State Highway System (lights) | NCDOT shall maintain street lighting on freeways, interstate systems, and other controlled access highways if determined to be for public safety | | | | 2D.0404 (b) (10) (A) | 1993-1101 | | TEPPL Topic L-09 |
| State Highway System (maintenance) | Definitions, responsibilities, sidewalks, snow and ice control, guard rail, lighting, drainage, patching and resurfacing | | | | 2D.0404 | 1993-1101 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| State Highway System (mud) | Vehicles with "dual wheels" or equipped with four-wheel drive are prohibited to track mud that creates a safety hazard onto paved portions of the State highway system | | | | 2E.0403 | 1993-1101 | | |
| State Highway System (multi-use paths) | Authorization for municipal multi-use paths in the State highway system right-of-way, encroachment agreements, conditions, approvals, requirements | | | | 2E.0427 | 1993-1001 | | |
| State Highway System (municipalities) | Definition | | | 136-66.1 (1) | | 2005-0382 | | |
| State Highway System (obstructions) | Obstructions on right-of-way, highways, State highway system, roads, roadways, and/or drainage prohibited | | | | 2E.0402 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| State Highway System (obstructions) | Unlawful for persons or firms to construct, place, or erect obstructions in or over the right-of-way of the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | TEPPL Topic H-08 |
| State Highway System (parades) | Unlawful to conduct or participate in a parade outside municipal limits | | | | 2E.0413 | 1978-0701 | | TEPPL Topic S-77 |
| State Highway System (roadways) | Unlawful to intersect the State highway system with private driveways or roadways, exceptions, requirements | | | | 2E.0416 (a) | 1978-0701 | | |
| State Highway System (rules) | Application, limitation | | | | 2D.0702 | 1993-1001 | | |
| State Highway System (school improvements) | Reimbursement for transportation improvements completed on the State highway system, requirements, costs, studies, analyses, prequalification, exceptions | | | | 2C.0116 | 2018-0223 | | |
| State Highway System (selling) | Unlawful to sell items from any place on the right-of-way of the State highway system | | | | 2E.0414 | 1978-0701 | | |
| State Highway System (sidewalks) | Municipalities are responsible for maintaining sidewalks | | | | 2D.0404 (b) (6) | 1993-1101 | | |
| State Highway System (sidewalks) | NCDOT is not responsible for clearing sidewalks | | | | 2D.0404 (b) (8) (B) | 1993-1101 | | |
| State Highway System (signs) | Unlawful for persons or firms to construct, place, or erect signboards in or over the right-of-way of the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | |
| State Highway System (snow and ice) | NCDOT shall clear State highway system streets but not sidewalks; municipalities may clear State highway system streets through an agreement with NCDOT and NCDOT reimbursement | | | | 2D.0404 (b) (8) | 1993-1101 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| State Highway System (speed limits) | Minimum speed limits for interstates and primary highways; exceptions; signs | | | 20-141 (c) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| State Highway System (speed limits) | Municipal authority to raise or lower speed limits on the State highway system with concurring ordinances from NCDOT; engineering and traffic investigations; exceptions; maximum; signs | | | 20-141 (f) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic S-40 |
| State Highway System (speed limits) | NCDOT and municipal authority to set minimum speed limits on the State highway system inside of municipal corporate limits on the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation by concurring ordinances between NCDOT and municipalities; signs; exceptions | | | 20-141 (g) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| State Highway System (speed limits) | NCDOT authority to lower or raise speed limits on controlled access highways; maximum; engineering and traffic investigations; signs | | | 20-141 (d) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic S-40 |
| State Highway System (speed limits) | NCDOT authority to raise or lower speed limits on the State highway system within municipalities which do not have a governing body to enact municipal ordinances | | | 20-141 (f) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| State Highway System (speed limits) | NCDOT authority to set minimum speed limits on the State highway system outside of municipal corporate limits on the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation; signs; exceptions | | | 20-141 (g) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic S-40 |
| State Highway System (truck routes) | NCDOT authority to designate truck routes; specifics; penalties; exceptions | | | 20-116 (h) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| State Highway System (utilities) | Unlawful for persons or firms to construct, place, or erect poles, signboards, fences, pipelines, wires, cables, or other obstructions, or any combination thereof, in or over the right-of-way of the State highway system, exceptions | | | | 2E.0420 | 2012-1201 | | TEPPL Topic R-25 |
| State Highway System (utilities) | Unlawful to construct utility wires or cables over the State highway system, exceptions, requirements | | | | 2E.0421 | 1993-1101 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------|
| State Parks (advertising) | outdoor advertising devices along highways adjacent to scenic and historical areas, restrictions, distances, signs, National Highway System | | | 136-129.2 | | 1993-0524 | | |
| State Parks (financial) | Budget and appropriations, proposed expenditures for the State highway system and the State parks system, requirements, enumeration, unreserved credit balance, excess, restrictions, reporting, carryforward, credit reserve, unallotted balances, unencumbered balances, unexpended balances, inactive projects, major events | | | 136-44.2 | | 2021-0180 | | |
| State Parks (parking) | Statutory speed limits, signs, signals, and parking for state parks and state forests, violations, enforcement, authority to make changes | | | 143-116.8 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| State Parks (roads and parking lots) | NCDOT requirement to maintain all roads and parking lots in state parks; NCDOT requirement to partner with NCDNCR and use accepted park planning and design principles | | | 136-44.12 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| State Parks (signals) | Statutory speed limits, signs, signals, and parking for state parks and state forests, violations, enforcement, authority to make changes | | | 143-116.8 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| State Parks (signs) | Statutory speed limits, signs, signals, and parking for state parks and state forests, violations, enforcement, authority to make changes | | | 143-116.8 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| State Parks (speed limits) | Statutory speed limits, signs, signals, and parking for state parks and state forests, violations, enforcement, authority to make changes | | | 143-116.8 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| State Parks (system) | Budget and appropriations, proposed expenditures for the State highway system and the State parks system, requirements, enumeration, unreserved credit balance, excess, restrictions, reporting, carryforward, credit reserve, unallotted balances, unencumbered balances, unexpended balances, inactive projects, major events | | | 136-44.2 | | 2021-0180 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| State Traffic Engineer (ordinances) | The State Traffic Engineer is subdelegated the authority by the Secretary of Transportation to adopt all necessary rules for the use of and to police traffic on state highways | | | | 4A.0104 (b) | 1995-1201 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| State Traffic Engineer (primary highway numbers) | The State Traffic Engineer is subdelegated the authority by the Secretary of Transportation to set, change or extend route numbers on the Primary highway system | | | | 4A.0104 (b) | 1995-1201 | Route Changes | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Stopping (controlled access) | Unlawful to stop, park, or leave standing any vehicle, whether attended or unattended, on any part or portion of the right-of-way; exceptions | | | 136-89.58 (5) | | 1999-0330 | | |
| Stopping (general) | No parking generally means a vehicle is not allowed to be stopped and left unattended (but is allowed to temporarily stop to load and/or discharge merchandise and/or passengers); no standing generally means a vehicle is not allowed to stop to load and/or discharge merchandise (but is allowed to temporarily stop to load and/or discharge passengers); no stopping means a vehicle is not allowed to stop | | | | | | Web search (Cornell University, American Safety Council, State of New York) | |
| Strategic Prioritization (financial) | Definitions | | | 136-189.10 | | 2018-0097 | | |
| Strategic Prioritization (financial) | Investments (funds, formula, formula variance, incentives, reporting, improvement) | | | 136-189.11 | | 2018-0097 | | |
| Structures (design) | REPEALED: Handbook of design for highway surface drainage structures | | | | 2D.0422 | 1981-0403 | Repealed effective 4/3/1981 | |
| Structures (drainage) | REPEALED: Handbook of design for highway surface drainage structures | | | | 2D.0422 | 1981-0403 | Repealed effective 4/3/1981 | |
| Structures (driveways) | Installation of driveway pipe, cost, requirements, applications, permits | | | | 2D.0421 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Structures (permits) | Weights, bridges, bonds, single items, annual, single trip, non-divisible loads, superloads, houses, mobile or modular homes | | | | 2D.0602 | 2002-0801 | | |
| Structures (railroad crossings) | Prohibition against moving structures upon or across railroad crossings; requirements; exceptions; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.4 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Structures (railroad crossings) | Separations, requirements, costs, widenings | | | | 2B.0154 | 1978-0701 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Structures (secondary roads) | Improvements, paving, unpaved roads, construction, maintenance, safety, structures, acquisition, bonds | | | | 2C.0108 | 2004-0101 | | Roadway Design Manual |
| Structures (speed limits) | Prohibition against driving vehicles on public bridges, causeways or viaducts at speeds greater than can be safely accommodated by the structures; requests; procedures; signs | | | 20-144 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Structures (State highway system) | NCDOT powers, municipal powers, permits, bonds, vegetation, advertising, right-of-way, intersections, structures, utilities, railways, prohibitions, exceptions, violations, penalties | | | 136-93 | | 2014-0115 | | |
| Structures (State highway system) | Prohibited; exceptions; permits; bonds; violations; penalties | | | 136-93 (a) | | 2014-0115 | | |
| Subdivisions (bridges) | REPEALED: Requirements | | | | 2C.0206 | 1993-1229 | Repealed effective 12/29/1993 | |
| Subdivisions (construction criteria) | REPEALED: Subdivision streets design and construction criteria | | | | 2C.0113 | 1981-0403 | Repealed effective 4/3/1981 | |
| Subdivisions (curb and gutter) | REPEALED: Requirements | | | | 2C.0207 | 1993-1229 | Repealed effective 12/29/1993 | |
| Subdivisions (dams) | REPEALED: Requirements | | | | 2C.0206 | 1993-1229 | Repealed effective 12/29/1993 | |
| Subdivisions (design criteria) | REPEALED: Subdivision streets design and construction criteria | | | | 2C.0113 | 1981-0403 | Repealed effective 4/3/1981 | |
| Subdivisions (drainage) | Requirements | | | | 2C.0205 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Subdivisions (general) | Definitions | | | | 2C.0201 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Subdivisions (intersections) | REPEALED: Requirements | | | | 2C.0211 | 1993-1229 | Repealed effective 12/29/1993 | |
| Subdivisions (islands) | Requirements, conditions | | | | 2C.0212 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Subdivisions (maps/plats) | Register of deeds records | | | 136-102.6 (a) | | 2021-0121 | | |
| Subdivisions (maps/plats) | Requirements (alternative) | | | 47-30.1 | | 1961-0985 | | |
| Subdivisions (maps/plats) | Requirements; exceptions for boundaries and annexations | | | 47-30 | | 2019-0035 | | |
| Subdivisions (markings) | NCDOT not required to mark center lines or edge lines | | | 136-30.1 (a) | | 1991-0530 | | |
| Subdivisions (medians) | Requirements, conditions | | | | 2C.0212 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Subdivisions (minimum design criteria) | REPEALED: Requirements | | | | 2C.0210 | 1993-1229 | Repealed effective 12/29/1993 | |
| Subdivisions (name markers) | Requirements, conditions | | | | 2C.0213 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Subdivisions (pavement designs) | REPEALED: Requirements | | | | 2C.0209 | 1993-1229 | Repealed effective 12/29/1993 | |
| Subdivisions (roads) | Addition to the State highway system, requirements, utilities, right-of-way | | | | 2C.0203 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Subdivisions (roads) | Compliance with state standards | | | 136-102.6 | | 2021-0121 | | |
| Subdivisions (roads) | Dedication, applications, requirements | | | | 2C.0202 | 1993-1229 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Subdivisions (roads) | Definitions | | | | 2C.0201 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Subdivisions (roads) | Disclosure statements | | | 136-102.6 (f) | | 2021-0121 | | |
| Subdivisions (roads) | Exceptions (Lakes Hickory, Norman, Mountain Island and Wylie) | | | 136-102.6 (h) | | 2021-0121 | | |
| Subdivisions (roads) | Exceptions (outside incorporated municipalities) | | | 136-102.6 (g) | | 2021-0121 | | |
| Subdivisions (roads) | REPEALED: Subdivision streets design and construction criteria | | | | 2C.0113 | 1981-0403 | Repealed effective 4/3/1981 | |
| Subdivisions (roads) | Right-of-way delineation, public or private designation | | | 136-102.6 (b) | | 2021-0121 | | |
| Subdivisions (roads) | Right-of-way, design, maps/plats, construction standards, approvals by District Engineers | | | 136-102.6 (c) | | 2021-0121 | | |
| Subdivisions (roads) | Traffic calming devices | | | 136-102.8 | | 2015-0217 | | TEPPL Topic T-11 |
| Subdivisions (roads) | Transportation corridors (District Engineer approvals) | | | 136-102.6 (j) | | 2021-0121 | | |
| Subdivisions (secondary road additions) | Requirements | | | | 2C.0103 (2) | 1993-1229 | | |
| Subdivisions (secondary Roads) | Definitions | | | | 2C.0101 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Subdivisions (utilities) | Addition of utilities, requirements | | | | 2C.0204 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Subdivisions (utilities) | Right-of-way, standards, policies and procedures, encroachments, regulation | | | 136-102.6 (e) | | 2021-0121 | | |
| Subdivisions (wheel chair ramps) | REPEALED: Requirements | | | | 2C.0208 | 2013-1201 | Repealed effective 12/1/2013 | |
| Surveys (federal aid) | NCDOT authority to contract | | | 136-18 (12) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| TODS Program (general) | EXPIRED: Appeal of decision | | | | 2E.1108 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | TEPPL Topic T-08 |
| TODS Program (general) | EXPIRED: Contracts with the Department | | | | 2E.1107 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | TEPPL Topic T-08 |
| TODS Program (general) | EXPIRED: Definitions | | | | 2E.1102 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | TEPPL Topic T-08 |
| TODS Program (general) | EXPIRED: Eligibility for program | | | | 2E.1104 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | TEPPL Topic T-08 |
| TODS Program (general) | Tourist-oriented directional sign program, administration, locations, priority | | | | 2E.1103 | 2004-0801 | | TEPPL Topic T-08 |
| TODS Program (general) | Tourist-oriented directional sign program, fees | | | | 2E.1106 | 2004-0801 | | TEPPL Topic T-08 |
| TODS Program (general) | Tourist-oriented directional sign program, purpose, information, applications | | | | 2E.1101 | 2004-0801 | | TEPPL Topic T-08 |
| TODS Program (general) | Tourist-oriented directional sign program, requirements | | | | 2E.1105 | 2004-0801 | | TEPPL Topic T-08 |
| Toll Facilities (strategic prioritization) | Funds (excluded, incentives) | | | 136-189.11 | | 2018-0097 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Tolls (bridges) | County boards of commissioners authority to establish, operate, maintain, and supervise toll bridges on public roads not under the supervision and control of NCDOT | | | 136-88 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Tolls (bridges) | Purpose | | | 136-89.180 | | 2002-0133 | | |
| Tolls (bridges) | REPEALED: NCDOT authority to charge tolls for bridges; requirements; specifications; reporting | | | 136-82.2 | | 2010-0133 | Repealed effective 12/1/2010 | |
| Tolls (designations) | NCTA may designate one or more lanes of any highway, or portion thereof, including lanes that may previously have been designated as HOV lanes, as high-occupancy toll (HOT) or other type of managed lanes; requirements; conditions, reporting | | | 136-89.199 | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Tolls (ferries) | Board of Transportation authority to change toll rates and toll-setting methodology; reporting requirements | | | 136-82 (c) | | 2018-0136 | | |
| Tolls (ferries) | County boards of commissioners authority to establish, operate, maintain, and supervise ferries on public roads not under the supervision and control of NCDOT | | | 136-88 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Tolls (ferries) | NCDOT requirement to establish tolls on certain routes | | | 136-82 (b) | | 2018-0136 | | |
| Tolls (ferries) | Secretary of Transportation authority to suspend tolls | | | 136-82 (b2) | | 2018-0136 | | |
| Tolls (roads) | Purpose | | | 136-89.180 | | 2002-0133 | | |
| Tolls (traffic control devices) | NCTA authority to control vehicles at appropriate places by erecting traffic control devices to collect tolls | | | 20-158.2 | | 2002-0133 | | |
| Tort Claims (Industrial Commission) | Court, determination of claims, scope, liability, negligence | | | 143-291 | | 2007-0345 | | |
| Tourism (agricultural) | Requirements | | | 106-22.5 | | 2014-0058 | | |
| Towing (trailer frames) | Requirements; restrictions | | | 20-115.1 (j) | | 2008-0221 | | |
| Traffic Calming (subdivisions) | General | | | 136-102.8 | | 2015-0217 | | TEPPL Topic T-11 |
| Traffic Circles (intersections) | Yielding requirements | | | 20-155 (d) | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Traffic Circles (right-of-way) | Yielding requirements | | | 20-155 (d) | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Traffic Control (lights) | NCDOT or other properly constituted State or local authorities authority to erect or maintain lights or lighting devices to effect or implement traffic control and safety | | | 136-32.2 (c) | | 1994-0024es | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Traffic Control (overtaking) | NCDOT authority to place signs, markers, or markings prohibiting overtaking and passing; exceptions | | | 20-150 (e) | | 2016-0090 | | TEPPL Topic N-12 |
| Traffic Control (passing) | NCDOT authority to place signs, markers, or markings prohibiting overtaking and passing; exceptions | | | 20-150 (e) | | 2016-0090 | | TEPPL Topic N-12 |
| Traffic Control (pedestrians) | Pedestrians required to follow traffic control signals; definitions | | | 20-172 | | 1987-0125 | | |
| Traffic Control (photographic systems) | Definition; requirements; standards; signs; enforcement; appeals; fines; yellow light change interval; specified municipalities | | | 160A-300.1 | | 2010-0132 | | TEPPL Topic R-15 |
| Traffic Control (rush hour traffic lanes) | HOV lanes, transitway lanes, temporary peak traffic shoulder lanes, directional flow peak traffic lanes, designations, signs, markers, pavement markings, restrictions, exceptions, shoulders, controlled access facilities, NCDOT authority, municipal authority | | | 20-146.2 | | 2012-0194 | | TEPPL Topic H-05 |
| Traffic Control Devices (closures) | NCDOT authority to issue permits for intermittent closings when secondary roads will be intermittently subject to inundation by floodwaters retained by an approved watershed improvement project; requirement for public notice | | | 136-64.1 | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Traffic Control Devices (emergency vehicles) | Traffic control devices; warning signals; due regard for safety | | | 20-156 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Traffic Control Devices (general) | Authority, intersections, stop signs, steady-beam signals, flashing red or yellow lights, right on red after stopping, yielding, stop lines, marked crosswalks, power outages, malfunctions, violations, prohibitions, right-of-way, pedestrians, ramp meters, penalties, actuated traffic signals, inductive loops | | | 20-158 | | 2017-0102 | | TEPPL Topic P-37 |
| Traffic Control Devices (general) | Authority, intersections, stop signs, steady-beam signals, flashing red or yellow lights, right on red after stopping, yielding, stop lines, marked crosswalks, power outages, malfunctions, violations, prohibitions, right-of-way, pedestrians, ramp meters, penalties, actuated traffic signals, inductive loops | | | 20-158 | | 2017-0102 | | TEPPL Topic S-58 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Traffic Control Devices (general) | Authority, intersections, stop signs, steady-beam signals, flashing red or yellow lights, right on red after stopping, yielding, stop lines, marked crosswalks, power outages, malfunctions, violations, prohibitions, right-of-way, pedestrians, ramp meters, penalties, actuated traffic signals, inductive loops | | | 20-158 | | 2017-0102 | | TEPPL Topic S-75 |
| Traffic Control Devices (general) | Authority, intersections, stop signs, steady-beam signals, flashing red or yellow lights, right on red after stopping, yielding, stop lines, marked crosswalks, power outages, malfunctions, violations, prohibitions, right-of-way, pedestrians, ramp meters, penalties, actuated traffic signals, inductive loops | | | 20-158 | | 2017-0102 | | TEPPL Topic T-31 |
| Traffic Control Devices (general) | EXPIRED: Responsibility | | | | 2B.0203 | 2016-1001 | Expired effective 10/1/2016 | |
| Traffic Control Devices (general) | REPEALED: Definitions | | | | 2B.0202 | 2019-0201 | Repealed effective 2/1/2019 | |
| Traffic Control Devices (general) | REPEALED: Uniform | | | | 2B.0208 | 2019-0201 | Repealed effective 2/1/2019 | |
| Traffic Control Devices (lane designations) | May be erected directing specified traffic to use a designated lane or designating those lanes to be used by traffic moving in a particular direction regardless of the center of the street | | | 20-146 (d) (3) | | 2015-0263 | | TEPPL Topic T-39 |
| Traffic Control Devices (lane designations) | May be installed to prohibit the changing of lanes on sections of streets | | | 20-146 (d) (4) | | 2015-0263 | | |
| Traffic Control Devices (lane designations) | May be used upon a street which is divided into three or more lanes and provides for the two-way movement of traffic to allocate exclusive use of the center lane to traffic moving in the same direction | | | 20-146 (d) (2) | | 2015-0263 | | |
| Traffic Control Devices (lane designations) | May be used upon any highway having four or more lanes for moving traffic and providing for two-way movement of traffic to designate certain lanes to the left side of the center of the highway for use by traffic; exception | | | 20-146 (c) | | 2015-0263 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Traffic Control Devices (municipalities) | Authority for municipalities to contract with NCDOT for the maintenance and construction of streets and traffic control devices on the State highway system | | | 136-66.1 (3) | | 2005-0382 | | |
| Traffic Control Devices (municipalities) | Municipal authority to control vehicles on the municipal highway system with signs, signals, and other devices | | | 20-158 (a) | | 2017-0102 | | |
| Traffic Control Devices (NCDOT) | NCDOT authority to control vehicles on the State highway system with signs, signals, and other devices | | | 20-158 (a) | | 2017-0102 | | |
| Traffic Control Devices (tolls) | NCTA authority to control vehicles at appropriate places by erecting traffic control devices to collect tolls | | | 20-158.2 | | 2002-0133 | | |
| Traffic Control Devices (Uniform Manual) | Requirements for conformity with the Uniform Manual, exceptions thereof | | | 136-30 | | 1993-0051 | | |
| Traffic Impact Analyses (school improvements) | Reimbursement for transportation improvements completed on the State highway system, requirements, costs, studies, analyses, prequalification, exceptions | | | | 2C.0116 | 2018-0223 | | |
| Traffic Impact Analyses (TIAs) | Confidential information, trade secrets | | | 132-1.2 | | 2019-0156 | | |
| Traffic Impact Analyses (TIAs) | Definitions (trade secrets, persons, misappropriation) | | | 66-152 | | 1981-0890 | | |
| Traffic Impact Analyses (TIAs) | Definitions, ownership, copies, cost | | | 132-1 | | 1995-0388 | | |
| Traffic Impact Analyses (TIAs) | Exceptions (proposed expansion or location of specific business or industrial projects) | | | 132-6 (d) | | 2017-0010 | | |
| Traffic Impact Analyses (TIAs) | Inspection, examination, copies | | | 132-6 | | 2017-0010 | | |
| Traffic Impact Analyses (TIAs) | Trade secrets, misappropriation | | | 66-153 | | 1981-0890 | | |
| Trailer Frames (towing) | Requirements; restrictions | | | 20-115.1 (j) | | 2008-0221 | | |
| Tramways (easements) | Special proceedings for establishment, alteration or discontinuance; petitions; appeals | | | 136-68 | | 1995-0513 | | |
| Tramways (property access) | Alterations, changes, or abandonments | | | 136-70 | | 1995-0513 | | |
| Tramways (property access) | Cultivation, timber removal, quarries, mines, minerals, manufacturing plants, cemeteries; procedures | | | 136-69 | | 2019-0215 | | |
| Transitways (lane use) | NCDOT and municipal authority to designate transitways, signs, markers, restrictions | | | 20-146.2 (a1) | | 2012-0194 | | |
| Transportation Corridors (subdivision roads) | District Engineers (approvals) | | | 136-102.6 (j) | | 2021-0121 | | |
| Transportation Mobility and Safety Division (LOGO) | Requirement to administer the logo sign program | | | 136-89.56 | | 2015-0239 | | TEPPL Topic L-12 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Truck Routes (designations) | NCDOT or municipalities may establish truck routes within municipalities on either the Stat highway system or the municipal street system, limitations, requirements, signing | | | | 2B.0213 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Truck Routes (signs) | NCDOT and municipalities are responsible for signing truck routes on their respective systems | | | | 2B.0213 (c) | 1993-1001 | | |
| Trucks (48/53 foot trailers) | REPEALED: Access routes/semi-trailer trucks with 48/53 foot trailers | | | | 2E.0425 | 1991-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1991 | |
| Trucks (general) | Allowed to operate; limitations on trailer and semi-trailer lengths; limitations on vehicle widths; prohibitions; requirements; restrictions; exceptions; reasonable access; designations; penalties; trailer frames; STAA | | | 20-115.1 | | 2008-0221 | | |
| Trucks (lengths) | Definitions, specifications, limitations | | 49 USC 31111 | | | 2015-1204 | Recodified from 49 USC 2311 on 7/5/1994 | |
| Trucks (lengths) | RECODIFIED: Definitions, specifications, limitations | | 49 USC 2311 | | | 1991-1218 | Recodified as 49 USC 31111 and 31112 on 7/5/1994 | |
| Trucks (loads) | Required to be fastened; specifications; penalties | | | 20-120 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Trucks (National Network) | Truck size and weight, route designations - length, width and weight limitations | 23 CFR 658 | | | | Various | | |
| Trucks (prohibitions) | NCDOT authority to prohibit; requirements | | | 20-115.1 (b) | | 2008-0221 | | |
| Trucks (property carrying units) | Definitions, limitations, special rules for certain states and routes; requirement for list of state length limitations | | 49 USC 31112 | | | 2019-0215 | Recodified from 49 USC 2311 on 7/5/1994 | |
| Trucks (routes) | NCDOT authority to designate and mark truck routes | | | 20-141 (i) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Trucks (semitrailers) | Allowed to operate; limitations on semi-trailer lengths; requirements | | | 20-115.1 (b) | | 2008-0221 | | |
| Trucks (size and weight) | Truck size and weight, route designations - length, width and weight limitations | 23 CFR 658 | | | | Various | | |
| Trucks (STAA designations) | NCDOT authority to designate routes; conditions; exceptions | | | 20-115.1 (g) | | 2008-0221 | | TEPPL Topic T-52 |
| Trucks (STAA reasonable access) | Definitions, reasonable access requirements, approvals or rejections (State Traffic Engineer), notifications, revocations, appeals | | | | 2E.0426 | 1993-1101 | | TEPPL Topic T-52 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Trucks (STAA reasonable access) | Definitions; NCDOT authority to promulgate rules and regulations | | | 20-115.1 (f) | | 2008-0221 | | TEPPL Topic T-52 |
| Trucks (STAA) | Truck size and weight, route designations - length, width and weight limitations | 23 CFR 658 | | | | Various | | TEPPL Topic T-52 |
| Trucks (twin trailers) | Allowed to operate; limitations on trailer and semi-trailer lengths | | | 20-115.1 (a) | | 2008-0221 | | |
| Trucks (twin trailers) | REPEALED: Twin trailers access routes | | | | 2E.0424 | 1991-1101 | Repealed effective 11/1/1991 | |
| Trucks (weigh stations) | NCDOT shall be responsible for the maintenance and upkeep of all permanent weigh stations | | | 20-183.9 | | 2011-0145 | | |
| Trucks (widths) | Limitations, permits, enforcement, exemptions | | 49 USC 31113 | | | 1984-1030 | Recodified from 49 USC 2316 on 7/5/1994 | |
| Trucks (widths) | RECODIFIED: Limitations, permits, enforcement, exemptions | | 49 USC 2316 | | | 1984-1030 | Recodified as 49 USC 31113 on 7/5/1994 | |
| Turnouts (picnic areas) | NCDOT authority for the construction, operation, and maintenance for the safety and convenience of highway users | | | 136-18 (9) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Turnouts (picnic tables) | NCDOT authority for the construction, operation, and maintenance for the safety and convenience of highway users | | | 136-18 (9) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Turnouts (roadside parks) | NCDOT authority for the construction, operation, and maintenance for the safety and convenience of highway users | | | 136-18 (9) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Turnouts (scenic overlooks) | NCDOT authority for the construction, operation, and maintenance for the safety and convenience of highway users | | | 136-18 (9) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Turns (controlled access) | Unlawful to make a left turn or a semicircular or U-turn in the dividing curb section, separation, or line; exception | | | 136-89.58 (2) | | 1999-0330 | | |
| Turns (intersections) | Requirements, restrictions, modifications, buttons, markers, signs | | | 20-153 | | 1997-0405 | | |
| UNC System (parking) | Regulation authority on certain public streets adjacent to campuses | | | 116-44.5 | | 2005-0165 | | |
| UNC System (parking) | Regulation authority on university property | | | 116-44.4 | | 2006-0203 | | |
| UNC System (pedestrians) | Regulation authority on university property | | | 116-44.4 | | 2006-0203 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|--|----------------------|
| UNC System (roads) | NCDOT authority to design, construct, repair, and maintain paved streets and roads | | | 136-18 (25) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| UNC System (vehicles) | Regulation and registration authority on university property | | | 116-44.4 | | 2006-0203 | | |
| Underpasses (railroads) | Safety and unreasonable interference; NCDOT authority to require construction; maintenance costs incurred by railroads | | | 136-20 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Uniform Manual (MUTCD) | Definition, requirements for conformity, exceptions thereof | | | 136-30 | | 1993-0051 | | |
| Uniform Manual (MUTCD) | NCDOT authority to adopt supplements | | | 136-30 (d) | | 1993-0051 | | |
| Urban Areas | Definition | | | 136-128 (8) | | 2000-0101 | | |
| USDOA Powers (native plants) | Authority for classification | | | 136-18 (9) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| USDOI Powers (federal parkways) | Authority to designate | | | 136-19 (i) | | 2009-0266 | | |
| USDOT Powers (airports and landing areas) | Airports and aircraft landing areas (standards for safe clearances between highways and airways) | | | 136-18 (22) | | 2019-0199 | Federal Aid Highway Act of 1958 (United States Bureau of Public Roads) | |
| USDOT Powers (congestion management) | Authority to approve plans to facilitate the flow of people and goods in urban areas; authority to allocate funds | | 23 USC 135 | | | 2015-1204 | | |
| USDOT Powers (designations) | Authority to designate Federal-aid Primary System highways that can safely accommodate vehicle lengths | | 49 USC 31111 | | | 2015-1204 | Recodified from 49 USC 2311 on 7/5/1994 | |
| USDOT Powers (designations) | Authority to designate Federal-aid Primary System highways that can safely accommodate vehicle widths; requirement for agreement from the State for new designations | | 49 USC 31113 | | | 1984-1030 | Recodified from 49 USC 2316 on 7/5/1994 | |
| USDOT Powers (designations) | RECODIFIED: Authority to designate Federal-aid Primary System highways that can safely accommodate vehicle lengths | | 49 USC 2311 | | | 1991-1218 | Recodified as 49 USC 31111 and 31112 on 7/5/1994 | |
| USDOT Powers (designations) | RECODIFIED: Authority to designate Federal-aid Primary System highways that can safely accommodate vehicle widths; requirement for agreement from the State for new designations | | 49 USC 2316 | | | 1984-1030 | Recodified as 49 USC 31113 on 7/5/1994 | |
| USDOT Powers (explosives) | Authority to regulate the transport of explosives upon highways | | | 20-167 | | 1985-0454 | | |
| USDOT Powers (helmets) | Federal motor vehicle safety standards, minimum performance requirements for helmets designed for use by motorcyclists and other motor vehicle users | 49 CFR 571 | | | | Various | Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard (FMVSS) 218 | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| USDOT Powers (multi-use paths) | Requirement to obtain Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) approval if right-of-way was acquired using federal aid highway funds | | | | 2E.0427 (d) | 1993-1001 | | |
| USDOT Powers (property carrying units) | Definitions, limitations, special rules for certain states and routes; requirement for list of state length limitations | | 49 USC 31112 | | | 2019-0215 | Recodified from 49 USC 2311 on 7/5/1994 | |
| USDOT Powers (signs, directional) | Definition of effective control | | 23 USC 131 (c) | | | 2015-1204 | | |
| USDOT Powers (signs, directional) | Removal exemption requirements | | 23 USC 131 (o) | | | 2015-1204 | | |
| USDOT Powers (STAA) | Truck size and weight, route designations - length, width and weight limitations | 23 CFR 658 | | | | Various | | TEPPL Topic T-52 |
| USDOT Powers (trucks) | Truck size and weight, route designations - length, width and weight limitations | 23 CFR 658 | | | | Various | | |
| USDOT Powers (Uniform Manual) | Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MUTCD) | | | 136-30 (d) | | 1993-0051 | | |
| Utilities (bridges) | Unlawful to construct utility wires or cables over the State highway system, exceptions, requirements | | | | 2E.0421 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Utilities (communications) | NCDOT authority for right-of-way | | | 136-18 (2) (c) (1) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Utilities (connecting roads) | NCDOT authority to require municipalities to install utilities and connections within connecting roads | | | 136-27 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Utilities (contracts) | NCDOT may negotiate and enter into contracts with public utility companies for the lease, purchase, installation, and maintenance of generators for electricity for its ferry repair facilities | | | 136-28.1 (i) | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Utilities (crashes) | Requirement to report damage to law enforcement or owner | | | 20-166 (c1) | | 2008-0128 | | |
| Utilities (electric power lines) | Right to construct, maintain and operate along railroads and public highways; prohibition to obstruct or hinder travel | | | 62-180 | | 1963-1165 | | |
| Utilities (electric power) | Providers may exercise the right of eminent domain after consent; requirements | | | 62-181 | | 1963-1165 | | |
| Utilities (encroachments) | Agreements during construction | | | | 2B.0509 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Utilities (encroachments) | Applications | | | | 2B.0503 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Utilities (encroachments) | Applications | | | | 2E.0420 (b) | 2012-1201 | | |
| Utilities (encroachments) | Applications | | | | 2E.0421 (d) | 1993-1101 | | |
| Utilities (encroachments) | Approvals | | | | 2B.0504 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Utilities (encroachments) | Definitions | | | | 2B.0501 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Utilities (encroachments) | Execution of agreement | | | | 2B.0507 | 1993-1001 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Utilities (encroachments) | Final inspections and reports | | | | 2B.0513 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Utilities (encroachments) | Notices before work begins | | | | 2B.0511 | 1981-0403 | | |
| Utilities (encroachments) | Notices upon completion of work | | | | 2B.0512 | 1981-0403 | | |
| Utilities (encroachments) | Performance bond | | | | 2B.0508 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Utilities (encroachments) | Permissions | | | | 2B.0502 | 1981-0403 | | |
| Utilities (encroachments) | Relocation of utilities encountered in highway improvements | | | | 2B.0515 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Utilities (encroachments) | REPEALED: Federal-aid highways | | | | 2B.0514 | 1993-1229 | Repealed effective 12/29/1993 | |
| Utilities (encroachments) | REPEALED: Forms | | | | 2B.0505 | 1993-1229 | Repealed effective 12/29/1993 | |
| Utilities (encroachments) | Responsibility for existing utilities | | | | 2B.0506 | 1981-0403 | | |
| Utilities (encroachments) | Vegetation | | | | 2B.0510 | 1993-1001 | | |
| Utilities (flooding) | NCDOT authority to issue permits for intermittent closings when secondary roads will be intermittently subject to inundation by floodwaters retained by an approved watershed improvement project; requirement for public notice | | | 136-64.1 | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Utilities (general) | NCDOT authority for rules, regulations, ordinances | | | 136-18 (10) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Utilities (hydroelectric power) | Providers may exercise the right of eminent domain after consent; requirements | | | 62-181 | | 1963-1165 | | |
| Utilities (municipal system) | NCDOT authority to require municipalities to install utilities and connections within connecting roads | | | 136-27 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Utilities (right-of-way) | NCDOT authority to acquire (utility placement or relocation) | | | 136-19 (e) | | 2009-0266 | | |
| Utilities (secondary road additions) | Requirements, subdivision streets | | | | 2C.0103 (2) (b) | 1993-1229 | | |
| Utilities (sewer) | Authority for Metropolitan Sewerage Districts to obtain right-of-way and easements in, along, or across public roads; requirement for any work to be done in accordance with reasonable requirements | | | 162A-74 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Utilities (signs) | Allowed beyond 660 feet of the right-of-way of the interstate and primary highway systems | | | 136-129.1 (1) | | 1999-0404 | | |
| Utilities (State highway system) | NCDOT powers, municipal powers, permits, bonds, vegetation, advertising, right-of-way, intersections, structures, utilities, railways, prohibitions, exceptions, violations, penalties | | | 136-93 | | 2014-0115 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Utilities (State highway system) | Prohibited; exceptions; permits; bonds; violations; penalties | | | 136-93 (a) | | 2014-0115 | | |
| Utilities (State highway system) | Unlawful to construct utility wires or cables over the State highway system, exceptions, requirements | | | | 2E.0421 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Utilities (subdivision roads) | Addition of utilities, requirements | | | | 2C.0204 | 1993-1229 | | |
| Utilities (subdivision roads) | Right-of-way, standards, policies and procedures, encroachments, regulation | | | 136-102.6 (e) | | 2021-0121 | | |
| Utilities (telegraph lines) | Right to construct, maintain and operate along railroads and public highways; prohibition to obstruct or hinder travel | | | 62-180 | | 1963-1165 | | |
| Utilities (telephone lines) | Right to construct, maintain and operate along railroads and public highways; prohibition to obstruct or hinder travel | | | 62-180 | | 1963-1165 | | |
| Vegetation (advertising) | Selective vegetation removal, permits, outdoor advertising, applications, process | | | | 2E.0608 | 2015-0101 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Vegetation (advertising) | Selective vegetation removal, permits, outdoor advertising, approvals, denials | | | | 2E.0609 | 2015-0101 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Vegetation (advertising) | Selective vegetation removal, permits, outdoor advertising, conditions | | | | 2E.0610 | 2015-0101 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Vegetation (advertising) | Selective vegetation removal, permits, outdoor advertising, modified cut zones, ramps, conditions, appeals | | | | 2E.0612 | 2015-0101 | | TEPPL Topic I-01 |
| Vegetation (agricultural tourism) | Selective vegetation removal, applications, process, bonds, fees, insurance, permits | | | | 2E.0602 | 2015-0101 | | |
| Vegetation (Chief Engineer powers) | Authority to allow persons to plant, cultivate, or grow crops, or to maintain pastures or pasture grass, within the right-of-way, requirements | | | | 2E.0419 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Vegetation (controlled access) | Process for requesting planting on controlled access facilities | | | | 2D.0423 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Vegetation (permits) | Permits required to remove vegetation in the right-of-way, requirements, exceptions | | | | 2E.0601 | 2015-0101 | | |
| Vegetation (permits) | Prohibition on planting, cutting, trimming, pruning, or removing vegetation (including trees, shrubs, and underbrush) without a permit; exception | | | 136-93 (b) | | 2014-0115 | | TEPPL Topic T-61 |
| Vegetation (permits) | REPEALED: Appeal to the Chief Engineer | | | | 2E.0605 | 1982-0602 | Repealed effective 6/2/1982 | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Vegetation (permits) | REPEALED: Exceptions to the policy | | | | 2E.0606 | 1993-1229 | Repealed effective 12/29/1993 | |
| Vegetation (permits) | REPEALED: Temporary moratorium | | | | 2E.0607 | 1993-1229 | Repealed effective 12/29/1993 | |
| Vegetation (permits) | Selective vegetation removal, applications, process, bonds, fees, insurance, permits | | | | 2E.0602 | 2015-0101 | | |
| Vegetation (permits) | Selective vegetation removal, conditions | | | | 2E.0604 | 2015-0101 | | |
| Vegetation (permits) | Selective vegetation removal, permits review, approvals and denials, time frames | | | | 2E.0603 | 2015-0101 | | |
| Vegetation (permits) | Selective vegetation removal, permits, beautification, replanting | | | | 2E.0611 | 2015-0101 | | |
| Vegetation (right-of-way) | Selective vegetation removal, applications, process, bonds, fees, insurance, permits | | | | 2E.0602 | 2015-0101 | | |
| Vegetation (right-of-way) | Unlawful for persons to plant, cultivate, or grow crops, or to maintain pastures or pasture grass, within the right-of-way, exceptions | | | | 2E.0419 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Vegetation (roads) | Process for requesting planting on facilities without controlled access | | | | 2D.0424 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Vegetation (roadways) | Process for requesting planting on facilities without controlled access | | | | 2D.0424 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Vegetation (State highway system) | NCDOT powers, municipal powers, permits, bonds, vegetation, advertising, right-of-way, intersections, structures, utilities, railways, prohibitions, exceptions, violations, penalties | | | 136-93 | | 2014-0115 | | |
| Vehicles (activity buses) | Requirement for drivers of activity buses to stop prior to crossing railroads; requirements; exceptions; penalties; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.3 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Vehicles (ambulances) | Exceptions for law enforcement, fire, ambulances, and rescue squads to cross medians of divided highways | | | 20-140.3 (7) | | 1999-0330 | | TEPPL Topic M-06 |
| Vehicles (ambulances) | Speed limits not applicable to ambulances when traveling in the performances of their duties; exception | | | 20-145 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Vehicles (animal drawn) | Traffic laws are applicable to every person riding an animal or driving any animal drawing a vehicle upon a highway; exceptions | | | 20-171 | | 1939-0275 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--------------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Vehicles (autocycles) | Requirements for headlamps | | | 20-129 (c) | | 2017-0211 | | |
| Vehicles (autocycles) | Shall not be operated more than one abreast in a single lane | | | 20-146.1 (b) | | 2015-0163 | | |
| Vehicles (backup lamps) | Requirements | | | 20-129 (h) | | 2017-0211 | | |
| Vehicles (bicycles) | Requirements for lamps on the front and on the rear when operated at night | | | 20-129 (e) | | 2017-0211 | | |
| Vehicles (boat trailers) | Width restrictions; exceptions; requirements | | | 20-116 (m) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (boats) | Width restrictions; exceptions; requirements | | | 20-116 (m) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (buses) | Length restrictions; exceptions | | | 20-116 (l) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (buses) | Width restrictions; exceptions; requirements | | | 20-116 (k) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (combinations) | General | | | 20-115.1 | | 2008-0221 | | |
| Vehicles (combinations) | Restrictions on the number of units and length of combination vehicles; exceptions; lamps; refuse and street rubbish; saddle mounts | | | 20-116 (e) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (commercial) | NCDOT authority to allow platoons by traffic ordinance; definition of platoons | | | 20-152 (c) | | 2017-0169 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Vehicles (commercial) | Parts and accessories necessary for safe operation; requirements for safety equipment on commercial motor vehicles; exceptions | 49 CFR 393 | | | | Various | | |
| Vehicles (commercial) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.1 (e) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Vehicles (commercial) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.3 (f) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Vehicles (commercial) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.4 (g) | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Vehicles (commercial) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings | | | 20-142.5 | | 2019-0036 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------|
| Vehicles (commercial) | Prohibition for employers of drivers of commercial motor vehicles to knowingly allow, require, permit, or otherwise authorize violations at railroad crossings; penalties | | | 20-142.2 | | 2005-0349 | | |
| Vehicles (commercial) | Requirement for drivers of commercial motor vehicles to stop prior to crossing railroads; requirements; exceptions; penalties; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.3 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Vehicles (commercial) | Requirements for safety equipment; exceptions | | | 20-117 | | 2009-0376 | | |
| Vehicles (commercial) | Speeding penalties for vehicles carrying loads subject to permit requirements | | | 20-141 (j3) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Vehicles (cranes) | Prohibition against operating cranes upon or across railroad crossings; requirements; exceptions; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.4 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Vehicles (crawler-type tractors) | Prohibition against operating crawler-type tractors upon or across railroad crossings; requirements; exceptions; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.4 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Vehicles (crossings) | Requirement for vehicles to stop at railroad crossings if signals, gates, or a human flagman are active, or if trains or on-track equipment are approaching; prohibition to circumnavigate crossing gates and barriers; penalties; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.1 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Vehicles (damages) | Objects, vehicles, and/or equipment that may damage roads, shoulders, and/or bridges on the State highway system are prohibited without written permission from the Chief Engineer | | | | 2E.0405 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Vehicles (dedicated natural gas) | Exempt from high occupancy vehicle (HOV) lane restrictions | | | 20-146.2 (a) | | 2012-0194 | | |
| Vehicles (emergency management) | Restrictions on length of vehicles used for emergency management; exclusions | | | 20-116 (d) (4) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (emergency management) | Speed limits not applicable to civil preparedness coordinators (emergency management) when traveling in the performances of their duties; exception | | | 20-145 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Vehicles (emergency) | Definition | | | 20-157 (a) | | 2019-0157 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Vehicles (emergency) | Exempt from high occupancy vehicle (HOV) lane restrictions | | | 20-146.2 (a) | | 2012-0194 | | |
| Vehicles (emergency) | Traffic control devices; warning signals; due regard for safety | | | 20-156 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Vehicles (escort) | Required for housemoving | | | 20-360 (d) | | 2005-0354 | | |
| Vehicles (farm equipment) | Self-propelled grain combines or other self-propelled farm equipment shall be operated to the right of the centerline; exceptions | | | 20-146 (a1) | | 2015-0263 | | |
| Vehicles (farm tractors) | Prohibition against operating motor vehicles at such slow speeds as to impede the normal and reasonable movement of traffic; exceptions | | | 20-141 (h) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Vehicles (farm tractors) | Requirement for white lamps and red lamps, exception for red reflectors | | | 20-129 (f) | | 2017-0211 | | |
| Vehicles (farm trailers) | Exceptions, requirements | | | 20-123 (a) | | 1997-0148 | | |
| Vehicles (fire department) | Exceptions for law enforcement, fire, ambulances, and rescue squads to cross medians of divided highways | | | 20-140.3 (7) | | 1999-0330 | | TEPPL Topic M-06 |
| Vehicles (fire department) | Speed limits not applicable to fire department vehicles (including fire patrol and fire marshals) when traveling in the performances of their duties; exception | | | 20-145 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Vehicles (Forest Service) | Speed limits not applicable to vehicles operated by the Forest Service when traveling in the performances of their duties; exception | | | 20-145 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Vehicles (fuel cell electric) | Exempt from high occupancy vehicle (HOV) lane restrictions | | | 20-146.2 (a) | | 2012-0194 | | |
| Vehicles (general) | Definition | | | 20-4.01 (49) | | 2021-0033 | | |
| Vehicles (general) | Vehicles overtaking other vehicles proceeding in the same direction shall pass at least two feet to the left; requirements; exceptions | | | 20-149 | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Vehicles (general) | Vehicles proceeding in opposite directions shall pass each other to the right | | | 20-148 | | 1937-0407 | | |
| Vehicles (heights) | Restrictions on the widths of vehicles and loads; restrictions on the height and length of vehicles; exceptions | | | 20-116 | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (IMAP) | Exception to use rear-facing red lights while stopped to provide assistance or incident management | | | 20-130.1 (b) (17) | | 2015-0276 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Vehicles (impeding traffic) | Exceptions for impeding the normal and reasonable movement of traffic for farm tractors and other motor vehicles operating at reasonable speeds for the type and nature of such vehicles | | | 20-141 (h) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Vehicles (impeding traffic) | Prohibition against operating motor vehicles at such slow speeds as to impede the normal and reasonable movement of traffic; exceptions | | | 20-141 (h) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Vehicles (lamps) | Restrictions on the number of units and length of combination vehicles; exceptions; lamps; refuse and street rubbish; saddle mounts | | | 20-116 (e) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (law enforcement) | Exceptions for law enforcement, fire, ambulances, and rescue squads to cross medians of divided highways | | | 20-140.3 (7) | | 1999-0330 | | TEPPL Topic M-06 |
| Vehicles (law enforcement) | REPEALED: Required on highways entering the state indicating that highways are patrolled by unmarked police vehicles | | | 20-190.2 | | 2018-0074 | Repealed effective 7/1/2018 | |
| Vehicles (law enforcement) | Restrictions on length of vehicles used for law enforcement; exclusions | | | 20-116 (d) (4) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (law enforcement) | Speed limits not applicable to law enforcement when traveling in the performances of their duties; exception | | | 20-145 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Vehicles (lengths) | Restrictions on the widths of vehicles and loads; restrictions on the height and length of vehicles; exceptions | | | 20-116 | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (lights) | Headlamps, rear lamps, exemptions, requirements, windshield wipers, motorcycles, trailers, bicycles, farm tractors, reflectors, stop lamps, backup lamps | | | 20-129 | | 2017-0211 | | |
| Vehicles (lights) | Prohibition against red and blue lights not sealed or installed during initial manufacture of a vehicle, exceptions, penalties | | | 20-130.1 | | 2015-0276 | | |
| Vehicles (lights) | Spot lamps, auxiliary driving lamps, restrictions, electronically modulated headlamps, motorcycles, emergency vehicles, high mounted flashing deceleration lamps, public transit, light bar lighting device | | | 20-130 | | 2017-0112 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Vehicles (loads) | Prohibition against overloading and/or overcrowding | | | 20-140.2 | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Vehicles (loads) | Restrictions on the widths of vehicles and loads; restrictions on the height and length of vehicles; loss of load; coverings; exceptions | | | 20-116 | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (low-speed) | The operation low-speed vehicles, mini-trucks, and modified utility vehicles is authorized; requirements; restrictions | | | 20-121.1 | | 2021-0033 | | |
| Vehicles (Marine Fisheries) | Speed limits not applicable to vehicles operated by Marine Fisheries when traveling in the performances of their duties; exception | | | 20-145 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Vehicles (mini-truck) | The operation low-speed vehicles, mini-trucks, and modified utility vehicles is authorized; requirements; restrictions | | | 20-121.1 | | 2021-0033 | | |
| Vehicles (modified utility) | The operation low-speed vehicles, mini-trucks, and modified utility vehicles is authorized; requirements; restrictions | | | 20-121.1 | | 2021-0033 | | |
| Vehicles (mopeds) | Restrictions on riders; requirement for helmets; exceptions; violations; penalties; insurance | | | 20-140.4 | | 2019-0227 | | |
| Vehicles (motor graders) | Width restrictions; exceptions; requirements | | | 20-116 (p) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (motorcycles) | Entitled to full use of a lane; allowed to operate two abreast in a single lane; excludes autocycles | | | 20-146.1 | | 2015-0163 | | |
| Vehicles (motorcycles) | Exempt from high occupancy vehicle (HOV) lane restrictions | | | 20-146.2 (a) | | 2012-0194 | | |
| Vehicles (motorcycles) | Requirements for headlamps | | | 20-129 (c) | | 2017-0211 | | |
| Vehicles (motorcycles) | Requirements for rear lamps | | | 20-129 (d) | | 2017-0211 | | |
| Vehicles (motorcycles) | Requirements for stop lamps | | | 20-129 (g) | | 2017-0211 | | |
| Vehicles (motorcycles) | Restrictions on riders; requirement for helmets; exceptions; violations; penalties; insurance | | | 20-140.4 | | 2019-0227 | | TEPPL Topic H-04 |
| Vehicles (motorcycles) | Traffic signals, right turn on red after stopping, defense to violations | | | 20-158 (e) | | 2017-0102 | | |
| Vehicles (motorsports) | Length restrictions; exceptions; requirements | | | 20-116 (n) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (mud) | Vehicles with "dual wheels" or equipped with four-wheel drive are prohibited to track mud that creates a safety hazard onto paved portions of the State highway system | | | | 2E.0403 | 1993-1101 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Vehicles (mud) | Vehicles with "dual wheels" or equipped with four-wheel drive are prohibited to track mud that creates a safety hazard onto paved portions of the State highway system | | | | 2E.0403 | 1993-1101 | | |
| Vehicles (NCTA powers) | NCTA authority to control vehicles at appropriate places by erecting traffic control devices to collect tolls | | | 20-158.2 | | 2002-0133 | | |
| Vehicles (nighttime parking) | Prohibition against leaving bright lights of vehicles on when they are facing oncoming traffic and the vehicle is parking or left standing at night on a highway or side road | | | 20-161.1 | | 1953-1052 | | |
| Vehicles (nonprofit activity buses) | Speed limit, penalty | | | 20-218.2 | | 1993-0761 | | |
| Vehicles (normal operating speeds of five or less MPH) | Prohibition against operating upon or across railroad crossings; requirements; exceptions; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.4 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Vehicles (operation) | Shall be driven in the right-hand lane or shall be driven as close as practicable to the right-hand curb or edge when proceeding at less than the legal maximum speed limit; exceptions | | | 20-146 (b) | | 2015-0263 | | |
| Vehicles (operation) | Shall be driven to the right of the centerline; exceptions | | | 20-146 | | 2015-0263 | | |
| Vehicles (operation) | Shall be driven within a single lane; exception | | | 20-146 (d) (1) | | 2015-0263 | | |
| Vehicles (operation) | Shall not be driven in the center lane; exceptions | | | 20-146 (d) (2) | | 2015-0263 | | |
| Vehicles (operation) | Shall not be operated over and upon the inside lane next to the median of any dual-lane highway at a speed less than the posted speed limit when appropriate signs have been posted; exception | | | 20-146 (e) | | 2015-0263 | | |
| Vehicles (operation) | Shall not change lanes when prohibited by traffic-control devices | | | 20-146 (d) (4) | | 2015-0263 | | |
| Vehicles (operation) | Shall use designated lane(s) as specified and directed by traffic-control devices | | | 20-146 (d) (3) | | 2015-0263 | | TEPPL Topic T-39 |
| Vehicles (operators) | Requirement to reduce speed to avoid collisions with persons, vehicles, or other conveyances | | | 20-141 (m) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Vehicles (other) | Requirement to use lighted lamps or lanterns projecting a white light or reflectors approved by the Commissioner of Motor Vehicles | | | 20-129 (f) | | 2017-0211 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Vehicles (parked) | Requirement to notify owner if involved in a crash | | | 20-166.1 (c) | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Vehicles (Parks and Recreation) | Speed limits not applicable to vehicles operated by Parks and Recreation when traveling in the performances of their duties; exception | | | 20-145 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Vehicles (passengers) | Prohibition against overloading and/or overcrowding | | | 20-140.2 | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Vehicles (passengers) | Requirement for drivers of any motor vehicle carrying passengers for compensation, and any motor vehicle with a capacity of 16 or more persons, to stop prior to crossing railroads; requirements; exceptions; penalties; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.3 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Vehicles (permits) | Movement and travel requirements, day and time restrictions, self-propelled equipment, attachments, speeds, traffic and weather considerations, loading, parking, obstructions, safety devices, escort vehicles | | | | 2D.0607 | 2012-0801 | | |
| Vehicles (permits) | NCDOT authority to issue permits for the operation or movement of vehicles of excessive size or weight; restrictions; fees; violations; penalties; exceptions; transport and delivery of a manufactured or modular home with a maximum width of sixteen (16) feet; safety and safety equipment; escort driver training and certification program; agricultural equipment and machinery; boats and boat trailers; steel coils | | | 20-119 | | 2017-0097 | | |
| Vehicles (platoons) | NCDOT authority to allow platoons by traffic ordinance; definition of platoons | | | 20-152 (c) | | 2017-0169 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Vehicles (plug-in electric) | Exempt from high occupancy vehicle (HOV) lane restrictions | | | 20-146.2 (a) | | 2012-0194 | | |
| Vehicles (pole carrier) | Restrictions on extended loads; self-propelled vehicles; rear overhangs; lights; exceptions | | | 20-116 (f) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (public service) | Definition | | | 20-157 (f) | | 2019-0157 | | TEPPL Topic E-11 |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Vehicles (railroads) | Requirement for vehicles to stop at railroad crossings if signals, gates, or a human flagman are active, or if trains or on-track equipment are approaching; prohibition to circumnavigate crossing gates and barriers; penalties; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.1 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Vehicles (rear lamps) | Requirements | | | 20-129 (d) | | 2017-0211 | | |
| Vehicles (records) | Definitions (personal information) | | 18 USC 2725 | | | 2000-1023 | | |
| Vehicles (records) | Prohibition of release (personal information) | | | 20-43.1 | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Vehicles (records) | Prohibition on release and use of certain personal information from State motor vehicle records | | 18 USC 2721 | | | 2000-1023 | | |
| Vehicles (recreational) | Length restrictions | | | 20-116 (d) (3) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (refuse) | Restrictions on the number of units and length of combination vehicles; exceptions; lamps; refuse and street rubbish; saddle mounts | | | 20-116 (e) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (rescue squads) | Exceptions for law enforcement, fire, ambulances, and rescue squads to cross medians of divided highways | | | 20-140.3 (7) | | 1999-0330 | | TEPPL Topic M-06 |
| Vehicles (rescue squads) | Speed limits not applicable to rescue squads when traveling in the performances of their duties; exception | | | 20-145 | | 2015-0241 | | |
| Vehicles (right-hand-drive) | Requirements | | | 20-154 (c) | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Vehicles (right-of-way) | Yielding requirements; pedestrians, crosswalks; traffic circles; vehicles | | | 20-155 | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Vehicles (rollers) | Prohibition against operating rollers upon or across railroad crossings; requirements; exceptions; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.4 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Vehicles (school activity buses) | Exception from maximum statutory speed limits | | | 20-141 (b) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Vehicles (school activity buses) | Qualifications of drivers, speed limits, penalties | | | 20-218 | | 2009-0550 | | |
| Vehicles (school buses) | Automated school bus safety cameras may be used to detect and prosecute violations of this section | | | 20-217 (h) | | 2019-0243 | | |
| Vehicles (school buses) | Definition | | | 20-217 (b) | | 2019-0243 | | |
| Vehicles (school buses) | Exception from maximum statutory speed limits | | | 20-141 (b) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Vehicles (school buses) | Exception to vehicle passing restriction: dividing spaces and physical barriers | | | 20-217 (c) | | 2019-0243 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Vehicles (school buses) | Qualifications of drivers, speed limits, penalties | | | 20-218 | | 2009-0550 | | |
| Vehicles (school buses) | Requirement for drivers of school buses to stop prior to crossing railroads; requirements; exceptions; penalties; commercial motor vehicle employers | | | 20-142.3 | | 2019-0036 | | |
| Vehicles (school buses) | Stopping requirements, mechanical stop signals and flashing red lights, definitions, dividing spaces and physical barriers, automated school bus safety cameras, exceptions, violations, penalties | | | 20-217 | | 2019-0243 | | |
| Vehicles (school buses) | Unlawful to receive or discharge passenger where roadways have dividing spaces or physical barriers if passengers are required to cross the roadway; exception | | | 20-217 (d) | | 2019-0243 | | |
| Vehicles (school buses) | Vehicles approaching (from any direction) a school bus displaying its mechanical stop signal or flashing red lights must stop until all indicators have ceased and the bus has started to move | | | 20-217 (a) | | 2019-0243 | | |
| Vehicles (self-propelled) | Restrictions on extended loads; self-propelled vehicles; rear overhangs; lights; exceptions | | | 20-116 (f) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (semitrailers) | Requirements | | | 20-123 (b) | | 1997-0148 | | |
| Vehicles (semitrailers) | Safety chains or cables | | | 20-123 (c) | | 1997-0148 | | |
| Vehicles (semitrailers) | Shall display warning devices if disabled upon any portion of a highway | | | 20-161 (c) | | 2015-0231 | | |
| Vehicles (service stations) | REPEALED: Vehicles served by service station | | | | 2E.0406 | 2019-0701 | Repealed effective 7/1/2019 | |
| Vehicles (signals) | Starting, stopping or turning; violations; requirements; right-hand-drive vehicles | | | 20-154 | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Vehicles (size) | Exemptions for firefighting equipment; conditions; requirements for safety equipment; definitions | | | 20-118.4 | | 2012-0078 | | |
| Vehicles (slow-moving) | Required to use pull off areas (includes trucks and buses) | | | 136-18.4 | | 1994-0024es | | TEPPL Topic S-27 |
| Vehicles (snow plows) | Width restrictions; exceptions; requirements | | | 20-116 (p) | | 2015-0286 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------|
| Vehicles (solid waste) | Allowed to park or be left standing on paved roadways where posted speed limits are 45 MPH or greater while engaged in collecting garbage or recyclable material | | | 20-161 (a1) | | 2015-0231 | | |
| Vehicles (solid waste) | Allowed to park or be left standing on roadways where posted speed limits are less than 45 MPH while engaged in collecting garbage or recyclable material | | | 20-161 (a) | | 2015-0231 | | |
| Vehicles (state-owned) | NCDOA authority to adopt, with approval of the Governor, and to enforce rules and to coordinate policies regarding assignments, use, and reimbursement of state-owned passenger motor vehicles | | | 143-341 (8) (i) (7a) | | 2020-0090 | | |
| Vehicles (stop lamps) | Requirements | | | 20-129 (g) | | 2017-0211 | | |
| Vehicles (towed) | Requirements | | | 20-123 (b) | | 1997-0148 | | |
| Vehicles (towed) | Safety chains or cables | | | 20-123 (c) | | 1997-0148 | | |
| Vehicles (trailers) | Exemptions for rear lamps, reflectors, requirements | | | 20-129 (d) | | 2017-0211 | | |
| Vehicles (trailers) | Requirements | | | 20-123 (b) | | 1997-0148 | | |
| Vehicles (trailers) | Safety chains or cables | | | 20-123 (c) | | 1997-0148 | | |
| Vehicles (trailers) | Shall display warning devices if disabled upon any portion of a highway | | | 20-161 (c) | | 2015-0231 | | |
| Vehicles (truck routes) | NCDOT authority to designate truck routes; specifics; penalties; exceptions | | | 20-116 (h) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (truck tractors) | Shall display warning devices if disabled upon any portion of a highway | | | 20-161 (c) | | 2015-0231 | | |
| Vehicles (trucks) | Loads required to be fastened; specifications; penalties | | | 20-120 | | 1994-0024es | | |
| Vehicles (trucks) | NCDOT authority to designate and mark truck routes | | | 20-141 (i) | | 2013-0360 | | |
| Vehicles (trucks) | Shall display warning devices if disabled upon any portion of a highway | | | 20-161 (c) | | 2015-0231 | | |
| Vehicles (unattended) | Prohibition against standing unless stopping the engine, setting the brake and (if on a grade) turning the front wheels to the curb or side of highway | | | 20-163 | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Vehicles (unattended) | Requirement to notify owner if involved in a crash | | | 20-166.1 (c) | | 2016-0090 | | |
| Vehicles (UNC System) | Regulation and registration authority on university property | | | 116-44.4 | | 2006-0203 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Vehicles (utility) | Restrictions on the number of units and length of combination vehicles; exceptions; lamps; refuse and street rubbish; saddle mounts | | | 20-116 (e) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (vehicle transporters) | Restrictions on the number of units and length of combination vehicles; exceptions; lamps; refuse and street rubbish; saddle mounts | | | 20-116 (e) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (weigh stations) | NCDOT shall be responsible for the maintenance and upkeep of all permanent weigh stations | | | 20-183.9 | | 2011-0145 | | |
| Vehicles (weights) | Definitions, weight limitations, light traffic roads, exceptions, NCDOT authority, penalties, tolerances | | | 20-118 | | 2018-0142 | | |
| Vehicles (weights) | Exemptions for firefighting equipment; conditions; requirements for safety equipment; definitions | | | 20-118.4 | | 2012-0078 | | |
| Vehicles (weights) | NCDOT authority to designate truck routes; specifics; penalties; exceptions | | | 20-116 (h) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (weights) | Vehicle weight limitations on interstates | | 23 USC 127 | | | 2015-1218 | | |
| Vehicles (widths) | Allowed to operate; restrictions; limitations on widths | | | 20-115.1 (c) | | 2008-0221 | | |
| Vehicles (widths) | Restrictions on the widths of vehicles and loads; restrictions on the height and length of vehicles; exceptions | | | 20-116 | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Vehicles (windshield wipers) | Requirement to use headlamps when windshield wipers are in use | | | 20-129 (a) (4) | | 2017-0211 | | TEPPL Topic H-04 |
| Vehicles (wreckers) | Restrictions on the number of units and length of combination vehicles; exceptions; lamps; refuse and street rubbish; saddle mounts | | | 20-116 (e) | | 2015-0286 | | |
| Walkways (right-of-way) | Pedestrians' right-of-way on sidewalks and walkways when vehicles emerging from alleys, entrances, private roads, and driveways | | | 20-173 (c) | | 1973-1330 | | |
| Weigh Stations (maintenance) | NCDOT shall be responsible for the maintenance and upkeep of all permanent weigh stations | | | 20-183.9 | | 2011-0145 | | |
| Weights (bridges) | Gross weight limits determination by Chief Engineer or designee, required to be posted at each end of the bridge | | | | 4A.0105 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Weights (bridges) | Inspection of bridges, temporary lowering of authorized weight limits, closures, duration, analysis | | | | 2D.0408 | 1978-0701 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|--|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Weights (light traffic roads) | Maximum axle weight, record keeping, status reviews, exceptions | | | | 4A.0106 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Weights (loads) | Definitions, weight limitations, light traffic roads, exceptions, NCDOT authority, penalties, tolerances | | | 20-118 | | 2018-0142 | | |
| Weights (loads) | NCDOT authority to allow higher weight limitations at reduced speeds when transporting property on the secondary system | | | 20-118.2 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Weights (permits) | Weights, bridges, bonds, single items, annual, single trip, non-divisible loads, superloads, houses, mobile or modular homes | | | | 2D.0602 | 2002-0801 | | |
| Weights (secondary roads) | NCDOT authority to allow higher weight limitations at reduced speeds when transporting property on the secondary system | | | 20-118.2 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Weights (speeds) | NCDOT authority to allow higher weight limitations at reduced speeds when transporting property on the secondary system | | | 20-118.2 | | 1977-0464 | | |
| Weights (vehicles) | Definitions, weight limitations, light traffic roads, exceptions, NCDOT authority, penalties, tolerances | | | 20-118 | | 2018-0142 | | |
| Weights (vehicles) | NCDOT and local authorities may prohibit vehicles, or restrict the weights of vehicles, by ordinance on their respective highway systems due to climatic conditions; requirement for signs | | | 20-121 | | 1977-0464 | | TEPPL Topic H-11 |
| Weights (vehicles) | Vehicle weight limitations on interstates | | 23 USC 127 | | | 2015-1218 | | |
| Welcome Centers (approval for use) | REPEALED: Approval for use of rest areas and welcome centers | | | | 2D.0413 | 1986-0801 | Repealed effective 8/1/1986 | |
| Welcome Centers (authority) | REPEALED: Authority for rest areas and welcome centers | | | | 2D.0412 | 1986-0801 | Repealed effective 8/1/1986 | |
| Welcome Centers (commercial enterprises) | NCDOT authority to issue rules and regulations regarding materials displayed at welcome centers | | | 136-89.56 | | 2015-0239 | | |
| Welcome Centers (contracts) | The construction of welcome center buildings deemed highway construction, maintenance, or repair | | | 136-28.1 (d) | | 2018-0005 | | |
| Welcome Centers (newspaper distributions) | Compliance with the Division of Services to the Blind, Department of Human Resources | | | | 2E.0906 | 1991-1001 | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|---|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Welcome Centers (newspaper distributions) | Distribution of newspapers, Division of Services to the Blind, Department of Human Resources, prohibitions | | | | 2E.0901 | 1991-1001 | | |
| Welcome Centers (newspaper distributions) | Distribution of newspapers, permits, indemnification | | | | 2E.0903 | 1991-1001 | | |
| Welcome Centers (newspaper distributions) | Distribution of newspapers, permits, process, requirements, nonconformance, noncompliance | | | | 2E.0902 | 1991-1001 | | |
| Welcome Centers (newspaper distributions) | Location, installation, and maintenance of dispensers | | | | 2E.0904 | 1991-1001 | | |
| Welcome Centers (newspaper distributions) | Violations, non-compliance, process, appeals | | | | 2E.0905 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Welcome Centers (refreshments) | Authority of civic, nonprofit, and charitable corporations and organizations to serve nonalcoholic refreshments at rest areas and welcome centers located on control-access facilities; conditions; permits; violations; advertising; signs; rules and regulations | | | 136-89.59 | | 2012-0085 | | |
| Welcome Centers (solicitation of contributions) | Authority to solicit contributions by religious, non-profit charitable, and educational organizations; clarifications, restrictions, prohibitions | | | | 2E.0801 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Welcome Centers (solicitation of contributions) | Religious, non-profit charitable, and educational organizations; permits, process, requirements | | | | 2E.0802 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Welcome Centers (solicitation of contributions) | Religious, non-profit charitable, and educational organizations; requirements, limitations, prohibitions | | | | 2E.0803 | 2012-1201 | | |
| Welcome Centers (solicitation of contributions) | Revocations, appeals, process | | | | 2E.0804 | 1993-1201 | | |
| Wireless Facilities (definitions) | Definitions | | | 160D-931 | | 2020-0025 | | |
| Wireless Facilities (definitions) | REPEALED: Definitions | | | 160A-400.51 | | 2019-0111 | Repealed effective 6/19/2020 | |
| Wireless Facilities (rules) | NCDOT (authority for rules, regulations, ordinances) | | | 136-18 (10) | | 2019-0199 | | |
| Work Zones (speeding penalty) | Definition; violations; penalties; signs; Secretary of Transportation requirements; engineering reviews | | | 20-141 (j2) | | 2013-0360 | | TEPPL Topic W-25 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Traffic Services Legal Guide - Table of Codes, Interpretations, Regulations, Rules, and Statutes

| Topic (subtopic) | Overview | Federal Regulations | U.S. Code | N.C. General Statute | N.C. Rules (19A NCAC) | Last Action | Comments | NCDOT Interpretation |
|------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | | | |